



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

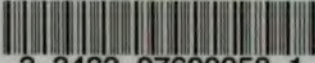
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

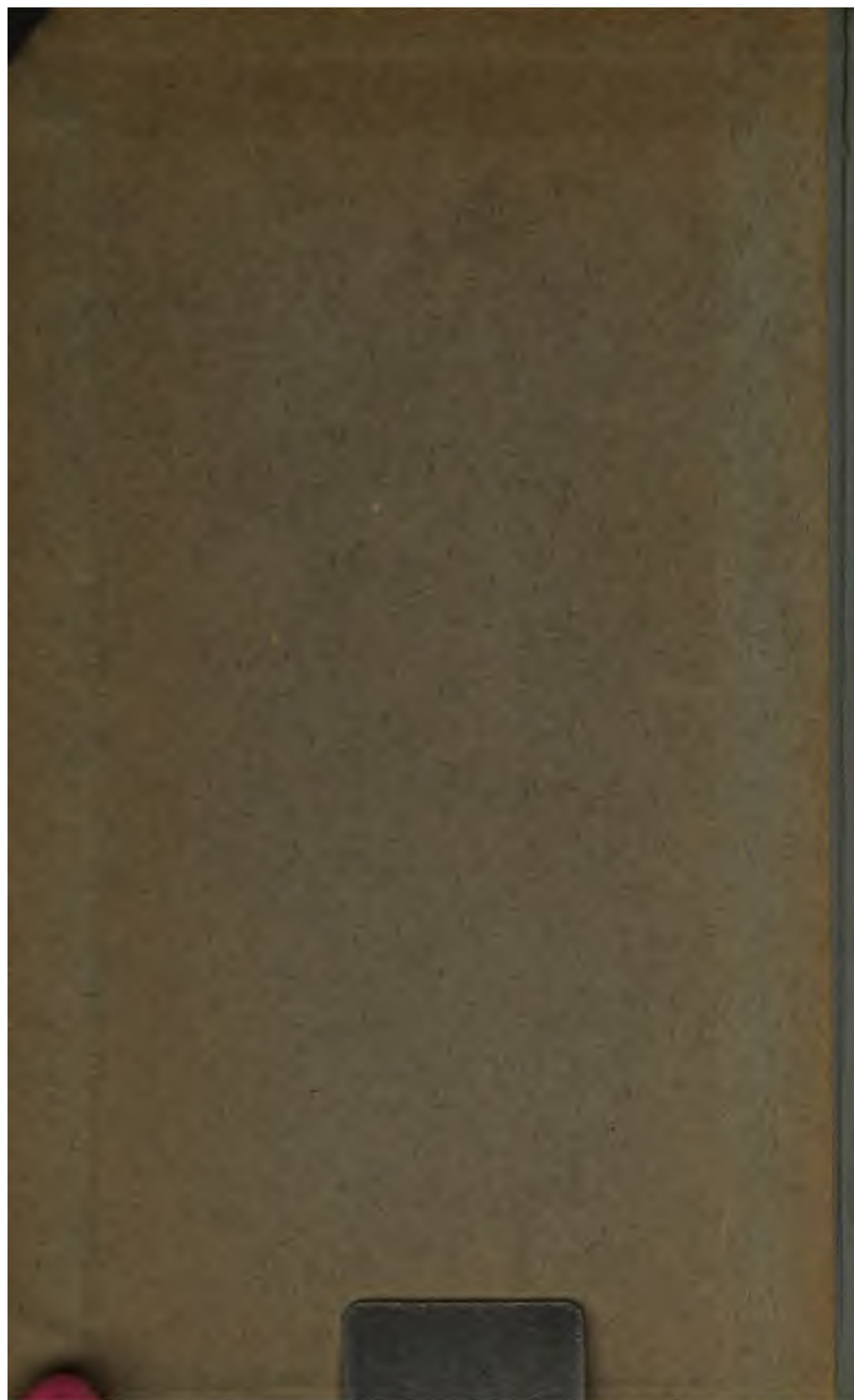
### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES

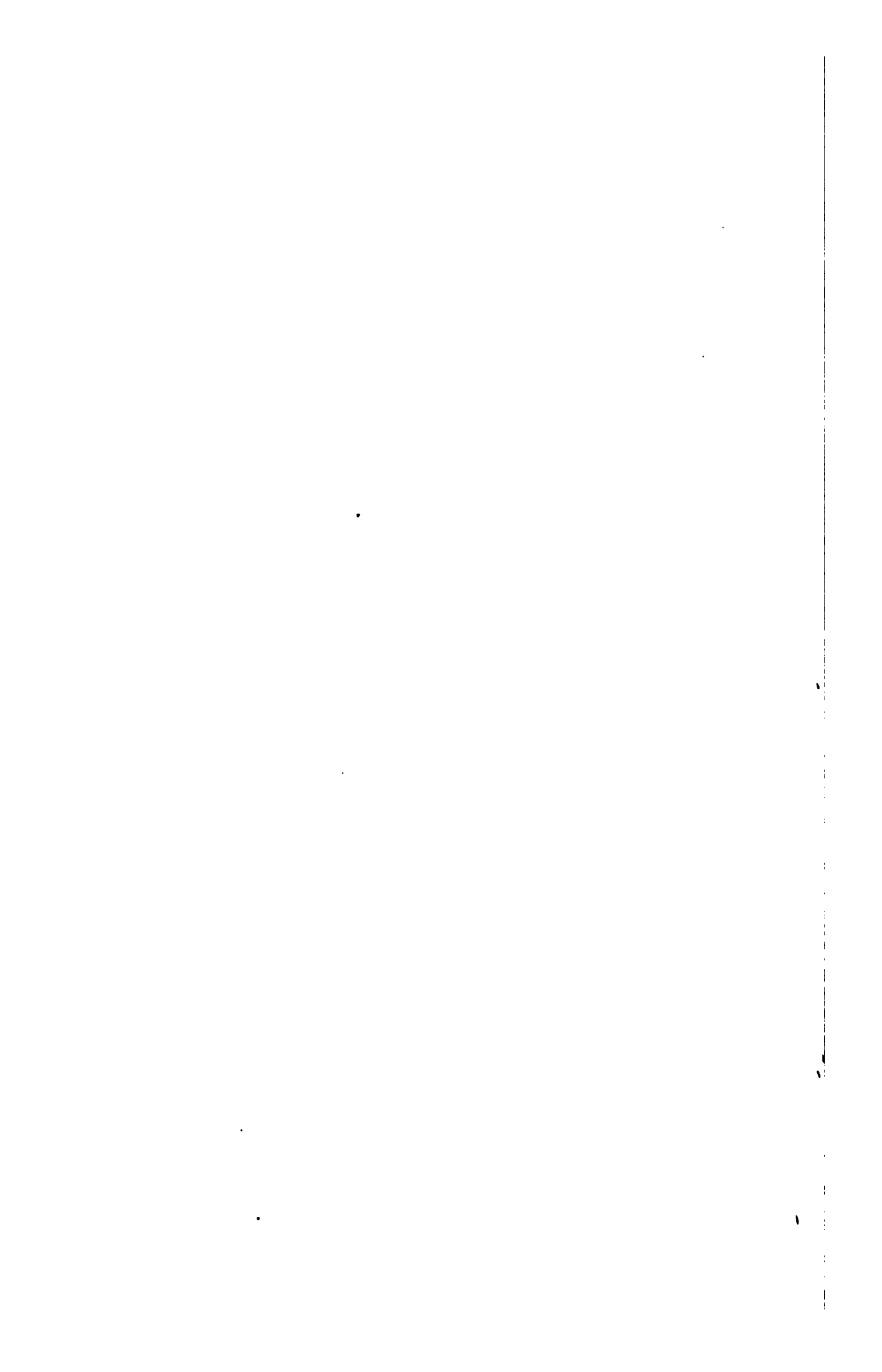


3 3433 07600058 1

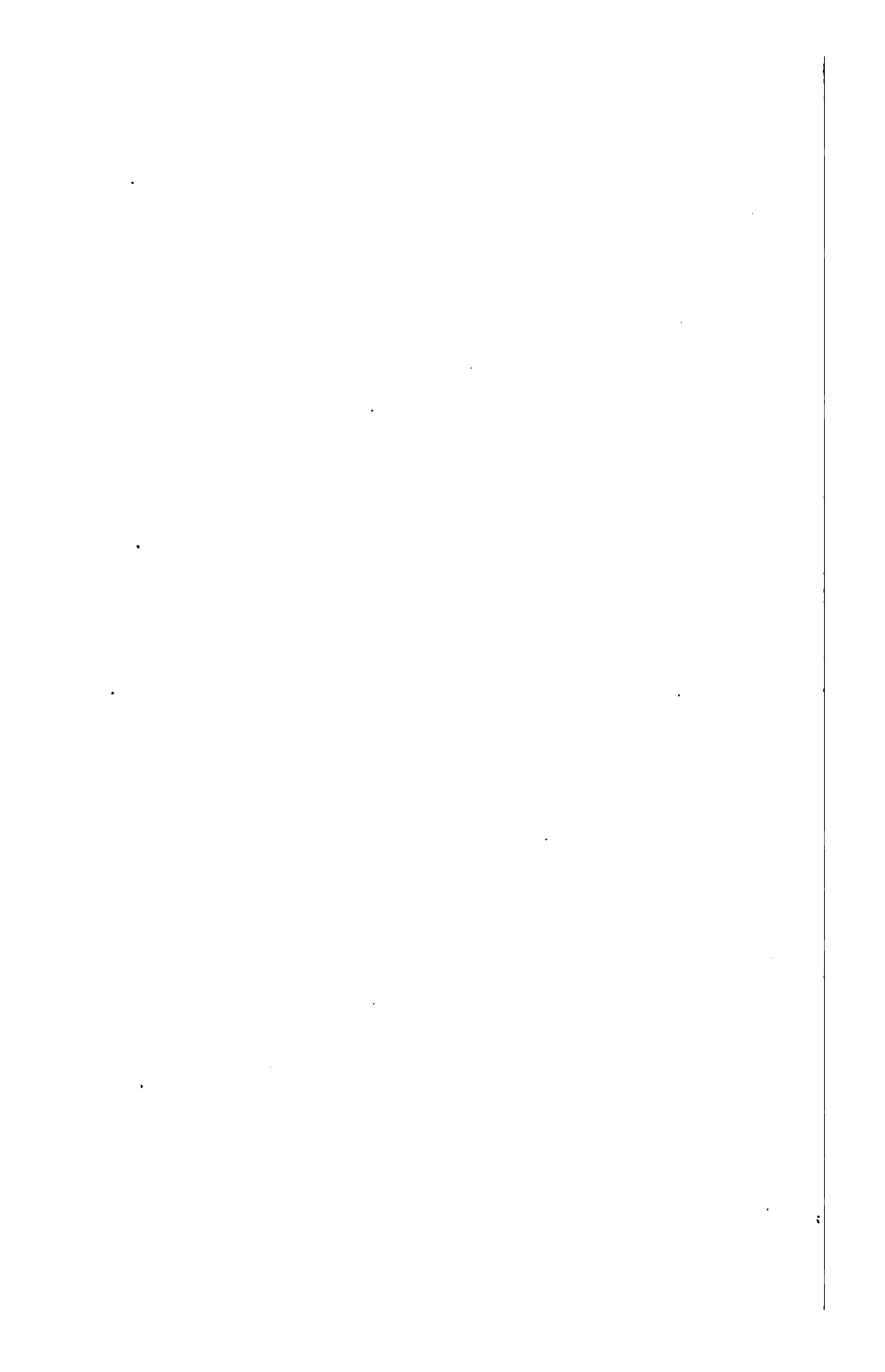


★ Aug 02

100  
100













## CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE.
THETA DELTA CHI IN THE WAR, - - - - -	1
SONGS, - - - - -	8
COLLEGE NOTES, - - - - -	10
A REUNION AT BUFFALO, - - - - -	16
EDITORIAL, - - - - -	17
CHARGE LETTERS. - - - - -	21
NECROLOGY, - - - - -	33
AMONG OUR GRADUATES, - - - - -	38
WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE, - - - - -	40

---

### PUBLISHER'S NOTE.

Owing to delay in completing the new building which we expect to occupy, the publisher is unable to realize his hope of presenting the SHIELD in a new dress. If no unforeseen delay arises, we will surely give our next number in an entire new dress, which shall speak for itself.

---

Subscription price, in advance, \$1.25. Single copies, 50 cents.

All remittances must be sent to the publisher.

Address all correspondence pertaining to advertising, subscriptions or other business matters to the publisher.

All news items or other correspondence pertaining to THE SHIELD must be sent to the editor.

CLAY W. HOLMES, Publisher,

Elmira, N. Y.

F. L. JONES, Editor,

319 East 57th St., New York City.

# THE SHIELD.

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

IN THE INTERESTS OF

## THETA DELTA CHI

---

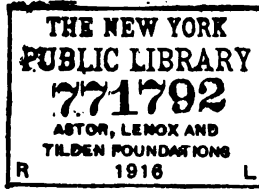
VOL. 5. No. 1.

---

FOUNDED IN 1869.  
REESTABLISHED IN 1884.

---

ELMIRA ADVERTISER PRINT.  
1889.



**EDITOR:**

**FRANK LAWRENCE JONES,**  
 319 EAST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

**Charge Editors :**

- Beta* - - - J. T. MANIERRE, Ithaca, N. Y.
- Delta* - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.
- Epsilon Deuteron* HENRY P. MCKNIGHT, 107 Wall St., New Haven, Conn.
- Zeta* - - - FRED. M. RHODES, 75 Chestnut St., Providence, R. I.
- Eta* - - - B. O. RIDLON, Brunswick, Me.
- Theta* - - - FRANK CURTIS, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.
- Iota* - - - E. S. GRIFFING, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.
- Kappa* - - - F. W. PERKINS, College Hill, Mass.
- Lambda* - - - ALBERT CAUDLIN, 39 Holyoke Street, Boston, Mass.
- Mu Deuteron* - E. D. DANIELS, Amherst, Mass.
- Nu Deuteron* - L. H. ELY, 287 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.
- Xi* - - - H. I. BEERS, L. B. 70, Geneva, N. Y.
- Omicron Deuteron* MERRILL SHURTLEFF, Hanover, N. H.
- Pi Deuteron* - E. G. ALSDORF, College of the City of New York.
- Rho Deuteron* R. G. DELWORTH, Columbia College, New York.
- Sigma* ····· THOS. B. HANLY, Carlisle, Pa.
- Psi* - - - ROBERT B. PERINE, Clinton, N. Y.



# THETA DELTA CHI.

Established at Union College 1846.

1888. GRAND LODGE. 1889.

## President.

ARTHUR L. BARTLETT, 10 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

## Secretary.

A. L. COVILLE, - 147 W. 61st Street, New York City.

## Treasurer.

FREDERIC CARTER, - 86 Elm Street, New Haven, Conn.

## CHARGE ROLL.

<i>Alpha,</i>	-	-	-	1847	<i>Union College.</i>
<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	1847	<i>Ballston Law School.</i>
<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	1870	<i>Cornell University.</i>
<i>Gamma,</i>	-	-	-	1852	<i>University of Vermont.</i>
<i>Delta,</i>	-	-	-	1858	<i>Rennselaer Polytechnic Institute.</i>
<i>Epsilon,</i>	-	-	-	1853	<i>College of William and Mary.</i>
<i>Zeta,</i>	-	-	-	1858	<i>Brown University.</i>
<i>Eta,</i>	-	-	-	1854	<i>Bowdoin College.</i>
<i>Theta,</i>	-	-	-	1854	<i>Kenyon College.</i>
<i>Iota,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>Harvard University.</i>
<i>Kappa,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>Tufts College.</i>
<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>New York Graduate Charge.</i>
<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	1876	<i>Boston University.</i>
<i>Mu,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>University of North Carolina.</i>
<i>Nu,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>University of Virginia.</i>
<i>Xi,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>Hobart College.</i>
<i>Omicron,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>Wesleyan University.</i>
<i>Pi,</i>	-	-	-	1858	<i>Jefferson College.</i>
<i>Rho,</i>	-	-	-	1859	<i>University of South Carolina.</i>
<i>Sigma,</i>	-	-	-	1861	<i>Dickinson College.</i>
<i>Tau,</i>	-	-	-	1863	<i>College of New Jersey, (Princeton).</i>
<i>Upsilon,</i>	-	-	-	1866	<i>University of Louisville.</i>
<i>Phi,</i>	-	-	-	1866	<i>Lafayette College.</i>
<i>Chi,</i>	-	-	-	1867	<i>University of Rochester.</i>
<i>Psi,</i>	-	-	-	1867	<i>Hamilton College.</i>
<i>Epsilon Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1887	<i>Yale University.</i>
<i>Mu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1885	<i>Amherst College.</i>
<i>Nu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1884	<i>Lehigh University.</i>
<i>Omicron Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1869	<i>Dartmouth College.</i>
<i>Pi Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1881	<i>College of the City of New York.</i>
<i>Rho Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1888	<i>Columbia College.</i>

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

<i>Beta</i>	- - -	MAX MCKINNEY, No. 86 Tioga Street, Ithaca, N. Y.
<i>Delta</i>	- -	J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.
<i>Epsilon Deuteron</i>	-	L. W. GUNCKEL, Box 1571, New Haven, Conn.
<i>Zeta</i>	- -	GEORGE H. WEBB, 851 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.
<i>Eta</i>	- - -	W. B. MITCHELL, Box 1155 Brunswick, Me.
<i>Theta</i>	- -	FRANK S. CURTIS, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.
<i>Iota</i>	- - -	MAX A. KILVERT, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.
<i>Kappa</i>	- -	E. J. CRANDALL, College Hill, Mass.
<i>Lambda</i>	- -	M. WEBBER, 89 Holyoke St., Boston, Mass.
<i>Mu Deuteron</i>	-	A. W. CROCKET, Amherst, Mass.
<i>Nu Deuteron</i>	-	D. G. HEARNE, 237 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.
<i>Xi</i>	- - -	CHARLES C. HOFF, Geneva, N. Y.
<i>Omicron Deuteron</i>	-	ARCH C. BOYD, Box 391, Hanover, N. H.
<i>Pi Deuteron</i>	-	FORREST R. TRAFFORD, 40 E. 26 N. Y. City.
<i>Rho Deuteron</i>	-	FRANK N. DODD, 18 W. 42 N. Y. City.
<i>Sigma</i>	- -	J. R. HEBERLING, Carlisle, Pa.
<i>Phi</i>	- - -	R. C. BRYANT, Easton, Pa.
<i>Psi</i>	- - -	JAMES D. ROGERS, Clinton, N. Y.

---

COMMITTEE ON CATALOGUE.

O. S. DAVIS, Dartmouth College,

Hanover, N. H.

**CENTRAL NEW YORK ASSOCIATION.**

CORNELL. HOBART.  
RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE. HAMILTON.

---

**NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION.**

BOWDOIN. TUFTS.  
HARVARD. BOSTON UNIVERSITY.  
DARTMOUTH. BROWN.  
YALE. AMHERST.

---

**SOUTHERN GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

**President.**

HON. E. O. GRAVES, Washington, D. C.

**Secretary and Treasurer.**

ALEX M. RICH, Reisterstown, Md.

---

**NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

**President.**

HON. WILLIS S. PAINE.

**Vice Presidents.**

HON. SAMUEL D. MORRIS, CHARLES McDONALD,  
JAMES CRUIKSHANK, LL. D., COL. RODNEY SMITH, U. S. A.  
FRANKLIN BURDGE, CHARLES R. MILLER.

**Executive Committee.**

BENJAMIN DOUGLASS, JR., Chairman.

A. W. NICOLL, SAMUEL HUNTINGTON, JR.,  
H. G. H. TARR, ROBERT H. EDDY,  
I. P. PARDEE, JACQUES B. JUVENAL,  
RALPH H. BRANDRETH, ROBERT PAYNE.

**Secretary and Treasurer.**

CHARLES D. MARVIN.





# THE SHIELD.

---

---

VOL. V.

MAY, 1889.

No. 1.

---

---

## OUR SHIELD.

---

O'er our Shield a mystic light  
Of Love divine and Hope is blending  
With Heaven's blue—the black and white;  
To one and all its message sending—  
That tale of old, so oft retold  
Yet ever new—our faith fraternal,  
The love we bear to her so fair  
Our Queen, our joy—divine—eternal.

---

## THETA DELTA CHI IN THE WAR.

---

The following article, while but little more than a mere compilation of names, is intended for the beginning of a series, which will establish in a substantial form, the history of our fraternity. Even the least interested, must feel the necessity for a source of this information more lasting and more satisfying than mere tradition.

The publication of such data as can be readily employed, must necessarily be disjointed, but as it is only intended to open the way for a complete, full and accurate history, it is believed that some good at least will be accomplished.

At a time when our great country, both North and South is preparing to commemorate the loss of those heroes who gave up their lives in defense of their country and their cause, it is singularly appropriate that we should pay a tribute to our brothers who too fought and maybe died but who whether living with us yet, or gone to the Great Omega Charge above, are so well deserving of this proof of our esteem and affection.

As General Hillyer, Grant's Chief-of-staff, said at the convention banquet in 1870, "On either side Theta Delta Chi sent forth her young men, their garments sparkling with dew and redolent with the perfumes of the academic groves, to mingle in the ranks, and endure the dust and heat and excitement of the terrible conflict. But thank God we are one society, one army, one nation again."

Yet with all the devotion to principle exhibited on both sides in that awful struggle, we have great cause for rejoicing in the proofs that the love that binds together our hearts in Theta Delta Chi, was greater than the feeling which separated families and made the hand of brother raised against brother. And here again it is sweet to record that incident, beautiful enough to be a legend, and yet in its historic truth, sublime enough to gladden and strengthen the heart and faith of every Theta Delt. Can any of us go back in imagination, to that sad and mournful day after the battle of Roanoke Island and see there upon the field surmounted by the awful witnesses of national hatred, those two officers cold in death, one in blue and the other in gray, yet with their hands locked in the sacred "grip" of Theta Delta Chi, without feeling his heart stirred to its innermost depths by this token of the love which passing all human understanding made those men, enemies in life, yet at least brothers in that sacred bond of friendship to which their faith and fidelity was given?

On either side the names of Theta Delta Chi will long be remembered with love and admiration. French, the first man at the battle of Fredericksburg to mount the Heights and retake the Washington Field Battery, captured at Bull Run, and Hillyer, General Grant's staunch friend in his days of adversity, are well offset by Lamb, the valiant defender of Fort Fisher when taken by Terry and Beverly St. Geo. Tucker, the great Confederate raider, the only one whom glorious little "Phil" Sheridan ever feared. But on neither side was there a better example of fidelity than that given by Brother Tench F. Tilghman, Chief-of-staff to Jefferson Davis. Says Colonel W. L. Stone: "At the final dissolution of the Southern Confederacy and the flight of Jefferson Davis, Tilghman was the officer selected by the Confederate government to take charge of the treasury and archives. That the trust was well founded, was proved by subsequent events. On the morning of Mr. Davis' capture, Tilghman waited upon him at his bedside and said: "Mr. Davis, by this map you may see that the enemy are here; such and such is the situation of the roads. If you come with me you will be able to leave the country with safety. If you do not, you will be captured in five hours." To Mr. Davis' replying curtly that he "knew his own business best." Tilghman continued, "Very well, sir; I have been entrusted with the treasure and

archives, and propose to secure them even at the peril of the loss of your favor and of my life. I shall start at once by the route I have marked out."

The result is well known. In less than five hours, Mr. Davis was a prisoner but the *archives* were safe. When, a few weeks after in the recesses of the forest, Tilghman learned that all was lost, he alone and with his own hands buried the treasure and archives, and unless during the four days between his parting with me and his untoward death, he revealed the spot, the secret as to the whereabouts of the archives is forever buried.

In preserving the names and as far as possible the records of our brothers who fought in the late rebellion, I have been seriously hampered by the fact that many names of participants have not been recorded. Where such record was kept, however, careful search has been made in the Volunteer Register for regiments, and many have not been capable of verification. Any further information concerning these given, or those passed over through lack of record, will be gratefully received and may be forwarded to THE SHIELD.

---

#### FOR THE NORTH.

---

##### ALPHA. UNION.

William S. Hillyer, '48, General U. S. A. and chief of staff to General Grant.

William H. Merriam, L. L. D., '52, Brevet Major U. S. V.; previously 1st Lieut. 169 N. Y. S. V.

George A. Pomeroy, '57, Major. Regiment not given.

William L. Logie, '57, Colonel 141st N. Y. Vol. Killed at Peach Tree Creek, Ga., 20th July, 1864.

Willie M. Rexford, '60, Lt. Colonel 131 N. Y. Volunteers.

Ingham, Geo. T., '60, Captain U. S. A.

Alson T. Sherwood, '63, Captain U. S. V. Regiment not given.

George M. Stewart, '63, 2nd Lieut. 46th Mass. U. S. V.

---

##### GAMMA. UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT.

Hon. George D. Kellogg, '53, Lieut. Colonel 1st Vt. Cavalry U. S. V.

Smith, William B., '54, Brevet Lieut. Colonel U. S. V.

---

##### DELTA. R. P. I.

Walter W. Webb, Jr., '55, Colonel U. S. V. Regiment not given.

Joseph Lawrence Hicks, '56, Surgeon, with rank of Major, 1st N. Y., U. S. V.

William Prince, '56, 1st Lieut. 109 N. Y., U. S. V.

Harvey S. Chatfield, '56, Colonel 102 N. Y., U. S. V.

Henry W. Merian, '58, Second Assistant Engineer U. S. N. Lost in the U. S. iron clad Weehawken in front of Charleston.

William W. Miller, '58, 1st Lieut. 3d N. J. Infantry

Joseph J. Henry, '58, Captain 9th N. J. Infantry. Killed at the battle of Roanoke Island, Feb. 8, 1862.

William B. Gibson, '58, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. N. Died at Key West of yellow fever in 1862.

William P. Anderson, '58, Captain 6th Ohio Infantry. Later Assistant Adjutant General.

James Cromwell, '59, Major 124th N. Y. Infantry. Killed at Gettysburg July 2d, 1863.

Otis Fisher, '62, 1st Lieut. 8th U. S. Infantry. Killed before Petersburg Sept. 30th, 1864.

Peter J. Vroom, Jr., '62, Major 2d N. J. Cavalry. Brevetted Colonel in March, 1865.

J. Lawrence Rathbone, '64, 1st Lieut. 141st N. Y. Infantry.

Silliman, William, '65, Colonel 26th U. S. Colored Infantry. Died Dec. 26th, 1864, of wounds received in action at Gregory's Farm, S. C.

---

#### ZETA. BROWN UNIVERSITY.

George W. Carr, M. D., '57, Surgeon, with rank of Major, 2d Rhode Island Infantry.

Millar, Robert, M. D., '59, Captain and Assistant Surgeon 4th R. I. V.

William L. Jones, '60, 1st Lieut. in Ninth Army Corps under Burnside. Killed in the battle of Fredericksburg in December, 1862.

Hon. Henry J. Spooner, 1st Lieut. and Adjutant 4th R. I. Vols.

Sumner U. Shearman, '61, Captain 4th R. I. Vols.

Thomas Henry Edsall, '61, 1st Lieut. and Adjutant 176th N. Y. Vol., and acting Adjutant General, Department of the Gulf.

Lucien B. Stone, '62, 2d Lieut. 1st R. I. Vol.

Chas. F. Mason, '62, 1st Lieut. 1st Artillery, R. I. V.

---

#### ETA. BOWDOIN COLLEGE.

Franklin C. Davis, '56, Colonel Pa. Cavalry. Regiment not given.

Hon. Franklin M. Drew, '57, Major 15th Maine Volunteers.

Henry G. Thomas, '58, Captain 5th Maine Infantry, Colonel 79th U. S. colored Infantry, Colonel 19th U. S. colored Infantry, Brigadier General and Brevetted Major General for gallantry at Spottsylvania and Petersburg.

THETA. KENYON COLLEGE.

James S. Sterling, '56, Lieut. Colonel 103d Ohio Infantry.  
 Jesse E. Jacob, '58, Adjutant General on Pope's staff.  
 J. Kilbourne Jones, '58, 1st Lieut. 2d Ohio Infantry.  
 Spencer Franklin, '60, 1st Lieut. 6th Ohio Vol.  
 S. S. L'Hommedien, Jr., '60, Major 83d Ohio Vol.  
 Charles D. Jones, '61, Ensign U. S. N. Killed in battle.  
 William G. LaDu, '61, Colonel Ohio Vol. Regiment not given.  
 Elisha W. Tarleton, '61, Colonel 3d U. S. Cavalry.  
 David D. Benedict, '61, Surgeon 70th Ohio Infantry.  
 Frank C. Crawford, '62, Captain 85th Indiana Infantry.  
 Amherst Franklin, '63, 1st Lieut. 6th Ohio Vol.

IOTA. HARVARD.

Horace N. Fisher, '57, Adjutant on General Buell's staff.  
 Patrick O'Connell, Assistant Surgeon 9th Mass., Surgeon 9th Mass.,  
 Surgeon 27th Mass., and Medical Director 9th Army Corps.  
 Nathaniel B. Shurtliff, '59, Captain 12th Mass. Killed on the Penn-  
 insula August 9th, 1862.  
 Francis M. Weld, M. D., '59, Assistant Surgeon U. S. N., Surgeon  
 27th U. S. colored Infantry.  
 Robert Willard, M. D., '59, Assistant Surgeon U. S. N.  
 O. F. Wadsworth, '59, Assistant Surgeon 5th Mass. Cavalry.

KAPPA. TUFTS COLLEGE.

Winsor B. French, '59, Brevet Brigadier General, formerly Lieut. Col.  
 77th N. Y. V. Distinguished for having been the first to gain with his  
 regiment the heights at Fredericksburgh and retake the Washington field  
 battery, captured by the Confederates at the battle of Bull Run.  
 Rev. William E. Gibbs, Chaplain Mass. Vol.  
 Eugene H. Richards, '62, 2d Lieut. 40th Mass. Vol.  
 James B. Brewster, M. D., '63, Surgeon 44th Mass. Vol.  
 Lewis E. Munroe, '63, Captain 59th Mass. Vol. Killed at Petersburg  
 July 30th, 1864.  
 Sylvester J. Hill, '64, Captain N. H. Volunteers.  
 Rev. Ezekiel Fitzgerald, '64, Chaplain 44th Mass. Vol.  
 Abner C. Fish, '64, Captain 44th Mass. Vol.  
 William C. Ireland, '65, 1st Lieut. Mass. Vol.  
 J. Murray Baker, '65, 2d Lieut. 51st Mass. Vol.  
 William C. Savery, '65, Captain 44th Mass. Vol.  
 Ephraim T. Howe, '67, Captain 5th Mass. Vol.  
 Roland Hammond, '68, Lieut. 3d Mass. Vol.

## LAMBDA. N. Y. GRADUATE CHARGE.

Fitz-James O'Brien, Captain Co. E, 7th Regt., N. G. S. N. Y. On staff of Gen. Lander. Captured Capt. Baird, Assistant Adjutant General of 16th Brigade C. S. A. Wounded mortally by Col. Ashley, C. S. A. Received special notice from General George B. McClellan. Died on April 6th, 1862.

## XI. HOBART COLLEGE.

George Williamson Smith, '59, Chaplain U. S. A.  
 Benjamin T. Lee, '59, Captain 126th N. Y. S. Vol.  
 T. James Bundle, '60, Adjutant, 158th N. Y. S. V.  
 T. W. Miller, '60, Surgeon U. S. A.  
 George L. Yost, '60, Lieut. 126th N. Y. S. V.  
 Henry R. Gibson, '62, Assistant Quartermaster Md. Vol. On General Hooker's staff.  
 Porteus C. Gilbert, '62, Captain 80th N. Y. Engineers.  
 George E. Pritchett, '62, Captain 126th N. Y. S. V.  
 J. Adams Johnson, '62, Lieut. 50th N. Y. Engineers.  
 William DeW. Pringle, '62, Adjutant 9th N. Y. Artillery.  
 Charles M. Graves, '63, Master's Mate U. S. N.  
 Henry L. Slosson, Engineer U. S. N.  
 Frederick L. Tremain, '64, Colonel 10th N. Y. Cavalry. Killed at Hatcher's Run, Feb. 5th, 1865.

## OMICRON. WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Nehemiah Nickerson, M. D., '56 Surgeon 21st Conn. Vol.  
 Rev. Charles Collard Adams, '59, Chaplain 22d Conn. Vol.  
 William E. Morgan, '60, Lieut. 8th Ill. Cavalry.  
 Francis D. Edgerton, M. D., '61, Assistant Surgeon 21st Conn. Vol.  
 Charles G. R. Vinal, '61, 1st Lieut. 24th Conn. Vol.  
 Charles O. Brigham, '62, Major 1st Conn. Artillery.  
 Samuel P. Hatfield, '62, 1st Conn. Artillery.

## UPSILON. UNIVERSITY OF LEWISBURG.

J. Phillip Williams, '67, 1st Lieut. 16th Tenn. Vol.  
 J. Frank Overholt, '68, 1st Lieut. 85th Penna Vol. and Aid to General Slocum.  
 B. Frank Cox, '68, Sergeant 3d Penna. Artillery.  
 Joseph Marks, '69, 28th Penna. Vol.  
 Frederick E. Bower, '69, 28th Ill. Vol.  
 J. W. Putnam, '70, 27th Mich. Vol.

FOR THE SOUTH.

DELTA. R. P. I.

Tench F. Tilghman, '55, Colonel on the body guard of Jefferson Davis.  
 Edward Harleston, '58, Colonel C. S. A.  
 J. J. McPherson, '58, Paymaster C. S. N.  
 James C. Coit, '58, Colonel C. S. A.  
 L. Charles Inglis, '58, General C. S. A.

EPSILON. COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY.

Hon. William Lamb, '53, Colonel C. S. A. Commanding Fort Fisher when taken by Terry.  
 Mott D. Ball, '53, Captain of Cavalry C. S. A.  
 James May, Jr., '58, C. S. A. Rank not known. Killed at Petersburg.  
 Moses G. White, '54, Colonel C. S. A. Commanding Fort Macon when captured.  
 Hill Carter, Jr., '55, Colonel C. S. A. Killed in battle.  
 Robert W. Lamb, '57, Captain C. S. A.  
 Thomas P. McCandlish, '57, Quartermaster of Corse's Brigade.  
 Beverly St. Geo. Tucker, '58, late Captain and Aide-de-Camp on staff of Major General McLane. Wounded by a ball in knee joint and disabled for life in the battle of Fredericksburg 13th December, 1862.  
 Howard S. McCandlish, '58, 32d Virginia Volunteer Pickets.  
 Charles S. Harrison, '59, Captain of Artillery C. S. A.  
 Charles Poindexter, '59, First Richmond Howitzers. Thanked in general orders for gallantry at the battle of Gettysburg.

ZETA. BROWN UNIVERSITY.

William M. Ledwith, '60, served in C. S. A. Surrendered with General Lee.

XI. HOBART COLLEGE.

Ralph L. Goodrich, '57, Lieutenant C. S. A.  
 Henry E. Handerson, '57, Adjutant General C. S. A.  
 T. Innes Randolph, '58, Quartermaster C. S. A.  
 Wilberforce R. McKnew, '62, Major C. S. A.  
 Rudolph A. King, '62, Major C. S. A.  
 John L. Amsden, Lieutenant C. S. A.  
 Thomas T. Hunter, '63, Lieutenant C. S. N.



This closes the record and, meagre as it is, at least it is some recognition of those who loved their country equally with their fraternity, and who gave to her that honor and fidelity which have ever been distinguishing marks of Theta Delta Chi since

Our black and our white symbol *union*,  
 Extremes are not recognized here,  
 But joining in friendly communion  
 The North and the South do appear.

So we in this age when sectional hatred has given way to national peace and prosperity, standing in all our glorious strength and unity look back on these brothers and say: "Whatever be your uniform, be it blue or gray, we shall never forget you wore next and nearest your heart the glorious black, white and blue, and for that we love you and will cherish your memory while our lives shall last.

F. L. JONES.

## AULD LANG SYNE IN THETA DELTA CHI.

[A song for Reunions.]

F. L. PALMER, '85. *MD.*

AIR:—"Auld Lang Syne."

Shall auld acquaintance be forgot  
 And happy days gone by,  
 Shall college friendships be forgot  
 And Theta Delta Chi ?

CHORUS—For days of auld lang syne, my boys,  
 For happy days gone by,  
 We sing this song, and pledge the health  
 Of Theta Delta Chi.

To-night we'll all with joy recall  
 The bright and sunny sky,  
 'Neath which our college days we spent,  
 Close-bound by Friendship's tie.

*Chorus.*

The friendships formed in college days  
 Are strong and can not die ;  
 Fond memory never can forget  
 Our Theta Delta Chi.

*Chorus.*

THETA DELTA PLEASURE.

9

And tho' we soon must part our ways,  
And soon must say good-bye,  
We'll ne'er forget old college days  
And Theta Delta Chi.

*Chorus.*

---

THETA DELTA PLEASURE.

[For the fourth annual banquet of Mu Deuteron.]

F. L. PALMER, '85. *MA.* AIR:—"Landlord fill your flowing bowl."

Brothers, shall not you and I  
Proclaim in joyful measure  
That our Theta Delta Chi  
Is the student's treasure?  
Yes, to-night we'll merry, merry be,  
Yes, to-night we'll merry, merry be,  
Yes, to-night we'll merry, merry be,  
In Theta Delta pleasure.

CHORUS.

Brothers, yes, we'll all unite  
To sing in joyful measure  
Theta Delta Chi's delight,  
The Theta Delt's good treasure.  
So to-night we'll merrily  
Sing of days that are to be,  
Sing of sacred memory  
Of Theta Delta pleasure.

Fortune's hand has kindly dealt  
To every student pleasure,  
But the jolly Theta Delt  
Has a double measure.  
Every loyal Theta Delt,  
Every jolly Theta Delt,  
Every faithful Theta Delt,  
In Friendship finds a treasure.

*Chorus.*

College days pass quickly by,  
 And soon are gone forever,  
 But from Theta Delta Chi  
 Nothing shall us sever.  
 Here's to happy days gone by,  
 Here's to Friendship's sacred tie,  
 Here's to Theta Delta Chi,  
 — Forever and forever.

*Chorus.*

---

### COLLEGE NOTES.

The annual income of Oxford University is \$6,000,000.

Amherst gives annually \$19,000 in prizes, and the income of \$180,000 in scholarships.

The catalogue of the University of Pennsylvania has enrolled 169 instructors and 1,222 students.

Technology students offer a prize of \$100 for the best college song.

Amherst and University of the Pacific have abolished term examinations, Written recitations through the term have taken their place and are working to good advantage.

The 57th Methodist College is soon to be established. Large grants of land have been given for an institution at Ogden, Utah. Good chance for co-education there.

Oberlin College (O.) has never had a college yell, college colors, a college song nor a chapter of any college fraternity.

Amherst, Syracuse and DePauw have organized college senates. At De Pauw it has taken the place of the literary societies.

A western exchange says: "The Harvard Annex ladies propose to put a four oared crew on the *Charley* river next season." (Italics are ours.) Who knows but what the same paper will will soon be writing about "Billy and Mamie College."

---

Cornell and Boston University give their professors a leave of absence for travel in Europe every seventh year.

---

A very meritorious scheme is on foot at Yale to establish a library for the loan of college text books to students not able to purchase them. Its effectiveness will depend on the rich and prosperous students, who will be asked to make not only contributions of books, but also clothing, furniture, and whatever else may be needed by the students.—*Ex.*

---

The leading co-educational institutions in the United States are Cornell, Oberlin, Swarthmore, and the Universities of Wisconsin, Syracuse, and Minnesota. It is a fact worth considering that these are among the most prosperous institutions in the country. The methods prevailing at these institutions are entirely different from those of the "annex" system of Harvard and Columbia.—*Ex.*

---

The corporation of Union College has granted to the Psi Upsilon chapter a piece of ground, on which a handsome chapter house will be begun next spring. Other chapters are taking steps to secure the same concession.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

---

The official jeweler of the Kappa Sigma society is at work on a costly badge that is to be presented to Miss Winnie Davis, the daughter of Jefferson Davis, in pursuance of resolutions adopted at the last conclave of the

fraternity, held in Atlanta. The badge will be in the form of a star and crescent, fully jewelled with diamonds and rubies.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

---

There is a vice common to all the exchanges representing men's fraternities as far as we have any knowledge of them which seems to be in crying need of reform. We speak of the pernicious habit which fraternity men have of metaphorically falling on each others necks in public. Now if we were to be solemnly assured on oath, that men stalk about in their chapters' houses addressing each other as "brother" X, Y and Z, we would try to believe it. But there are a great many things right and proper enough in private which become nuisances when practiced in public, and among these things we class the display of fraternal affection.—From the *Key of Kappa Kappa Gamma*.

---

A New society has been established at Yale University by the students of the medical school. It is called Delta Epsilon Iota. The founders are E. R. Baldwin, W. S. Baldwin, Barnes, Cheney, Ferris, Tuttle and Pinchback.

---

It is stated that during his official connection with Brown University, Dr. Robinson has never been absent from one of his college duties, except when called away by matters that would further the best interests of Brown.

---

The Mark Hopkins memorial building, soon to be erected for Williams College, will have three stories, with a tower on the southwest corner, on which will be erected a memorial tablet. The building will be 67 by 87 feet, standing west of Goodrich Hall. The basement and lower story are to be built of limestone, and the two upper stories of light colored bricks, the trimmings being of brown sandstone. The plans are for a treas-

urer's office, a president's office and waiting room, a faculty room, and twelve recitation rooms which will seat from forty to one hundred students each. The cost of the building will be about \$80,000.

---

A novel organization is in vogue at Adrian College, Michigan. It is called the "Best Girl Trust," and began by selecting as many girls as there were members of the trust, who were divided by lot, each man to entirely monopolize the lady assigned to him for one month, and to allow no other man to escort her on pain of a heavy fine and imprisonment in a coal shed. At the end of each month each member must trade girls with some other member if called upon to do so.

---

In the college of the future perhaps B. A. will stand for Bachelor of Athletics.—*New York Tribune*.

In the college of the future, if class societies and fraternities keep on multiplying, perhaps B. S. will stand for Bachelor of Societies.

---

At the last annual dinner of the Harvard class of '29, the six survivors of the class were present, these being Dr. Oliver Wendell Holmes ; Rev. Dr. S. F. Smith ; Rev. Samuel May ; Rev. Dr. Stickney ; Rev. A. S. Devens, and Charles Sorrow.

---

Of the 315 candidates admitted to Harvard in 1888, 13 knew absolutely nothing of Greek, 59 had only a very slight smattering of its rudiments, and 217 were incompetent to offer even the elements of Greek prose composition.—*Era*.

---

On the question of compulsory church and chapel attendance at Amherst, the college students have voted as follows : In favor of church and chapel compulsory,

152 ; church and chapel non-compulsory, 112 ; compulsory chapel and non-compulsory church, 48.

---

The fair freshman at Bryn Mawr is hazed by being made to walk up an inclined board with a pile of books on her shoulders. When she reaches the top, she is given a lamp, with the injunction to keep it well trimmed and not to be a "foolish virgin."—*University News*.

---

Ex-President Andrew D. White, of Cornell, desires to see an immense university in the city of Washington. He thinks that an institution at that city could be made one of the foremost universities in the world, and that it would wield a great influence over the character of society and life at the capital.—*Madisonensis*.

---

Brother J. W. Nichols, general agent for Johnson's Encyclopedia, has changed his residence and is now located at 71 Niagara Square, Buffalo. Brother Nichols is a hustler. If any Theta Delt wants the best Encyclopedia published he will do well to write to Brother Nichols before buying.

---

Roger S. Baldwin, of the junior class at Yale, son of Prof. Baldwin, was one of the recent initiates of the Phi Beta Kappa Society. The key which he wears is one which has been handed down from father and son in the Baldwin family for over a century. The original owner is said to have been one of the society at William and Mary, in 1776.—*News*.

---

The faculty of Brown University numbers twenty-two professors and instructors, including such names as Ezekiel Gilman Robinson, president ; Albert Harkness, professor of Greek ; Alpheus Spring Packard, professor of Zoology, and Winslow Upton, the astronomer.



The campus comprises ten acres in all, the part in the rear of the college buildings being devoted exclusively to base ball, foot ball, and other athletic sports.

Such is the material condition of Brown University. In scholarship, *personnel*, *esprit de corps*, and college loyalty, its students and alumni are second to none. The equipment of the institution and its course of study ranks it with Amherst, Williams, Wesleyan and Dartmouth. Its branches of work are not so numerous as are those of Yale and Harvard, but that which it does is no less thorough. The graduate degrees conferred are the Bachelors of Arts and Philosophy.

The post-graduate degrees which are conferred both *in cursu* and *pro honore* are the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy, the latter carrying with it an honor greatly prized, for the Ph. D. of Brown is not given without the strictest regard to merit.

The attendance at the University runs at about two hundred and seventy-five, of whom upwards of a hundred are always residents of Providence. The Freshman class usually numbers from eighty to ninety, but this year the number is but sixty-eight, the smallest for a number of years. The decrease is an exception and will not be permanent, for there are good grounds for, and indications of, an increase at the next session.

The history of fraternities at the University begins with the establishment of  $A \Delta \Phi$ , in 1836, since which time there have been established  $\Delta \Phi$ , in 1838;  $\Psi T$ , 1840;  $B \Theta \Pi$ , 1847;  $\Delta KE$ , 1849;  $\Delta \Psi$ , 1852;  $Z \Psi$ , 1852;  $\Theta \Delta X$ , 1853;  $X \Psi$ , 1860;  $\Delta T$ , 1868; and  $X \Phi$ , 1873; of these  $\Delta \Psi$  and  $X \Psi$  are extinct.  $B \Theta \Pi$  was inactive from 1849 until 1880, when it was revived by absorbing a local society;  $A \Delta \Phi$  from 1841 until 1851;  $Z \Psi$  was twice inactive, from 1862 to 1865 and from 1878 until its re-establishment in 1885;  $\Theta \Delta X$  was inactive from 1877 until 1886, when it again entered the University. Since the first establishment of  $A \Delta \Phi$  in 1836 up to the present time there have been initiated into the different chapters there between 1900 and 2000 members.—*Phi Delta Theta Scroll*.

## A REUNION AT BUFFALO,

220 MAIN ST., BUFFALO, N. Y.  
May 7th, 1880.

DEAR BROTHER IN THETA DELTA CHI:—

It is proposed on the 7th of June, 1880, to hold a re-union and banquet of the members of Theta Delta Chi Fraternity residing in the city of Buffalo and vicinity. The re-union and banquet will be held at the Niagara Hotel at 9 P. M. Will you give us the pleasure of your company? There are in Buffalo and the neighboring towns some thirty or forty Brothers, and it is the desire of the Committee that every Brother be present on that evening. Let nothing happen to prevent your being with us. Keep the date in your mind and make your arrangements so you can give that evening entirely to good old Theta Delta Chi. Write me at once signifying your intention to be present.

Yours in the Bonds,

HENRY CHACE,

Sec'y pro tem of Theta Delta Chi Fraternity  
in the city of Buffalo and vicinity.

It is to be hoped that all Theta Deltas within the scope of the above call will respond at once, and make arrangements to be present. If a sufficient number of acceptances are received the secretary will make further arrangements for the re-union and banquet and will then ask you for a remittance for banquet ticket. These reunions among graduate members are the most enjoyable events which greet us after we have left college. We should not bury all our "old life" because forsooth business cares seem to demand our every moment. It is a great mistake to neglect any opportunity of renewing our youth. Brothers respond at once and go to the re-union. It will do you good, and I predict you will warp your business cares very severely to be present at the next one. A taste of the days of "Auld Lang Syne" will make you thirst for more. The writer speaks from experience. We cannot have too many graduate reunions. May the time come when one shall be held in every part of the union.

C. W. H.

---

**EDITORIAL.**

---

VOLUME V is here. In closing up the fourth volume we feel that much which is not entirely successful has accompanied it. The faults, and they were many, have arisen from sources which inexperience can largely account for. Place the blame where you will we can only say we have done our best, and now with a clear field we are going forward with volume V and endeavor to learn by experience just what to avoid in the future, and in presenting this number we feel deeply grateful to one member of our beloved fraternity whose zeal has not lessened in a career of twenty-five years as a graduate. There is not to-day a more zealous worker for our fraternity than Brother Clay W. Holmes, Φ '69, who has taken upon himself the business management of the SHIELD. His ability and support has made the success of this volume a certainty, and ought we not to do our share each one of us to help him? Surely he ought not to be expected to do it alone. Let each Charge see to it that the entire subscription is paid before vacation. Make an extra effort but do your duty, and we can assure you he will do his. The convention order has not been carried out, but it is not too late to do so now. Charge Editors see to it that your Charge is not derelict. Send all money to him at Elmira, N. Y., and interest all others you can in the work.

---

THE editors from the Charges are earnestly requested to fulfill their duties better than has been done lately. We ought to have a letter from every charge, for plenty of time and notice is given. Another thing, *don't* write on both sides of the paper, and try to make your letters as correct as your English essays at college. Surely they are worth the trouble. The SHIELD has received many congratulations on its letter department, so brace up and

do your level best to make it the foremost in fraternity journalism.

The next SHIELD will be published on July 15th, and it is designed to make it a distinctively Commencement number. Let your letter contain a full account of your Commencement, and make it as readable as possible.

Charge Editors are requested to send to the publisher individual names of subscribers in college, with their home address, so that the July number may be sent to them direct. Subscription lists should be made up at once and money sent to the publisher as soon as possible. Do not neglect this.

---

THE following letter is encouraging to the management and bespeaks a warm place in the hearts of the brother for  $\Theta \Delta X$ . If all graduates would do likewise there would be no doubt of the immediate and permanent success of THE SHIELD :

BUFFALO, N. Y., May 8, 1889.

DEAR BROTHER HOLMES :—

Am delighted to know that THE SHIELD has fallen into your hands. You may put me down as a permanent subscriber at whatever price you find it necessary to charge, as long as you publish it. Whenever I meet a Theta Delt I will urge him to take THE SHIELD, for I have good reason to know you as a true friend and loyal Theta Delt.

Fraternally,

J. W. NICHOLS.

---

What a college boy's subsequent career after graduation will be, is the great problem of his whole course. Among the desirable callings, either as a profession or an adjunct to any calling, stenography, perhaps, offers more advantages than any other branch. The writer speaks with the experience of having been a stenographer himself in years past, and also as a proprietor having a stenographer to do his correspondence for many years. He is pleased, therefore, to call special attention

to Mr. W. G. Chaffee's Phonographic institute, located at Oswego, N. Y. The two best stenographers he ever employed were educated at this school. The first one was with me two years when fire caused me to suspend business, and she at once secured so good a situation that I tried elsewhere to get some one. After having tried several I gave up in disgust and sent to Mr. Chaffee to help me out. He sent me a stenographer at once who is now doing all my correspondence. Good stenographers come only from good schools. I am satisfied that W. G. Chaffee can give you a knowledge of short hand which will enable you to compete with the best in the land. His school stands without question at the head of Stenographic Institutes, and the system he teaches is the only one successfully used. If you have any thought of taking up the study write to him.

---

THE following taken from our esteemed contemporary the *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* is well worth reading. It contains many thoughts which if acted upon would largely strengthen our Charge life :

In the midst of the college year, with its duties and pleasures, in many of which our fraternal relations play so important a part, we may well pause to consider the requirements of fraternity life and our individual responsibilities. We need no longer discuss the ideal fraternity man, or enumerate the various qualities we would wish our newly created brothers to possess. Having vowed their vows of loyalty, a certain number of men from the incoming class have been duly enrolled, and are of us and among us, for good or ill. Just here the question may arise, What is loyalty? What relations do we bear to that ideal community life, attainment to which is the goal of every real Greek-letter society? What attitude must we, by our vows, assume toward the fostering mother? Certainly those relations must extend to every phase of college life. In the ordinary study and recitation and the wholesome contest for priority, in the extraordinary seeking for glory in the prize examination or on the athletic field, in the advancement to positions of honor by students or professors, in the battling against college temptations—in all these the fraternity has important interests that must be considered by the loyal

man. A selfish man cannot be a truly loyal man. And this fault of selfishness, when apparently subdued, may continually appear, hydra-like, with a new and more loathsome visage. Of course one's primary object in entering college is to obtain a good education; but it is an open question whether the broadest and best education is to be secured by exclusive attention to curriculum studies. The fraternity system, based on the soundest principles, seeks for social and moral, as well as mental, development, and a loyalty that aids in the attainment of such ends cannot but strengthen and improve the individual mind and character. It is selfishness, and cannot therefore be loyalty, to devote one's energies so completely to the mastery of the usual languages and sciences as to neglect other equally important duties of the college life. This type of student may, to be sure, dutifully attend all the meetings of his chapter, and perfunctorily perform such tasks as may be assigned him; but there is painfully lacking any deep sympathy with the work of the fraternity, any interest in the advancement of its standard.

When we see a brother voluntarily endeavoring to render the chapter meetings and the chapter social life as attractive as possible, seeking recruits among the best of his fellow collegians, and working with a will to secure them, constantly spreading the good report of the order among his acquaintances, and still raising the moral and social tone of the local organization by precept and example, then we may look with a degree of confidence to the other phases of his college life. We may expect to find him entering into every manly sport with an enthusiasm and *abandon* that only the consciousness of duty well done can inspire; we may expect to find him pursuing, with equal vigor and enthusiasm, the studies that will serve and adorn his later years. Such is the well developed man that we should seek to emulate, looking upward and not downward, forward and not backward, and ever lending a hand to all that call, that we may hear at last the "Well done, good and faithful servant!"

---

THE publisher is grateful for the kind remarks of the editors. He has been so long isolated from the fraternity—drowned by the absorbing cares of business, that he feels himself a stranger to the active members of the fraternity. He owes his resurrection to annual reunions of the New York Graduate Association. While at the last one the SHIELD and its checkered career were made known to him, and he felt thankful that his position enabled him to lend the helping hand. If any benefit shall

accrue to the fraternity—or his efforts merit appreciation—all he asks is that he may receive the brotherly love of those who cherish the shield of  $\Theta \Delta X$ . He remembers the sacred promise taken on bended knee nearly a quarter of a century ago—and the Shield shall prove his loyalty. Should this meet the eye of those who were his companions and friends in olden times he hopes the chord of love will vibrate not only in their hearts but in their pocket books. It takes money to run a first-class college journal. Brothers all we ask is your annual subscription of \$1.25. If the SHIELD does not equal the best college journal published, inside of one year, you shall have it free.

---

## LETTERS FROM CHARGES.

### DELTA.

#### RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

Volume 5 starts out with a brighter prospect and better assurances of success than our SHIELD has had in some time. What could be more enthusiastic or a better guarantee of continued success than the long and interesting letter received a few days ago from our publisher, Brother Holmes, of Elmira? Under the care of Brothers Jones and Holmes, the long life and prosperity of our periodical is a certainty, and to Brother Holmes we owe our heartiest thanks for the energetic manner in which he helped forward the publication of the last number. Let us hope that they may both receive the staunch support they undoubtedly deserve.

The addition to our ranks made on March 1st was Carlos Yznaga, '92, whose home is in Cienfuegos, Cuba. This will probably complete our delegation from '92, and we feel very well content with our work in that class, all our gems taken therefrom being of the first water.

We have been honored by more than our usual number of visitors since our last letter to THE SHIELD, yet we wish we could see more from our sister charges. On March 1st, at the initiation of Brother Yznaga, Brothers Peltier, *K*, L. E. Hyatt, *B*, and J. M. Sherrerd,  $\Phi$ , helped us to pass a most pleasant evening. About the middle of that month we were surprised by a most welcome visit from Brother D. N. Lockwood, *A*, who nominated Ex-President Cleveland, and who dropped in unex-



pectedly at one of our meetings. His enthusiastic speech during the meeting only proved more conclusively that old saying, "Once a Theta Delt, forever a Theta Delt." Near the end of the month, Brother Blandy, '87, spent a day or so with us on his way to continue his work in Elyria, Ohio. And again in the early part of April, Crowell, of M Z, surprised us by a visit, and by a lucky chance was able to be present at one of our meetings. Last on the calendar, but not in importance, is the official visit of Brother Bartlett, President of the G. L. On the evening of April 15th he found us awaiting him, and after the usual business was over we spent the rest of the evening in a most enjoyable manner, and one perhaps, that is peculiar to Troy. It is hardly worth the while to detail it, but any brother who has spent an evening with us, knows it all.

Quite an addition to the appearance of our parlor, and a help to our musicians, is the new piano which we have lately placed in the rooms. Often we have quite an audience on the opposite corner, who seem to appreciate the attempts of our would-be music professors, even more than we can ourselves.

If one wishes to see to what absurd extremes college politics can be carried, he has but to refer to the situation at the R. P. I. as it now stands. The caucus, or rather meeting, of the arbitration committee, spoken of in our last letter, is now a thing of the past, with nothing more definitely settled than it was six months ago. But wait—something is settled, and that most fixedly, viz: neither side has the slightest intention of changing the stand each took last year; one, fully determined to have the office of Grand Marshal continued, and the other just as firmly refusing to recognize the authority of the Grand Marshall, insist that the office shall be abolished. Both sides are foolishly stubborn, though one side insisting on the continuance of a time-honored custom when no reason is advanced for its non-continuance, is undoubtedly in the right. But what can be the end of it? Two rival athletic associations, two rival teams, etc., in a college hardly large enough to support one? That may be the brilliant prospect for next year. Its effect is already shown in that R. P. I. will not be represented on the base-ball diamond this season. Perchance, however, when '89, the present hot-bed of discontent and trouble, has given way to a new and unprejudiced class, everything may be amicably settled, but probably not until then.

A rumor is now afloat to the effect that an attempt will be made next fall to substitute a tug-of-war for our well-known cane-rush between the sophomore and freshman classes. From all indications this idea originated with the faculty, who have found some foolish supporters among the students. It hardly seems possible that a rush as popular and interesting as that has always been, will be dropped merely to gratify the

whims of a few, apparently afraid of a little rough-and-tumble fun. Perhaps in connection with this scheme is our tug-of-war team, but lately organized, and three of the four being freshmen. They compete with a rival team to-night for the first time, and appearances are undoubtedly in their favor. The bicycle club of the city give an entertainment to-night, including some music by the R. P. I. Banjo and Guitar Club, and the closing event of the evening is to be a tug-of-war between our team and one from the bicyclists. The West Troy base-ball grounds have been leased for the season to an amateur league in the city, with all Saturdays reserved for our own use.

In closing let us add Delta's cordial welcome and heartiest congratulations on their brilliant prospects, to worthy old Phi, who is once more among us.

---

### EPSILON DEUTERON.

#### YALE UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD the aspect of affairs in our charge has changed materially. We were in the midst of complications which were straightened out with difficulty. We are now in a flourishing condition.

Thursday, April 25th, President Bartlett, Brother Covill, Brother Carter, the entire Grand Lodge, paid their annual visit, and it was a very enjoyable one. Brother Bartlett addressed us and gave us some advice. His visit has greatly encouraged us to renewed activity. Brother Ware, *E Δ*, and Ehlers, *Π Δ*, favored us with a visit, and with the Grand Lodge we had a jolly time on Thursday night. Brother Munger, Kenyon '57, visited us in March.

Brother Carter was toast-master at the sixth annual banquet of the New England Association of *Θ Δ X*. Since our last letter we have initiated Eugene B. Sanger, '91 S., Bangor, Me.; Paul Sheaffer, '89 S., Pottsville, Pa., and Harry H. Shepard, '91 S., New Haven, Conn.

At the Commencement in June we graduate three brothers. Brothers Caldwell, DuBois and Sheaffer. Brother Sheaffer expects to return next year and take a post graduate course. Brother Caldwell received a senior appointment. He is the "highest stand" man in the chemical course.

Brother Haskell has left college, and we were very sorry to lose him, as he was a loyal Theta Delt.

Since the Easter trip of the nine we are greatly encouraged and are confident of winning. Although "Bob" Cook did not visit New Haven this Easter to coach the crew, we expect to beat Harvard in June, as we

have an excellent crew. We have about six weeks of study before the June examinations, which decide whether we return next year or not.

A Chapter of Delta Phi was established in the Scientific School in April.

Epsilon Deuteron extends a hearty welcome to all Theta Delts who may come to New Haven and will do her best to entertain them.

---

## ZETA.

### BROWN UNIVERSITY.

We gladly welcome No. 1, Vol. 5, of the THE SHIELD, and extend hearty congratulations to all the charges.

Brother Bartlett, accompanied by Brothers Coville and Carter, of the Grand Lodge, visited us on April 26th. This is the first official visit that we have ever received from the Grand Lodge, and we enjoyed it immensely. Brother Bartlett surely has the welfare of the fraternity at heart and is doing everything in his power to further its interests. Both Brother Coville and Brother Carter showed by their remarks that they were working in accord with their chief, and while our fraternity has such a triumvirate at its head, success is assured.

Brother Webb, '90, has been elected one of the editors of the *Brunonian* for the coming year. This is the first time  $\Theta \Delta X$  has been represented on the board.

Since the last issue of the SHIELD. Brother Dixon, Brown, '69, has been elected U. S. Senator from Rhode Island, and Zeta is now doubly proud, in having a senator as well as a representative among its members. Perhaps it might be of interest to some to know a few facts in regard to Brother Dixon. Hon. Nathan F. Dixon, son of Senator Dixon, is a native of Westerly, R. I. He entered Brown University in the class of 1869, and while there, became a member of "Old Zeta" charge of the  $\Theta \Delta X$  fraternity. After leaving Brown he studied law at the Albany Law School, graduating in 1871. In 1877 he was made United States District Attorney, which position he held until 1884. Brother Dixon was also Representative from the Second District of Rhode Island, in the Forty-Eighth Congress. He was elected Senator from Westerly in May, 1885, and has been a member of the State Senate until the present time.

Owing to an attempt to condense two or three sentences into one, a somewhat unfortunate expression crept into Zeta's letter to No. 3, of the last volume of the SHIELD. The statement was not intended to reflect upon the character of the  $\Delta T$ 's at Brown. Such an inference would be wholly at variance with the facts. What was meant was simply this: that there are many men who will not join a secret society, and that

accordingly, among so many secret societies, a single non-secret fraternity has a certain advantage in securing men.

This explanation seems to be due the  $\Delta T$ 's, some of who seem not un-naturally to have misunderstood the meaning of this sentence.

---

### ETA.

#### BOWDOIN COLLEGE.

Eta sends congratulations to Volume IV and a hearty welcome to Volume V of *THE SHIELD*, with sincere hopes that the present volume may be as worthy and successful as the last.

Since the last issue there has been quite a change in the appearance of things at Bowdoin. We no longer assemble in each other's rooms to sing college songs and talk over college news; no longer do we sit by our host's cozy fire, with our feet on his fender, eating his choice apples and indulging in pleasant raillery, at his expense. No; things have changed. Instead of the dreary snow-covered campus and leafless trees, we see everything full of life and gayety; everything looks bright and cheerful, and again we hear the familiar shouts of "forty love" and "fifteen all"; while occasionally from the Delta our ears are greeted by the soul-stirring expressions of "Watch his run; now, now you're off." The  $\Theta A$ 's, too, seem to have felt the vernal influence, and promise to have, at the proper time, a considerable number of blossoms, in the shape of Ivy and Commencement honors; while one or two, more hardy than the rest, have already come out. Brother Chandler has been elected editor-in-chief of *The Orient*, Brother E. H. Newbegin associate editor, and Brother W. W. Poor associate editor of *The Bugle*.

Four out of the eight Commencement parts fell to our lot this year, the lucky numbers being held by Brothers Stacey, Clark, F. C. Russell and Badge. We also expect to do something at athletics, and have several men in training for Field Day.

The Bowdoin Glee Club has had a very successful career during the past winter, having visited nearly every city in the State, besides one or two outside; also the Banjo and Guitar Club, under the leadership of Brother Freeman, has been highly appreciated. Brother Freeman was elected a member of the club last fall, and his brilliant playing, his zeal in its welfare and his genial good humor has been appreciated by all.

Our athletic exhibition and hop, under the management of Brother Hastings, '90, was quite a success, both financially and socially. The exhibition surpassed anything we have ever given, and was thoroughly enjoyed by the audience, especially '89's foil drill, which won the prize, a large silver cup, presented by the Faculty and friends of the college.

After the exhibition the seats were removed and an order of ten dances followed. It was quite a dress affair and some of the costumes were very pretty.

Eta numbers at present about forty, which is a little above the average for societies here; but she manages to go along smoothly and peaceably, with no worse interruptions than an occasional brotherly dispute, which ends in the usual brotherly way.

In closing, Eta wishes again to express her appreciation of President Bartlett's zeal in the welfare of the Fraternity. It is gratifying to read, in the various charge letters, the sentiments that they express in regard to him. Nearly every charge has bestowed upon him some word of commendation. Let us hope that his zeal and ability may continue to bring honor to himself and to the Fraternity.

---

### LAMBDA.

#### BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

It may not be so in the country but in Boston the raw breezes make it seem hardly right to say that summer is beginning. But winter is ending beautifully. A walk through the public gardens and the Common inspires a feeling toward nature closely resembling that inspired by a careful examination of Lambda's condition so near the end of another college year. Our year is ending grandly.

Perhaps one of the best evidences of our prosperity is the status of the Lambda Association. The Association, referred to before in these columns, had its annual meeting last month. The treasurer's report, though not showing a dangerous surplus, was quite a pleasant surprise and proved the possibility of running a Charge House to advantage even in a large city.

Brother G. H. Spencer in a few remarks stated quite clearly the objects in having the house to be not that we might have better meetings, not that we might have a so-called club house, but that we might have a home for Theta Deltis who live in town, for those who attend college but do not live in town, and for Theta Deltis from anywhere who should come to Boston. Lambda men are satisfied. We hope that our visitors all have been. The Charge expressed their sense of obligation to Brother Bickford, manager of the house, by a vote of thanks and a unanimous re-election as manager for another year. We don't wish that any other Charge had Brother Bickford, but we wish that every one had as good a man for business as he. Brother S. P. Smith, who is practicing law in the city, was made a member of the Association and cheered us by a most enthusiastic speech.

As for the inmates—and outmates too—of the house: The doctor's horse has pawed the ground before our sidewalks more than has been pleasing. Brother Adams, '91, was the doctor's first patient and he has been obliged to leave college for the remainder of the year. Brother Estabrook, '95, was the next and is still confined to his bed by rheumatic fever. Brother Whitaker, '90, is at present homesick.

There is a scarcity of general college news which would interest the readers of THE SHIELD. The prospects are improving for having a campus as good as any college has, though we know not when said campus will come. Athletics are just now but little talked of and are indulged in less. The class games which have been arranged have been prevented by rain. Kappa and Lambda expect to toss the sphere at each other at an early day.

Right here, though somewhat out of place in the letter, should be chronicled the fact that the Lambda song book is finally in our hands. It is a small, neatly bound book filled with old songs and a few written by some of our present members. The book reflects credit on the song book committee. We shall be proud to show it to those who come to sing with us and play on our new piano.

Commencement will be on the 5th of June and our numbers will be lessened by the graduation of Brothers Bullock, Hobson, Janes, Webber, Clifford and Freeman. Brother Bickford will enter the law school and remain with us.

Notwithstanding our losses the prospects are excellent of keeping our membership up to the present number, thirty-one.

Isn't our year going out grandly ?

## MU DEUTERON.

### AMHERST COLLEGE.

With pleasure Mu Deuteron sends her greetings to the fraternity through the columns of THE SHIELD. The majority of us here feel deeply indebted to THE SHIELD for the clearer knowledge of the different members of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , and for increasing the sentiment that we are one with the fraternity. Long may THE SHIELD prosper !

The period which this report covers, is marked by only a few important events, while it has been characterized by the steady work and growth of the winter term. The one bright social feature of the term past, was the Lotte Party given in the  $\Theta \Delta X$  parlors. For two hours our bachelors quarters were filled with our fair friends, proving how amply Brother Gray, who "received," believes in *sister* charges. Brother Pierce, however, had the good fortune to win the first prize.

The Lecture Course this year has been interesting. Among the many attractive features, both musical and literary, was the lecture by George Kennan, who gave a scholarly and very realistic description of the life and sufferings of a Siberian exile. Brother White was senior director and Brother Pierce freshman director of the committee.

In order to meet the expenses of the 'Varsity nine without calling for a heavy subscription from the College, the directors gave a refined minstrel show, which was a great success, as nearly \$250 was realized and much pleasure given. Amherst will enter the diamond this year with greater confidence than heretofore. With a firm financial support, an alumni director, and an enthusiastic college spirit, we have many chances for success. But base ball matters are to such a degree in the hands of a clique here that it really cripples the team, because favoritism rather than worth is the standard of selection. We all feel this fact more deeply since Brother Stiles, '91, who has a good record as a base ball player, and has trained quite faithfully during the winter, has been deprived of a position by a *Θ Ν Ε* man plainly his inferior. However Brothers Stiles, '91, and Stewart, '91, represent us on their class nine, and Brother Smith, '92, upon the freshman nine.

While Mu Deuteron is lacking, perhaps, in trained athletics, she has the strongest men. In the five classes since '88, the strongest man in the second strongest in each has been a Theta Delt. Brother Allen, '91, has the "college record," with a total, according to Dr. Hitchcock's system, of 1933.4 lbs., while Brother Daniels, '90, is second with a total of 1847.5 lbs. As our present athletic field is unfortunate, both in its situation and its distance from the town, the college tried to obtain a new and better one, but were unsuccessful on account of the exorbitant price asked by the owners.

On the spring trip the College Glee Club had marked success in all their concerts except the one given at Troy. Brother Farnham, '91, who was the first selected of the four first tenors was unable to accompany the club on the trip, though he did appear with them at Northampton, Amherst and elsewhere.

At present Mu Deuteron is much interested in repairing her tennis courts. At all hours of the day Brother "Lee" is seen stalking around like Banquo's ghost, telling the unsophisticated and verdant freshies how the two double courts should be fixed. Brother Ballou is president of the association, and Brother Sibley, a very desirable addition from Omicron Deuteron, is secretary and treasurer.

Brothers Walker, '89, Whitaker, '90, and Dana, '91, who attended the N. E. banquet brought back a glowing account of the good fellowship and social joys to those who were unable to attend.

It is indeed gratifying after close and long competition to reap due rewards. Then, also, it is natural to tell it to others. In scholarship where Mu Deuteron arises to spend her best energies we stand high, nay even more, we rank with the highest. In the senior class we have Brother Crowell appointed for the Commencement stage, and Brother Camp is also in the first nine of his class, while Brother Spaulding and White are "on" the second drawing of  $\Phi B K$ . As there are only nineteen appointed to  $\Phi B K$  from '89, while there are nine secret societies together with the orders competing for these honors, it gives us an unusual proportion. In the junior class it is even still better, as Brother Whitaker is one of the four monitors, the highest honor for general scholarship given the third year; also Brother Ballou, '90, stands nearly as high. In both the sophomore and freshman fifteens, who are elected for prize declamation, we have a representative, Brother Avery, '91, and Smith, '92, are the the fortunate ones.

Brother Humphrey, '89, is filling, with credit, the chairmanship of the Senior Photograph Committee, a post requiring much tact and business energy.

Our numbers are to be increased and our society strengthened by the initiation of N. D. Alexander, '92, a fine athlete and a faithful scholar, who has just pledged himself to us.

Again for the third time in four years has the College doctor, an  $\Delta \Delta \Phi$ , selected a  $\Theta \Delta X$  as assistant in his course of anatomy. This time Brother Smith, '92, is chosen. Brother Tooker, our poet, is also paying particular attention to anatomy but in a different line.

Brother Sibley, with his accustomed vigor, is teaching successfully a school in town in addition to his college work.

Mu Deuteron has received visits from Brothers Sherman, '85, Fairley, '86, Harriman, '87, and Burnap, '88.

In enumerating the recent honors, we should not forget to mention with praise the marked honor conferred upon Brother Spaulding who is to occupy the professional chair in Latin at the Amherst Summer School. And lastly, we all extend our thanks to Brother Clay W. Holmes for his delicate gift of Frostilla.

Through these various items Mu Deuteron, though meeting still the opposition given to a *novus homo* or society, desires to show that *she never* was more prosperous or never nearer filling just that niche which the charter members wisely chose for the charge of  $\Theta \Delta X$  in Amherst College.

### NU DEUTERON.

#### LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

We were very much pleased with the last copy of *THE SHIELD* and think it is improving with every issue.



Since the last publication we have enjoyed a very pleasant visit from Brother Bartlett.

A few of our  $\Phi$  brothers have been with us over night.

Brother McCall, of U. P., stayed with us a few days on his way home and was sorry he could not stay in the game longer.

Brother Cochran also spent his Easter vacation here, and were glad to welcome him once more among us.

We are pleased to present Brother M. H. Robbins, '91, of Lakeville, Conn. He is a good  $\Theta \Delta X$ .

This year we have a fine LaCrosse team and expect to give Harvard some work. Our base ball team is in excellent shape also.

The *Epitome* is just out and Brother Hearne is secretary of the board.

One of the brothers visited Elmira during Easter and met Brother C. W. Holmes, of  $\Phi$ , '69, who still remembers college days and talks very enthusiastically of the future copies of THE SHIELD in which he will take a prominent part, but the support of the brothers is necessary.

We are all in good spirits and hope to do some good work in the rushing season.

---

### PI DEUTERON.

#### COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

With our examinations so soon to take place, there is very little to write about but study. It is all we hear now at C. C. N. Y. In Fraternity matters everything is quiet and there seems to be a general lull over the whole place. Perhaps it is the reaction after the Centennial. We students in New York had the good fortune to secure the whole week during the Centennial from recitations and from appearances generally. A good many will need another week to recover from last week's jollification. We were very sorry to lose Brother Ehlers at the beginning of the term. He has left college to attend lectures at the College of Physicians and Surgeons. Brother Parker also left shortly after. We have filled their places and take pleasure in presenting to the brothers of Theta Delta Chi, Brothers Hibson and Smith, of the Freshman class, both of whom have taken hold with the true Theta Delta Chi spirit and have already shown us that we made no mistake in selecting them for brothers of Pi Deuteron.

We are now making preparations for our charge dinner, which is to take place in June, and at which we shall initiate as many of our pledged sub-freshmen as will enter the Freshman class. We shall cordially welcome any Theta Delt who may be in the city at the time of our dinner, about June 18th, and will take pleasure in looking up any one who will kindly send his address to our corresponding secretary. In addition to

the honors spoken of in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, Pi Deuteron has increased her hold upon New York College affairs by the appointment of Brother Fuentes to the Class Day and Brothers Waterbury and Alsdorf to the Commencement committees. Brother Trafford is corresponding secretary to the Phrenocosmian Society. Brother Nelson has been elected captain of the Lacrosse team and Brother Alsdorf has been appointed first tenor and warbler in the College Glee Club.

At the Centennial Industrial parade, in which the colleges participated, four marshalships were held by Theta Deltas. At our rooms in Forty-second street we have been honored by visits from such staunch old graduates as Brothers Mapes, Juvenal Gross and Taft, and a few weeks ago Brother Brookins added one more to the already many pleasant evenings we have enjoyed through his kindness. The different fraternities at C. C. N. Y. are all on a firm footing and the best of good feeling prevails among us all. As the summer vacation approaches the boys are preparing to leave the city for the various summer resorts and many of us are looking forward to the time when we can renew the good times with the numerous Theta Deltas we had the good fortune to meet with last summer.

In closing, Pi Deuteron sends greeting to all of her sister charges, and wishes you all a most pleasant vacation.

Active brothers of Pi Deuteron:

'89—Ezra K. Waterbury, E. G. Alsdorf, V. Fuentes.

'90—G. T. Dutcher, F. H. Paterson, F. R. Trafford, Dean Nelson.

'91—Geo. Goebel.

'92—A. B. Cole, Charles Hibson, M. A. Smith.

EDITOR PI DEUTERON.

---

## RHO DEUTERON.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

Rho Deuteron still continues to flourish, although many of the brothers are beginning to look forward with anxious eye to the fast approaching examinations, which may decide the fate of some of us. We have now great hopes of occupying a house together with our sister charge, Pi Deuteron, by next October. The graduates are co-operating with us in this scheme.

At present we number twenty-three men, having initiated two since the last issue of *THE SHIELD*: Frederic Weller DeGray, '92, Arts, and James Alfred Murtha, '91, Law, whom we now take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity.

During the Easter holidays we had the pleasure of showing Columbia

to Brother Manierre, of *B*, and Brother Hearne, of *N A*. We are always glad to meet any of the brothers who may find time to call on us.

At a recent meeting of the class of '91, School of Mines, Brother G. R. Tuska was elected an editor on the next annual. Heretofore two annuals have been published at Columbia, one by the Junior class of the School of Arts, the other by the Junior class of the School of Mines. This year the class of '91 decided to combine the two into one annual.

We expect to graduate nine brothers this year, five from the Medical School and four from the Law School. Two of our Law School graduates, however, Brothers McCrosin and Winans, intend to enter the class of '93, School of Arts, for one year, which will greatly aid us in procuring men next year.

As regards the other fraternities at Columbia, *Ψ. T.* seems to have things all her own way in class elections, while *Δ Δ Φ* will be well represented on the 'Varsity and Freshmen crews of this year. *Φ Γ Δ* had almost died out at Columbia. At the beginning of the year she was represented in the Senior class only; but by a great effort she has secured seven Freshmen and one Sophomore, thus securing her existence. *Φ Δ Θ* is at present dormant, not having initiated a man this year, and but one last year, who did not return to college. *Δ K E*, much to our surprise, has initiated but one man from the Freshman class this year. It has been the custom of *Δ K E* to take from ten to fifteen men from each class.

Columbia has not got a President yet, and there seems little or no prospect of her securing one for some time yet.

### SIGMA.

#### DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Dickinson, in spite of few students, supports six fraternities, *X Φ 6*, *Σ X 8*, *Φ K Ψ 14*, *Φ Δ Θ 16*, *B Θ Π 9*, and *Θ Δ X 10*.

*X Φ* loses four men this year and there is small chance of the Chapter surviving. *Σ X* initiates "preps," and *Φ Δ Θ* is as mixed as usual.

We are comfortably settled in our new rooms, and Brother Bartlett's visit was just in time.

We have recently received a present of an oil painting of the Shield from one of our friends in town.

Immediately following President Reed's inauguration, Sigma gave a reception to some of her friends of the gentler sex.

Brother Sassaman has left college. We frequently receive visits from Brothers Salmon, '86, and Pitcairn, *Δ*.

Our charge roll is as follows:

'90.	'91.	'92.
S. S. Wallace,	J. R. Heberling,	J. A. Brandt,
J. T. Hamilton,	J. B. Rettew,	F. L. Fletcher,
C. W. Webbert,	H. L. Baldwin,	C. W. Hepburn,
	T. B. Hanly.	

## NECROLOGY.

---

WHEREAS, The Supreme Ruler of the Universe has seen fit to transfer our beloved Brother in Theta Delta Chi, ELMER FREMONT HIGGINS, from the Zeta to the Omega Charge. therefore

*Resolved*, That while we bow to the will of an all-wise Providence, we sincerely mourn our beloved Brother.

*Resolved*, That in his death our Charge has lost a faithful Brother, and the fraternity at large a loyal member.

*Resolved*, That we sympathize with the bereaved family in their affliction in the loss of one whose brief life gave such bright promise for the future.

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, the Grand Lodge, to THE SHIELD, and to *The Brunonian*.

GEO. H. WEBB, '90,  
EDWIN COLLIM FROST, '90,  
ED. CLINTON STINESS, '90,  
Committee.

---

## AMONG OUR GRADUATES.

### UNION.

Hon. Andrew H. Green, of Syracuse, one of the two surviving founders of the fraternity, has an extensive law practice there.

Abel Beach, another founder is at Sabinsville, Pa. It is hoped he will be preserved in good health for many years yet.

Dr. Francis E. Martindale, the first initiate of the fraternity, is practicing at Port Richmond, L. I. Though quite advanced in years, the doctor retains vivid recollections of college days, and it is a rare pleasure to listen to his reminiscences of the early members of Alpha.

Luman P. Norton, '68, is in business in Bennington, Vermont.

Hon. Daniel N. Lockwood, '64, is a very successful lawyer and prominent democrat at Buffalo. He well deserves the name of the "great nominator," on account of his recent efforts in producing ex-President Cleveland. During the late administration he very satisfactorily filled the position of U. S. District Attorney for Northern New York.

### CORNELL.

Edmund Royce Morse, '79, of Rutland, Vt., has been appointed Private Secretary to Secretary of War Proctor at Washington.

Charles D. Marx, C. E., '78, is Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering and in charge of the Graphics of Engineering at Cornell. He has held these positions since 1884.

Albert William Smith, M. M. E., '78, is Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering at Cornell.

Ernest W. Huffcut, '84, is now at 319 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

F. V. Coville, '87, is instructor in Botany at Cornell University.

Herman K. Vedder, '87, has resigned the McGraw fellowship to accept a position as instructor in Civil Engineering at Cornell.

#### R. P. I.

President Harrison—or Secretary Blaine—may do a very wise and popular act of courtesy and justice by retaining Major J. L. Rathbone as Consul-General at Paris. Major Rathbone is one of the foremost citizens of California, the President of the Pacific Blood-Horse Association, and the only fault which the administration can possibly find in him is his Democracy. This should be extenuated and condoned by his efficiency, integrity and popularity. There is a precedent for his retention in the fact that President Cleveland permitted Gen. Walker, a Republican, to hold the Paris consulship for more than two years after the Democrats took charge of the Government. Major Rathbone was not appointed until 1887, and an ordinary four years' term of office would not expire until 1891. We know that there are a hundred applicants for every position in President Harrison's gift, but there ought to be some virtue in the Civil Service law, more in judicious discrimination and most in the faithful services which Consul-General Rathbone has rendered to the Government and to traveling Americans.—*The Spirit of the Times*.

Francis Shippen, '78, is assistant superintendent of the Hoboken Gas Company.

William S. Kimball, '58, has endeared himself to the hearts of all Theta Deltas by his unceasing interest and liberality in all our gatherings. We are all heartily glad to see him prospering in the goods of this world as he is in our affection and esteem.

L. Charles Inglis, '58, is secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, Baltimore, Md.

Frank G. Smith, '58, is Captain of the 4th Artillery U. S. A., and at present is stationed at Fort Adams, R. I. His interest in Theta Delta Chi is as great as ever, and would be glad to meet any member who happens to be near Newport.

Russell Sage, Jr., '58, is actively engaged in looking after his extensive financial operations. He resides at the Hotel Windsor in New York, and takes a lively interest in the success of the Pi and Rho Deuteron Charges.

## WILLIAM AND MARY.

Rt. Rev. A. M. Randolph, '55, D. D., is Assistant Bishop of Virginia. His residence is at 303 Grace street, Richmond, Va. Brother Randolph has recently achieved distinction by conducting the confirmation of Mrs. Amelie Rives Chandler, the authoress of "The Quick or the Dead."

Rt. Rev. J. H. D. Wingfield, D. D., LL. D., is the President of St. Augustine College, Benicia, Solano county, Cal., and Missionary Bishop of Lower California.

## BROWN.

For a man who is so constantly before the public, Mr. Carman, the editor and proprietor of the *Rural New Yorker*, is possessed of a singularly retiring disposition, as becomes a follower of our gentle art, and he is seldom seen at the meetings of agriculturists or at exhibitions. His life is in his work and his home, and only by contact with the man in his daily walk and work can one learn the breadth and simple honesty of his character; the lack of ambition save to do good work; his indifference to public judgment on his acts, yet sensitiveness to criticism of his motives, and the charity of his feelings toward rival workers—which help to make up the sum of his nature. Mr. Carman's place at River Edge, N. J., is looked upon by his friends as both a real and an ideal country home. Not that it is so large or fine as many that abound, or excels in number and splendor of its productions, like so many show places, but in the love and appreciation of country life and pleasures that are felt there. A new fruit or vegetable is not merely to eat, but gives enjoyment such as a picture or other work of art affords to many. There appears an idealization of everyday life, a perception of the beautiful in the useful, something of the kinship supposed to exist between human and inanimate nature in the early ages.—*The American Gardener*.

Honorable Nathan F. Dixon, Jr., '69, has been elected United States Senator from Rhode Island, after a most stubborn contest. It is gratifying indeed to know that we have a firm "grip" on Rhode Island's delegation, Henry J. Spooner, '60, being United States Representative from that State.

Zeta has given some very famous names to our fraternity. Among them are A. L. Holly, '53, the steel expert; George P. Upton, '54, editor of the *Chicago Tribune*; John Goforth, '54, Assistant United States Attorney-General; Thomas Simons, '55, Assistant United States Attorney-General; Horace E. Brooks, '55, Secretary of Legation at Paris; Franklin Burdge, '56, Litterateur; B. Lincoln Ray, '56, the insanity expert; William L. Stone, '57, the historian and editor *Journal of Commerce*; Hon. Daniel B. Pond, '57, State Senator and Sheriff; George

Tanner, '57, Professor of Greek in the University of Michigan; Hon. John Hay, '58, author, poet, diplomatist, Private Secretary to President Lincoln, Secretary of Legation at Paris, Charge d' Affaires at Vienna; Elbert C. Carman, '58, editor of the *Rural New Yorker*; Henry G. Merriam, '58, *Herald* war correspondent; Samuel N. Aldridge, '59, Assistant United States Treasurer at Boston; William M. Ledwith, '60, Lieutenant-Governor of Florida; Hon. H. J. Spooner, '60, Member of Congress from Rhode Island; Nathan F. Dixon, Jr., United States Senator from Rhode Island.

#### BOWDOIN.

William W. Thomas, Jr., the new Minister to Sweden and Norway, passed through the city the other day on his way from Washington to his home in Portland, Me., with his appointment in his pocket. Mr. Thomas has already twice represented the United States at Stockholm, and there is a romance connected with his love for the Swedes which ended in his bringing home a bride from the other side when his last term of office expired. Mr. Thomas is a wealthy resident of Premier Blaine's State, and came very near being Governor a few years ago. He is a graduate of Bowdoin College and a lawyer, but his life and labors have been chiefly spent in Sweden. Long before he went to Stockholm in an official capacity he had mastered the language, has translated half a dozen novels and determined upon a scheme of populating the primeval wilderness of Maine's backwoods with sturdy Swedes. He chartered a steamer, filled it with hard-working subjects of King Oscar, got a grant of land from the Maine Legislature and set the little colony to clearing the woods and building log cabins in Aroostook county. This colony is now the flourishing village of New Sweden, and the name of Thomas is revered there as the patron saint. The new Minister has for many years employed none but Swedish servants at his home in Portland, and his youthful bride has become a social leader in Maine society. Mr. Thomas is an intimate friend of the King, who is rejoiced at the return of such an agreeable diplomatic officer.—*N. Y. World*.

William A. Deering, '75, is Dean of the Faculty of the University of Vermont. He would be the right man to determine whether the old Gamma could not be brought to life again. We want all the old stars in  $\odot \Delta X$ 's firmament to shine as brightly as they have ever done.

M. L. Kimball, '87, has been elected superintendent of schools at Norway.

F. J. C. Little, '89, is occupying the principal's chair in the Patten high school, Maine.

A. M. Edwards, '81, has just invented a time and number dial, which has been adopted by the Boston school board.

N. B. Mitchell, '90, has charge of the Pembroke high school this term. P. F. Hersey, '89, (instead of '89, as printed in the last issue) is performing ministerial duties at Falmouth.

## LAFAYETTE.

Married, Thursday, February 28th, in the North Church, by the Rev. William S. Hubbell, Mr. Israel Platt Pardee, Phi, '74, of Stanhope, New Jersey, and Alice, daughter of Mr. James H. Lee. Around the pulpit foliage plants and flowers were grouped, while ropes of ground pine, caught with bunches of lilies and red carnations were looped in long festoons across the choir rail and platform. At half-past five the white ribbons were stretched along the aisles, and the ushers took their places at the head of the long bridal procession. They were Mr. Byron Clarke, of Brooklyn; Mr. Barton Pardee, Phi, '77, of Hazelton, Pa.; Mr. Daniel Herr, Phi, '79, of Harrisburg; Dr. Milton Robinson, of Hazelton; Mr. C. D. Marvin, Phi, '78, of New York, and the bride's brother, Mr. Harry W. Lee. After them came the four bridesmaids, Miss Edith and Miss Gertrude Pardee, of Hazelton; Miss Lillie Stillman and Miss Sophie Jewett, followed by Miss Camille Clarke, of Brooklyn, as maid of honor, who preceded the bride walking between her father and mother. Close behind came Mrs. Carleton Jewett, Mrs. Van Wickle, *nee* Pardee, of Morristown, Mrs. Benjamin Douglas, of Orange, and Mrs. S. Allison, *nee* Pardee, of Hazelton, each in her stately wedding gown, and carrying bunches of roses, two pink and two yellow. The groom with his best man, Mr. Andrew Derr, of Wilkesbarre, met the party at the altar, and the solemn words were said making them husband and wife. The after reception at Mr. Lee's residence on Delaware avenue, was confined to kinsfolk and a few intimate friends, Mr. and Mrs. Pardee receiving in the north room surrounded by the bridal party. It was thought by many that the gifts were the most superb ever seen in Buffalo, the large pieces of silver being numerous and two large tables were covered with cut glass alone. Teal served supper in the south rooms. Among the out of town guests were Mr. and Mrs. Ario Pardee, father and mother of the groom; Mr. Frank Pardee, Phi, '79, and wife; Mr. Calvin Pardee, Delta, '60, and wife; Mr. and Mrs. Allison, of Hazelton; Mr. and Mrs. James Earl and the Misses Earl, of Philadelphia; Mr. and Mrs. Van Wickle, of Morristown; Miss Schuyler, of Easton, Pa.; Mr. Waller, of Bloomsburg; Mr. Adamson, Phi, '77, of Philadelphia, and Mr. H. W. Allison, of Allentown. On Tuesday Mr. John Bradley Greene entertained the bride and her maids at luncheon, and Thursday Mrs. Benjamin Douglas gave a large luncheon at the Genesee, floral favors marking each plate.—*Buffalo Courier*.



Clay W. Holmes, '69, is a Theta Delt from "way back." Any one who has ever known him knows what it means when he says he is going to keep THE SHIELD going. At the same time he needs all the encouragement he can get, and the best way to show that you appreciate his loyalty is to send him \$1.25 for your subscription, and send it *now*.

## PRINCETON.

Hon. A. M. V. P. H. Dickinson resides in Salem, N. J., and has retired from the active practice of his profession, the law. His fraternity interest is, as ever, as *far reaching* as his name.

## HAMILTON.

J. H. Cunningham, '66, is city editor of the *Utica Morning Herald*. Since Editor-in-Chief Ellis H. Roberts has been occupied with his official duties as Assistant Treasurer at New York, Brother Cunningham has entirely managed the *Herald*.

Rev. Robert Bachman, '71, is the pastor of one of the most flourishing city churches in Central New York, at Utica.

N. La F. Bachman, '72, is out at Fresno, Cal., and is an editor on the *Expositor*. He only regrets the lack of Theta Deltaism in his new location.

H. Clay Luken's book of humor, entitled, "Don't Give it Away," contains the following sketch of E. M. Rewey, '78, now night city editor of the *New York Sun*:

"It was on November 18, 1849, that the subject of this brief sketch first made a noise in the world, and considering his size at that time, he has never improved upon his first attempt. He has a likeness of himself that was taken a few months later, and he never looks at it without being forcibly impressed with the extreme kindness of his parents in tolerating him. If cities should ever engage in dispute over the honor of being his birthplace, he hopes this volume will be found and the question settled in favor of Cedar Lake, town of Litchfield, county of Herkimer, State of New York. He is not vain enough to think that his childhood was different from that of the average urchin. Until he was seventeen his experiences were chiefly bucolic, frequently in his early years with the *bu* left off. He used his first books at District School No. 9, in the town last mentioned, and his last in Hamilton College, when the night stillness of the campus was liable to be broken by the refrain, "*Vive la Seventy-three!*"

In August, 1878, he went to Worcester, Mass., as assistant editor of the *Daily Press*. That paper lingered until 1874, when he became its chief editor—and still lingered until early in 1878, when he became one

of its proprietors. Then it died. Seated at a reporter's desk in the office of the New York *Sun*, or leaning against a post on the Battery sea wall, Rewey read the obituaries of his paper and wished he had developed a turn for conducting a peanut stand or some business that could be abandoned without causing so many remarks. The opportunity of residing in the City of Elms was offered him by the New Haven *Register*, and he accepted it. Here he had the manipulation of the Associated Press dispatches, and yielded to the temptation to make a few dispatches most every day. During the past autumn, at the solicitation of City Editor Bogert, he associated himself with the staff of the New York *Sun*.

Members of the Theta Delta Chi college fraternity resident in Kansas City were entertained at supper last Thursday evening, by Mr. Albert Bushnell, at his residence, 1716 Penn street. It was the first reunion of Theta Deltas ever held in Kansas City. The fraternity has no charges in the Western colleges, and its members living in this city, so far as known, are few. Those whom Dr. Bushnell discovered, and who were invited to partake of his hospitality, were Messrs. Henry French, Frank Oglebay, Rev. Cameron Mann, C. S. Palmer, H. H. Getman, D. P. Mann, R. B. Seymour and P. C. Phillips. There are doubtless other members of the fraternity in this and the surrounding cities, and they are requested to send their names to Dr. Bushnell.—*Kansas City Journal*.

#### AMHERST.

N. O. Conrad, '87, has left the Union Theological Seminary on account of his father's sickness.

Frank H. Harriman has gone to Chicago to engage in electrical works.

Nelson C. Haskell is at the Portland Medical School.

'88.

Charles A. Brick, formerly a teacher at Augusta, Maine, goes to California on account of his health.

George Cornwell, of Union Theological Seminary, goes to Dakota, and E. L. Marsh, of Yale, to Nebraska, to engage in missionary work.

**WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE.**

The Committee on the Catalogue desires information concerning the following brothers:

Information should be sent to O. S. Davis, Hanover, N. H.

**ALPHA.**

Pursell, John H., '50

**BETA.**

Cook, Charles B., '79	Herrick, M., '74
Durkee, J. H., '74	Palmer, A. W., '74
Shoemaker, M. M., '74	

**GAMMA.**

Andrews, Thomas A., '56	Perry, Andrew J., '55
Case, Isaac P., '57	Simons, William B., '58

**DELTA.**

Adams, William A., '72	May, Charles, '59
Camp, John Jr., '56	Pierce, George H., '58
Cooke, Sidney E., '64	Powell, William D., '58
Dunn, Charles C., '57	Smith, James G., '55
Hughes, Andrew L., '65	Story, Peter F., '55
Lloyd, Horatio G., '55	Trott, John W., '69
MacFarlane, Graham, '72	Upton, Stephen, '57

**EPSILON.**

Ballard, W. J. H., '58	Hart, George H., '54
Gillian, James G., '54	Hoop, Edward L., '58
Grandy, Cyrus W., '65	Martin, Thomas, '57
Graves, William H., '55	Wilkinson, Charles, '58

**ZETA.**

Butler, Henry W., '61	Morris, Edgar R., '59
Finney, Joseph E., '60	Norris, William E., '57
Harkness, Frank, '72	Olcott, Egbert, '59
Kelton, Edward G., '68	Paine, C. A., '75
McKinney, M. G., '78	Palmer, Henry R., '79
Pierce, Fenelon A., '67	
Ransford, Hascall, '59	Tucker, Charles R., '64
Robert, James A., '58	Tulane, Louis, '56
Scott, Frederick, '74	Tytus, John B., '69
Thompson, Charles S., '62	Whitredge, John C., '60

**ETA.**

Bradstreet, David Nale, '66	Hilton, Stephen, '68
Hayes, Daniel Edward, '59	Howe, James Madison, Jr., '68
Knight, James Melville, '64	

**THETA.**

Brice, James K., '77	Shaffer, Charles B., '88
----------------------	--------------------------

**IOTA.**

O'Connell, Patrick A., '57	Skinner, Benjamin S., '60
----------------------------	---------------------------

## KAPPA.

Caughey, William H., '84      Spooner, Frank A., '76

## LAMBDA.

Griffin, Hiram, '82      Lane, Edward B., '81  
Hayden, Francis C., '80      Lane, Emery W., '82  
Weeks, George F., '80

## NU.

Alexander, William R., '78      Garrison, James G., '70  
Almond, Marcus B., '74      Nelson, Keating S., '75  
Bellamy, John D., '74      Robertson, Alexander F., '73  
Callahan, Bryan, '75      Thomas, George S., '75  
Dunlap, James N., '75      Ward, Patrick H., '73  
Wilson, Thornton S., '76

## OMICRON.

Cook, George W., '63      Laux, Carl, Jr., '62  
Winsor, Samuel A., '60

## PI.

Adams, William P., '66      Mellen, James R., '65  
Beatty, R. D. '67      Mitchell, J. K., '71  
Bushfield, L. C., '69      Norton, Frederick L., '72  
Clendenan, D. W., '71      Richey, C. D., '66  
Daniels, W. C., '72      Roberts, C. C., '71  
Deleplain, L. L., '70      Shriver, Charles E., '69  
Doty, C. B., '71      Smith, Frank W., '62  
Harvey, Israel, '72      Smith, Frank K., '64  
Huston, Frank, '69      Tompkins, Jackson B., '64  
Jewell, John D., lawyer, '60      Townsend, Cyrus, '59  
Kerr, Robert A., M. D., '67      Turner, C. B., '71

## RHO.

Kirchoff, Frederick Wm., '78

## SIGMA.

Bill, A. H., '71      Wood, C. L., '84

## TAU.

Miles, John C., '66

## UPSILON.

Cox, B. Frank, '68      Rhoads, Gleniss C., '72  
Hickman, Henry H., '72      Righter, George M., '72  
Linn, John T., '69      Rogers, George H., '70  
Slater, Milton T., '69

## PHI.

Appelman, Lloyd P., '73      Kline, Frank J., '69

## CHI.

Ayer, E. Irving, '72      Markham, Spencer S., '78  
Blossom, Thomas E., '71      Mason, Orlim J., '74  
Chapman, Hobart M., '74      Oaks, John F., M. D., '70  
Clark, Orlando E., '76      Van Auken, Edwin E., '75  
Fitch, Arthur H., '73      Weir, William B., '77  
Gage, John R., '77      Wile, Isaac G., '70



## Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 CIGARETTES.

CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the ordinary trade cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

### The RICHMOND STRAIGHT CUT No. 1 Cigarettes

are made from the brightest and most delicately flavored and highest cost GOLD LEAF grown in Virginia. This is the OLD AND ORIGINAL BRAND OF STRAIGHT CUT Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

ALLEN & GINTER, Manufacturers,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.

JOSEPH GILLOTT'S  
STEEL PENS

THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS. ❁

THE FAVORITE ❁ NUMBERS 303, ❁ 604, AND ❁ PEN NO. 170.  
❁ 404, ❁ LADIES' PEN ❁

SOLD BY ALL DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

# DREKA

## Engraving and Fine Stationery House,

1121 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Commencement, Class Day, Fraternity, Reception and Wedding Invitations, Programmes, Banquet Menus, etc.

Steel Plate Work for Fraternities and College Annuals.

• Designs for Annual Covers and Cartoons.

Fine Stationery with Fraternity or Class Die, Monogram, Address, etc.

All work is executed in our establishment, under our own personal supervision, and only in the best manner. Our unequalled facilities and long practical experience enable us to produce the newest styles and most artistic effects, while our reputation is a guarantee of our productions.

Designs, Samples and Prices Sent on Application. Fraternity  
Stationery Always on Hand.

# THE SHIELD.

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

IN THE INTERESTS OF

Φeta : Delta : Chi.

---

Volume V.



Number 2.

---

Founded in 1869.

Re-Established in 1884.

---

ADVERTISER ASSOCIATION, PRINTERS. ELMIRA, N. Y.

### **EDITOR.**

FRANK LAWRENCE JONES,  
319 EAST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

---

### **CHARGE EDITORS.**

- Beta* - - - J. T. MANIERRE, Ithaca, N. Y.  
*Delta* - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.  
*Epsilon Deuteron* HENRY P. MCKNIGHT, 107 Wall St., New Haven, Conn.  
*Zeta* - - - FRED M. RHODES, 75 Chestnut St., Providence, R. I.  
*Eta* - - - B. O. RIDLON, Brunswick, Me.  
*Theta* - - - FRANK CURTIS, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.  
*Iota* - - - E. S. GRIFFING, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.  
*Kappa* - - - F. W. PERKINS, College Hill, Mass.  
*Lambda* - - - ALBERT CAUDLIN, 39 Holyoke Street, Boston Mass.  
*Mu Deuteron* - E. D. DANIELS, Amherst, Mass.  
*Nu Deuteron* - L. H. ELY, 237 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.  
*Xi* - - - H. I. BEERS, L. B. 70, Geneva, N. Y.  
*Omicron Deuteron* MERRILL SHURTLEFF, Hanover, N. H.  
*Pi Deuteron* - FORREST R. TRAFFORD, 40 E. 26th St., New York.  
*Rho Deuteron* - R. G. DILWORTH, Columbia College, New York.  
*Sigma* - - - DUNCAN C. LEE, Clinton, N. Y.  
*Phi* - - - W. L. SANDERSON, Easton, Pa.  
*Psi* - - - SAM S. WALLACE, Carlisle, Pa.

# ΘΕΤΑ ΔΕΛΤΑ ΘΗ.

ESTABLISHED AT UNION COLLEGE 1846.

1888. GRAND LODGE. 1889.

## President.

ARTHUR L. BARTLETT, 19 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

## Secretary.

A. L. COVILLE, 147 W. 61st Street, New York City.

## Treasurer.

FREDERIC CARTER, 36 Elm Street, New Haven, Conn.

## CHARGE ROLL.

<i>Alpha,</i>	-	-	-	1847	<i>Union College.</i>
<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	1847	<i>Ballston Law School.</i>
<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	1870	<i>Cornell University.</i>
<i>Gamma,</i>	-	-	-	1852	<i>University of Vermont.</i>
<i>Delta,</i>	-	-	-	1853	<i>Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.</i>
<i>Epsilon,</i>	-	-	-	1853	<i>College of William and Mary.</i>
<i>Zeta,</i>	-	-	-	1853	<i>Brown University.</i>
<i>Eta,</i>	-	-	-	1854	<i>Bowdoin College.</i>
<i>Theta,</i>	-	-	-	1854	<i>Kenyon College.</i>
<i>Iota,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>Harvard University.</i>
<i>Kappa,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>Tufts College.</i>
<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>New York Graduate Charge.</i>
<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	1876	<i>Boston University.</i>
<i>Mu,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>University of North Carolina.</i>
<i>Nu,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>University of Virginia.</i>
<i>Xi,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>Hobart College.</i>
<i>Omicron,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>Wesleyan University.</i>
<i>Pi,</i>	-	-	-	1858	<i>Jefferson College.</i>
<i>Rho,</i>	-	-	-	1859	<i>University of South Carolina.</i>
<i>Sigma,</i>	-	-	-	1861	<i>Dickinson College.</i>
<i>Tau,</i>	-	-	-	1863	<i>College of New Jersey (Princeton).</i>
<i>Upsilon,</i>	-	-	-	1866	<i>University of Lewisburg.</i>
<i>Phi,</i>	-	-	-	1866	<i>Lafayette College.</i>
<i>Chi,</i>	-	-	-	1867	<i>University of Rochester.</i>
<i>Psi,</i>	-	-	-	1867	<i>Hamilton College.</i>
<i>Epsilon Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1887	<i>Yale University.</i>
<i>Mu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1885	<i>Amherst College.</i>
<i>Nu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1884	<i>Lehigh University.</i>
<i>Omicron Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1869	<i>Dartmouth College.</i>
<i>Pi Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1881	<i>College of the City of New York.</i>
<i>Rho Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1883	<i>Columbia College.</i>



CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

- Beta* - - - MAX MCKINNEY, No. 36 Tioga St., Ithaca, N. Y.  
*Delta* - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.  
*Epsilon Deuteron* L. W. GUNCKEL, Box 1571, New Haven, Conn.  
*Zeta* - - - GEORGE H. WEBB, 851 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.  
*Eta* - - - W. B. MITCHELL, Box 1155 Brunswick, Me.  
*Theta* - - - FRANK S. CURTIS, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.  
*Iota* - - - MAX A. KILVERT, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.  
*Kappa* - - - E. J. CRANDALL, College Hill, Mass.  
*Lambda* - - - M. WEBBER, 39 Holyoke St., Boston, Mass.  
*Mu Deuteron* - A. W. CROCKET, Amherst, Mass.  
*Nu Deuteron* - D. G. HEARNE, 237 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.  
*Pi* - - - CHARLES C. HOFF, Geneva, N. Y.  
*Omicron Deuteron* ARCH C. BOYD, Box 391, Hanover, N. H.  
*Pi Deuteron* - FORREST R. TRAFFORD, 40 E. 26th, New York City.  
*Rho Deuteron* - FRANK N. DODD, 13 W. 42 N. Y. City.  
*Sigma* - - - J. R. HEBERLING, Carlisle, Pa.  
*Phi* - - - R. C. BRYANT, Easton, Pa.  
*Psi* - - - JAMES D. ROGERS, Clinton, N. Y.

---

COMMITTEE ON CATALOGUE.

O. S. DAVIS, Dartmouth College,

Hanover, N. H.



**CENTRAL NEW YORK ASSOCIATION.**

CORNELL. HOBART.  
RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE. HAMILTON.

---

**NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION.**

BOWDOIN. DARTMOUTH. TUFTS. BROWN.  
HARVARD. YALE. BOSTON UNIVERSITY. AMHERST.

---

**SOUTHERN GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

HON. E. O. GRAVES, Washington, D. C., *President.*  
ALEX M. RICH, Reisterstown, Md., *Sec'y and Treas.*

---

**NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

HON. WILLIS S. PAINE, *President.*

HON. SAMUEL D. MORRIS, JAMES CRUIKSHANK, LL. D., FRANKLIN  
BURDGE, CHARLES McDONALD, COLONEL RODNEY  
SMITH, U. S. A., CHARLES R. MILLER,  
*Vice Presidents.*

BENJAMIN DOUGLASS, JR., *Chairman.*  
CHARLES D. MARVIN, *Sec'y and Treas.*

A. W. NICOLL, H. G. H. TARR, I. P. PARDEE, RALPH H. BRANDRETH,  
ROBERT H. EDDY, JACQUES B. JUVENAL, ROBERT  
PAYNE, *Executive Committee.*

---

**WESTERN NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

HON. DANIEL LOCKWOOD, *Pres.* HENRY CHACE, *Sec'y and Treas.*  
S. DOUGLASS CORNELL, *1st Vice Pres.* JACOB SPAHN, *ad Vice Pres.*

## **Publisher's Announcement.**

---

THE SHIELD greets you in the new dress promised in the last issue and awaits your comments. It has been our effort to make this number so replete with interesting matter that the fraternity might turn with pride to it as the representative organ of college societies. This is a sample of what THE SHIELD will be if our members will do their part toward its maintainance. The new feature of graduate personals should kindle anew the fires which have burned around our altars, and spur up the old members to do their share toward making THE SHIELD a success. This number will be sent to every brother whose address we have, in the hope that by return mail we may receive the subscription price. Please fill out and return enclosed blank. If you have not received the first number it will be sent on receipt of money.

The next number will appear about September 10th.

Aug. 9.

## The • Shield.

---

VOL. II.

JULY, 1889.

NO. 2.

---

"FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS, NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE  
BEHEM, WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDENT GLOBE,  
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH  
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI."  
JOHN BROUGHAM.

---

### THE SPIRIT OF THETA DELTA CHI.

---

Read before the members of Kappa Charge, Tuft's College.

---

It will be the purpose of this article to outline, as far as the limitations of the nature of the subject and of the opportunity will permit, the spirit which should in the writer's opinion animate every Theta Delt in his fraternity relations and, more especially, in his relations with the outside college world. These opinions may or may not secure general acceptance; nevertheless the writer feels that keeping a high ideal constantly in view, and the frequent expression of opinion, however humble, by every brother as to what this ideal should be, are the only means of making the fraternity achieve its highest possible ends. On this ground then I make my excuse, if any is necessary, for seeming to act the part of counsellor.

In the first place a brief word as to our strictly fraternity relations. We must remember that first, last and all the time this is a *brotherhood*, and its essential benefit can come to us only in that direction. We may and do gain other advantages; indeed these are very important, and are not to be despised; but fundamentally Theta Delta Chi is not a debating society, is not a school for parliamentary practice, is not a political arena, and is not a mutual admiration club, but it is a fraternity, founded on the principle of brotherly love and sympathy. Do not understand me as advocating that we ought to make our meetings nothing but occasions for the repetition of this sentiment in so many words. That would defeat its own end, for whatever strength there might originally exist, it would

soon dissipate itself if thus constantly exposed. No! this sentiment must exist underneath all our external ceremonies, permeating them and being ever present to direct them to wise and useful purposes. But we must be sure that it is present, we must feel its existence, for we cannot describe it, and we must be sure that we are not placing the importance and value of our fraternity life on the external forms and ceremonies.

Now it is easy to assent to all this in a general sort of way, and yet be perplexed with the question, "How is this illusive, intangible sentiment, whose presence can only be felt, to be laid hold of, and to be retained when once acquired?" It cannot be possessed all at once, nor can it be possessed in any manner except by whole-souled work on the part of each individual brother. No brother can give it to another, or give the secret of obtaining it, but it must be a personal experience. And you will find that this spirit is possessed in greatest measure by those who throw themselves heart and soul into the work of the charge. The purely critical mood is not the mood that is congenial to it; that is that after a man has taken the vows that make him a brother in Theta Delta Chi, while he is to shut his eyes to no faults in the brothers or in the charge simply because he is a member, yet his method of criticism must be from the *inside, outward*, and not from the *outside, inward*. There is a vast difference between the two moods of looking at fraternity matters; in fact there is the difference between a member possessed of the true Theta Delt spirit, and one who is not. No one ever acquired the right spirit by regarding everything as a disinterested spectator; but one must get to the living, throbbing heart of all our power and strength, and then he may criticise with profit to himself and his brothers. No man is so firm a believer in good health as the healthy man, and there is no way of enjoying health except by being healthy; you will never believe in health or enjoy it by standing listlessly by and criticising. Just so in this matter of acquiring the true spirit; no one is so firm a believer in it as the brother who has acquired it, and there is no way of acquiring it except by entering unreservedly heart and soul into all the activities of fraternity life.

The more difficult portion of our subject remains to be discussed, viz: "How shall the brother bear himself personally, and what shall be the position of the fraternity as a whole, toward the outside college world?"

All of us, I think, understand that to the brothers in the charge each one stands in a certain peculiar relation; if this relation is formed by the true sentiment, there must always be in his heart a feeling toward a brother, in purely college affairs even, different from that toward other college men. Yet it would be a sad state of things if this feeling made us stand exclusively apart from our fellow collegians. We are, while members of a fraternity that ministers to and demands attention from one set of relationships, also members of a college, and a class in that college, and are bound by obligations incumbent on us as such. Indeed our very position as members of the Theta Delta Chi fraternity calls upon us to

act up to these obligations in a public spirited, manly fashion; the same sentiment that prompts loyalty to charge prompts loyalty to class; the sentiment, which, if lived up to, will make us true brothers in all that the term signifies, will fill us with feelings of good-will and sympathy toward our fellows in college; in short, if there is anything in our fraternity that broadens a man's whole nature, it will manifest itself as a potent factor in determining our bearing toward our neighbors who are outside the mystic pale of Theta Delta Chi. One of the essential benefits that our fraternity ought to confer upon a man is the development of certain faculties that are necessary to complete manhood; and if it does confer this benefit this renewed sense of manhood will compel him to act in a manly way toward all with whom he may be associated. Thus we see that instead of making a brother exclusive in his sympathies, the true spirit of Theta Delta Chi tends to broaden these sympathies, and to make him more ready and willing to associate freely with those in class or college who may not belong to his own fraternity.

There is, nevertheless, another phase to the matter. As we said above, there is a sense in which a brother is more to a man than is an outsider, and this special tie must not be overlooked. A recognition of it, at the same time that it makes one free in his intercourse with his fellows, will also make one quick to stand up for the good name of a brother. For instance one may hear the conduct or character of a brother censured in the presence of a number of students; then is the opportunity to bear witness to the other side of his character. You may be perfectly sure that his faults will be set down, "nothing extenuated," and it is a brother's part to present to view his virtues. There is no unwarranted exclusiveness shown here; it is simply the part of a man and a brother.

Finally let us see what should be the relation of the charge as a body to the affairs of the college world. In the first place every one must recognize the fact that the secret fraternities are to a certain extent inextricably bound up with the social and political life of the college. Their influence, while not so overpowering as in former days, is still predominant. At present in Tuft's College there is but one office of any importance that the occupant may feel honored to hold, and that is the position of editor-in-chief of the *Tuistonian*. This is thus favored in being removed from the domain of college politics, and the power given the Faculty to choose the incumbent. This is not saying that no other office is well filled; as long as all the societies have good men the office will not suffer materially, no matter which society secures it. But that is no credit to the system, which does not allow the occupant of any office—save the one mentioned—to feel that he holds his position through his own superior qualifications, or through the wish of his fellow students, but that he holds it because his society has come out on top in the turn of the political wheel.

Now we do not mention these matters for the sake of finding fault, but

that we may look the matter squarely in the face in order better to decide what shall be the spirit shown by our fraternity in college affairs under the existing state of things. I shall assume that every brother agrees that the system is vicious in principle, and is ready to lessen its inherent evils to the best of his ability. Therefore I will say that while the fraternity has rights that must be respected, yet there is such a thing as carrying the demand for "our rights" too far. Under the existing regime our self respect and the position we must maintain before the graduates and under-graduates demands that we be properly represented; nevertheless, when there is a clash so great as to endanger any undertaking of the college as a body, in my opinion the fraternity acts more in accordance with its true spirit by yielding, even though it may seem to be an ignominious defeat. For as the success of the undertaking will be to the credit of the whole college, and the failure to the discredit of the whole college, and to no special faction in either case, so the interests of the whole college should, in my opinion, have the right of way over the interests of any faction. Now this is a strong statement, but I honestly believe that its principle would, if adopted, benefit us in the end. For I have enough faith in the good sense of the members of the other societies to believe that when they see that Theta Delta Chi will even make what would seem to many a sacrifice of prestige for the sake of harmony, they will desire to emulate her example. They will soon recognize the truth of the fact that however much of legal, technical right it may possess, the fraternity that will ruin any college undertaking to maintain its "rights" will surely lose favor with the under-graduates at large; they will come to see that purely as a matter of policy they cannot afford to let us have the reputation of being willing to be public-spirited enough to put any general undertaking through at the expense of our technical "rights." Thus while we are following out the dictates of the true Theta Delta Chi spirit, our action will become "the little leaven that leaveneth the whole lump."

This then, I think, should be the true spirit of our beloved fraternity—a spirit that should prompt every brother to act, in all his fields of duty and endeavor, in accordance with the highest ideals of manliness and honor. You have all heard of the miraculous pitcher of Philemon and Baucis, that refilled itself every time it was emptied, and the oftener it was emptied the quicker was the supply renewed. Just so is it with this spirit we would have inculcated; the more it is drawn upon the greater becomes its power to broaden the life and ennoble the character of every brother in Theta Delta Chi.

FRED W. PERKINS, *Kappa*.

## ANNUAL REUNION BANQUET OF KAPPA CHARGE.

---

I drink to her whose memory never may depart,  
Deep graven on each grateful heart  
Till memory shall die;  
I drink to her whom we all love,  
Pure and bright as the stars above—  
I drink to Theta Delta Chi.

A merry company was gathered together at Hotel Thorn-dike, Boston, on the evening of June 7th, to hold the annual Reunion Banquet of Kappa charge. These reunions of the graduate and undergraduate brothers have long been regular gatherings, and have been of great interest and profit to all concerned. This occasion drew together about forty of the brothers and was in every way most enjoyable. To the underclassmen, especially, are such reunions valuable, inasmuch as they enable them to see the fraternity in a broader way than the limited opportunities of college life permit. The officers of the banquet were: Toastmaster, Byron Grace, '67; Orator, Rev. Selden Gilbert, '63, and Poet, Francis A. Nichols, '65, literary editor of the Boston *Weekly Globe*; and among the graduate brothers present were Rev. W. A. Start, '62, W. C. Ireland, '65, Eugene H. Richards, '62, Samuel W. Mendrun, '85, Ralph E. Joslin, '86, Frank H. Howe, '82, F. C. Spaulding, '86. President A. L. Bartlett, of the Grand Lodge, was also present. After one of mine host Damon's excellent dinners was done full justice to, Brother A. W. Grace, '91, chairman of the committee of arrangements, called the meeting to order and introduced the Toastmaster, Brother Byron Grace, who filled the office in a very felicitous manner. The more substantial part of the post-prandial exercises was the oration by Brother Gilbert on the "Evolution of Education." It was a most finished and scholarly production and was received with marked interest by all present. No abstract could do it justice, and none is attempted. The poem by Brother Nichols had the genuine ring and was loudly applauded. There was no set programme for the rest of the evening, the Toastmaster calling on whomsoever his fancy chose, but the result was that the speeches were delightfully informal. The old graduates gave



reminiscences of their college days, and a jollier time could not be imagined. Brother Richards, one whose marvellous collection of stories, and no less marvellous manner of telling them, was well known to many of the brothers, kept the company in a continual roar of laughter for nearly half an hour, and Brother Ireland gained the equally hearty though less demonstrative applause of the brothers by his recollection of the men and ways of twenty years ago. President Bartlett, on being called upon, was enthusiastically received, and he spoke on the "Ideal Charge." Brother Charles L. Keed, '89, responded to a request of the Toastmaster to tell the graduate brethren the present condition of affairs in the charge that they loved and worked for in days gone by, and he was able to tell them that in the character of the men, the interest taken in fraternity matters, the position of the charge in the eyes of the other societies in college and of the college men generally, old Kappa need give none of its friends cause for anxiety or shame. Several fraternity songs were sung in the course of the evening, and the closing remarks were made by Brother Thomas O. Marvin, his theme being "Ladies in Theta Delta Chi." His topic had special significance from the fact that two of our best known recent graduates had been recently married, and hearty cheers went up for the "fairest of women, a Theta Delt's wife." After singing the "Parting Song" to the tune of "Auld Lang Syne" and drinking in silence to the Omega charge, the gathering broke up, the unanimous opinion being that it was one of the most enjoyable reunions old Kappa had ever held.

God bless our brother band,  
 May it forever stand  
     Faithful and true;  
 Sign of the love each gave,  
 Long may our banner wave,  
     It's Black, White and Blue.

On our bright shield of gold,  
 Colors that ne'er grow old  
     In beauty shine;  
 Black blends these with the White,  
 While o'er them shines the light  
     Of Blue divine.

Stars so serenely beaming,  
 Angelic emblems seeming,  
     Lighten our way;  
 Vanish all dark despair!  
 While they shine faithful there,  
     Bright as the day.

## THE THETA DELTA CHI ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

On the evening of the 7th of June, 1889, some twenty members of the fraternity residing in Buffalo and vicinity met at the Niagara Hotel, Buffalo, having been called together by a committee appointed for that purpose.

Bro. Henry Chace, who had acted as secretary for the committee, called the meeting to order, and Bro. Daniel Lockwood was then asked to take the chair. The feeling seemed to be unanimous amongst all present that a permanent organization should be effected for Western New York, and thereupon the association was formed under the name of The Theta Delta Chi Association of Western New York.

The jurisdiction of the Association extends from a line drawn through Rochester to the southern boundary of the state and includes all west of this line. The following officers were elected for the ensuing year :

President, Hon. Daniel Lockwood, Buffalo ; First Vice President, S. Douglas Cornell, Buffalo ; Second Vice President, Jacob Spahn, Rochester ; Secretary and Treasurer, Henry Chace, Buffalo ; Executive Committee, W. S. Kimball, Rochester, Marsenus H. Briggs, Rochester, W. B. Hoyt, Buffalo, S. A. Simons, Buffalo, the Secretary, Henry Chace, Buffalo.

The executive committee were empowered to work at will and to transact such business for the Association as they may think proper.

It is the purpose of the Association to meet once a year and at each meeting to receive and act upon the report of the executive committee for the past year. A banquet was served immediately after the adjournment of the meeting and was presided over by the President, Hon. Daniel Lockwood.

We give a list of those present.

Hon. Daniel Lockwood, V. Mott Pierce, Seward A. Simons, S. Douglas Cornell, William G. Preston, Rev. Rufus S. Green, Rev. John McLachlan, Gen. John C. Graves, John V. Reyn- ders, John O. Chace, Benj. H. Grove, M. D., James Sheldon, T. Guilford Smith, Henry S. Tuthill, W. B. Hoyt, J. W. Nichols, Dr. Wm. H. Chace, Jacob Spahn, James C. Beecher, Henry Chace.

All communications to the Association should be addressed to the Secretary, Henry Chace, at Buffalo, New York.

## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

OF

REV. HENRY R. FOSTER.

DIED DECEMBER 2, 1887, AT SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA, AGED TWENTY-EIGHT.  
READ AT 42D ANNUAL BANQUET OF THETA DELTA CHI, AT FIFTH AVENUE HOTEL  
NOVEMBER 23, 1888. BIOGRAPHER, SETH P. SMITH, A CLASSMATE OF BROTHER  
FOSTER AT DARTMOUTH.

It is becoming, it is profitable withal, on occasions like these, to pause, not so much to contemplate the great verities that lie directly opposite the scenes of festivity and of life, as to pay our sincere tribute and homage to the memory of the brothers whom death has translated from the charges below to the Great Omega charge above; profitable to cull a few lessons from their noble lives to aid and inspire us to nobler deeds and greater loyalty to the fraternity in whose welfare we have a common interest.

Since we last met in convention one of the bright stars of our fraternal galaxy has sunk below the horizon of time and dawned in the sky of eternity.

Ours is the grateful task to-night to speak in the memory of this brother.

To an assembly of Theta Delts Brother Henry R. Foster needs no introduction. He was born June 28, 1859, at West Newbury, Mass., a quiet, picturesque town on the Merrimac river. He sprang from a priestly lineage; his father, the Rev. David Foster, D. D., beloved and respected everywhere and widely known for his quaint humor, is one of four brothers, all of whom are honored ministers of the gospel; his mother is a woman of rare loveliness of character, in whom are centered the virtues of the Roman matron Cornelia and the Jewess Hannah; both father and mother were eminently fitted by character and attainments to train and shape his early life and help make him the grandly promising man that he was.

In the early childhood of our brother his father accepted a call from the North Congregational church at Winchendon, Mass., where he is still acceptably continuing a long and successful pastorate, so that Winchendon is the place with which Brother Foster's name was most intimately associated.

At sixteen he entered Cushing Academy, a fitting school in the neighboring town of Ashburnham, from which he graduated with its first class in 1877. His career at the preparatory school was most creditable; and it was here that his attractive and manly nature first asserted itself, making him the pet of schoolmates and instructors; and here, too, his never failing power to win nicknames won him the sobriquet of "Henie," a shortening of his first name; and afterwards in college his remarkable memory earned him the title of "Encyclopædia."

When the alumni association of Cushing Academy was organized, his fellow students showed their high esteem for Brother Foster by electing him its first president and continuing him in the office till his death.

In '81 he entered Dartmouth college, the Alma Mater of his father, uncles, and subsequently of his brother. Sickness early interrupted his college course, and when he returned to his studies, a year later, it was to enter '82, in which class he graduated.

His superior order of mind, his well trained and richly stored intellect, combined with a rare aptitude for study and a love for work, enabled him at once to take a high rank as a scholar, which he maintained throughout the four years, graduating a commencement speaker and a member of the Phi Beta Kappa. At college he showed marked ability and genius for writing poetry. Among his literary remains are excellent poems, whose worth I cannot better portray than by quoting the following "At the Window," written while in college :

AT THE WINDOW.

So you were sitting and singing,  
As the evening chimes were ringing,  
At the window there;  
And the quaint old-fashioned shading  
Of the window curtains fading,  
Made a picture rare.

Long I stood and looked and listened,  
While the dying sunbeams glistened  
In your golden hair;  
Till the shades of night up-creeping  
Took you into their own keeping  
I stood watching there.

Often since in vain I've waited,  
Thinking that you were belated,  
Watching for my fair;  
But the quaint old-fashioned shading  
Of the window curtains fading  
Only mocked me there.

Not only did he excel as a scholar and author, but he held a high toned, manly place in every walk of college life. In the moral atmosphere at Dartmouth his influence was positive and helpful. Free from sham, hypocrisy and cant, Christianity as he lived it was never repelling but always attractive. So true and consistent was his life that a non-Christian classmate remarked, after our brother had entered the seminary, "I have faith in Foster's intentions in entering the ministry."

His daily intercourse with college mates was characterized by a dignified and courteous conduct. Just, generous, sympathetic and loyal he ever was, and though quick to resent an injury he never gave a thrust unprovoked.

His dry humor, his Attic wit and the charm and fascination of his conversation made him the life of all social gatherings and the general favorite of his class.

As a speaker he possessed great fluency, in argument convincing, in judgment well balanced, these gifts he enthusiastically brought to the support of every wholesome scheme and measure and became a controlling power in shaping the college history and policy of his time.

The characteristics that made him the pet of Cushing Academy won for him a phenomenal popularity at Dartmouth.

Brother Foster was so deeply loved and highly esteemed, so genuinely popular, so thoroughly capable to fill every position within the gift of college and class, that his preferment or election never awakened jealousy or begat animosity in the bosom of a vanquished classmate or a defeated rival. Among the many offices to which he was elected was that of Class President, Secretary of Athletic Association and President of the Christian Fraternity (as it was then called), and literary editor of the *Dartmouth*.

The charge of Theta Delta Chi at Dartmouth was passing through a critical period while Brother Foster was in college. When he was initiated into the brotherhood he found himself member of a charge that ranked low among the fraternities at Dartmouth and that was rapidly declining in position and influence, owing to a variety of causes.

Meanwhile the charge was unexpectedly called to pass through a trying and bitter experience with the Grand Lodge. The outlook of Omicron Deuteron was gloomy and its extinction imminent, and its prospects to a newly made "Thet" anything but encouraging. But Brother Foster's great faith in our "Beloved Fraternity," in its principles and its men, inspired him with hope and courage, and the deplorable condition of the charge revealed to him an opportunity to do great things for Theta Delta Chi; and he, loyal soul, gave to the charge in its extremity his best service and his richest gifts, and had the pleasure of witnessing at graduation what was an incoherent membership changed to a congenial and united band of brothers; of seeing a hall whose naked walls and meager furnishings rendered it cold and unattractive quarters when he first entered it, transformed into an inviting and delightful abode; and the greater joy of seeing the prestige of Theta Delta Chi restored at Dartmouth and her standing and influence increased beyond anything known in her previous history. His love for the Fraternity after graduation did not grow cold, as is too often the case. During his last illness he often spoke of the delight which he had always taken in Theta Delta Chi, comparing his continued interest with the waning regard of graduates of other fraternities. Twice during the last week of his life he dreamed of coming into the possession of a large fortune, and laughingly spoke of what he would like to do with so much property, naming as one of his wishes a charge house for Omicron Deuteron.

In the fall of '82 Brother Foster entered upon his theological studies at Hartford Seminary, from which institution he graduated in '85.

At the Seminary his career was in keeping with his previous record.

While here occasional poems came from his facile pen, two of which I read, as they illustrate the range of his muse.

"The Violiniste's Valentine" was sent as a valentine, with a basket of violets, to a young lady with whom he had had some talk about the kinship between musical instruments and flowers, the violin being likened to a violet.

A VIOLINISTE'S VALENTINE.

*"The Violin is the Violet."*

A Violet in a meadow lay,  
Sleepily blinking the sun,  
Wondering whether its peaceful day  
Forever and aye would run,  
When the Voice of a Violin, they say,  
Awakened the slumbering one.

The blush of surprise its petals showed  
Has tinted them ever since;  
And the homage paid is still bestowed  
By the peasant on the Prince.

On Valentine's Day  
Their visits they pay,  
These cousins of tone and tint;  
Receive them to-day,  
And let them stay,  
The kindred of nature's mint.

"The Original Thetes," written for the initiation of Omicron Deuteron Nov. 15, '83, which you will enjoy because of its rollicking metre:

THE ORIGINAL THETES.

Olympus' top was peopled once,  
Or so the stories run,  
With gods and goddesses sublime,  
Who gathered in the fun  
Of mortals (when they had the time);  
In those ancestral days,  
When gods were men and men were gods,  
In most bewildering ways.  
But when the charioteer of Sol  
Had stalled his fiery steeds,  
The gods assembled on the mount  
And revelled on its meads.  
From out its sacred niche they drew  
A pearl-encircled shield,  
With Grecian letters there inscribed  
In token of their guild.  
And Hebe passed the nectar round,  
Or Ganymede ran  
At Juno's smile or Jove's high nod—  
Mid god's though but a man,  
Olympus' top's deserted now,  
The gods are vanished all  
From mountain peak and mountain glen,  
And gone the steeds of Sol.

But when the summer's sun has sunk  
 Low in the western sky,  
 A ghostly multitude is seen  
 Or heard their smothered sigh,  
 For e'en the shield is vanished now  
 That once was their's alone;  
 And men have learned the laws and lore  
 Of that world-famous stone.  
 As Ganymede took the shield  
 When all the gods took flight,  
 And showed to men its secrets rare  
 And governed by its might,  
 Until on eagle's wings again  
 He was to Heaven up-borne  
 To serve the ghostly Jupiter  
 And leave us but to mourn;  
 So now to us it has been given  
 To follow after these,  
 And stand where once they stood, I ween,  
 And what they left to seize.

Within these years—the gods were kind—  
 We've made ourselves a name;  
 And stand to-night, as once they stood,  
 With revels for our game.  
 Pass the ambrosial nectar round,  
 Where's Hebe? Who is G.?  
 And ring the long Olympic shout  
 Of Theta Delta Chi.  
 And listen, as it dies away  
 O'er far Ægean sea,  
 Returns an answering echo  
 Of Theta Delta Chi.  
 "The gods fight for us," was the cry  
 On Lake Regillus' shore;  
 The gods are with us, so say we,  
 What care we now for more?  
 Sing pæans now as ne'er you sang  
 The pæans of the past,  
 You've gathered 'neath the Olympic shield  
 Of the old gods at last.

The winter after his graduation he spent in home missionary work in the South, where his work was not inconsiderable, and his influence such that several churches in Florida wanted to keep him, but believing the long summer vacation meant too much inactivity, he declined their offers and returned North.

September 22, 1885, at the old home church in Winchenden, his father, assisted by a brother and nephew (a rare ordination service in which four of the same kin participate), ordained him for home missionary work in Walla Walla, W. T., where he at once began to labor. He found the church in a somewhat unfortunate state because of divisions and unwise methods. He soon won the hearts of the students of Whitman college and interested them and a large circle of young people in his church

work and succeeded in bringing to the support and into the church many people of refinement whom former religious methods had repelled.

In January a series of special religious services were held in the city, in which he took a very active part; once or twice going at great risk to his health to meetings which he feared would be, and found were, unattended by other ministers. Overwork and exposure brought on an attack of bronchial pneumonia, which resulted in nervous prostration and consumption. He was thoroughly exhausted in every way and disconsolate at his failing health. But recovering from the immediate effect of the attack, and though physically unable to write, he labored on, preaching extemporaneously. Once complete exhaustion throughout the week compelled him to read on Sunday a sermon of Phillips Brooks. With his never-failing humor he wrote his father that his people seemed to enjoy the sermon fully as much as usual.

Unmindful of his condition, with the hand of death already upon him, he struggled on with a brave heart and keen brain till May 6th, when his physician, on examination of his lungs, ordered him to leave Walla Walla the next day, which he did, going to San Bernardino, Southern California, where he remained until death.

But he had won his spurs in the little Home Missionary church in his six months pastorate, and he was to have his reward sooner than he expected. He labored so devotedly, so wisely and successfully in this short time that the influence of his work has left its stamp on city, college and church. In these brief months in which he was giving up his life for his work the church was revived and the additions to its membership larger than in any two years of its previous history. The branch of the Young Men's Christian Association in the city owes its origin to his efforts.

In testimony of the mark he made, his church offered him three, six, or even twelve months' vacation, as they wanted him, and him only; he was the chosen baccalaureate preacher of Whitman college, and the commissioned chaplain of the second regiment of the National Guards of Washington Territory, with the rank of captain.

Among his manifold duties he still found time to indulge in his favorite pastime of making verses, some of which were published.

"The Reynolds House" was written about a house where he was very delightfully and frequently entertained, situated just across the street from his rooms. The last stanza is almost prophetic.

#### THE REYNOLDS HOUSE.

##### A TRAMP'S SOLILOQUY.

###### I.

Over the fence at the Reynolds house  
 I look with longing eyes;  
 For, in spite of the fact that I wear a blouse  
 And dress in beggar's guise,  
 Over again it carries me back  
 To home and childhood's days,  
 And I travel once more o'er the beaten track  
 Of youthful toils and plays.



## THE SHIELD.

## II.

Over the fence at the Reynolds house—  
 Little care they for me,  
 So I loaf at the corner, an envious chouse,  
 Watching their pranks and glee.  
 Over the fence—that was "out," you know,  
 The way we used to play,  
 When the juniper berries began to grow  
 At balmy breath of May.

## III.

Over the fence—yes, and "out" am I;  
 Do not I know it well?  
 But I laugh at their jests, tho' I know not why,  
 Catching no words that fell.  
 Day after day on the other walk,  
 Looking and lingering on,  
 I snatch as I may at their names as they talk,  
 Till sun and they are gone.

## IV.

All of them seem to be cent'ring round  
 Flaxen-haired, darling Tot;  
 Both Grandpa and Grandma are there to be found,  
 Mamma and Seelye-Dot,  
 Anna the aunt, (the first name I caught),  
 Allen and Uncle Had;  
 While others will spring to my lips as I'm taught  
 By lips themselves ne'er sad.

## V.

Over the fence—and at home once more!  
 I laugh with childish glee  
 At the fun in my grandfather's boyish lore,  
 Until he's pleased, I see.  
 But ne'er again will that dream come true!  
 My sleeve's across my eyes;  
 When I hear the pat of a runaway shoe  
 And Totsy's laugh of surprise.

## VI.

Over the fence—at home; she's safe.  
 "Chinaman's there," she cries;  
 And again I sink back to the tramping waif  
 At fear in Totsy's eyes.

## VII.

Over the fence at the Reynolds house  
 I'm wandering in my dreams,  
 While Sisters of Mercy are folding my blouse—  
 How cool the white bed seems!  
 Over the flood to the Heavenly street  
 I'm gliding swift away—  
 "O Lord, be the Mansion that there I shall meet  
 Like the Reynolds house, I pray."

After a wearisome journey by rail and stage he reached Southern California May 13th. His keen sense of humor continued till the last. In

reply to repeated telegrams from his home, asking his condition, he telegraphed before he had seen the doctor, "I have no condition."

His father, mother, sister and brother soon joined him and remained until he died. But the tender care of loved ones, the balmy air of a salubrious clime and the skill of eminent physicians failed to stay the progress of the insidious disease.

In the midst of his family, comparatively free from pain, with the most undoubting trust and entire freedom from fear, cheerful and happy, yet conscious of his condition, he told his mother he felt himself "gently slipping away from life."

On the night of December 2d, without any expectation of so immediate a crisis, but with a strange and unconscious premonition of his death, he left the tenderest messages with his family, and saying he thought he should "have a quiet rest," a few minutes later, suddenly and almost painlessly, with his friends about him, won the rest and the "well done" he so well deserved.

---

## PROFESSOR JOHN TOWLER.

[The older graduates of Hobart College will find of special interest the following tribute to some of her most popular professors, spoken at the last Alumni dinner by Rev. Lewis Halsey, class of '68.]

A student of Williams College called at my study a few days ago, and, speaking of one of the popular professors of that institution, called him "Old Grif."

"You know," said he, "that the adjective old, when joined to the name of a professor, is always a term of affection and of honor." I thought of Honest Old Abe; of England's Grand Old Man, Gladstone; of Old Kai Gar, Dr. Kendrick, of Rochester University, and of other names by the world held in honor. It was especially true of Dr. Towler that this term was one of endearment and of reverential respect. No name brings more pleasant memories to the older graduates of Hobart than the name of "Old John." The students loved him, and the feeling of affection was reciprocal. No worthy student ever appealed to his sympathy in vain. To see him was to respect him; to know him was to love him. He was for years one of the few remaining landmarks of Old Hobart, the last link which held the gray-haired alumnae to happy memories of under-graduate joys.

As a professor he was strict, stern, impartial, yet genial and sympathetic. Who could ever forget his emphatic word addressed to the student unfortunately unprepared—"Fizzle!"

He was a true friend. No man ever trusted in him and found that trust betrayed. In prosperity and adversity he was the same.

John Towler was a man.

He hated hypocrisy and despised snobbery. He was no time-server, but a plain, blunt, honest man, unwilling to win by indirection what he could not gain by open and bold endeavor.

He had his faults. Give me college students to find out the faults of a professor, but we found in "Old John" only faults which seemed to err on virtue's side. Said one of our old alumni "John Towler had a heart as big as the heart of an ox."

He could do so many things admirably that he scarcely received credit for doing any one thing well. He was a proficient in mathematics, chemistry, medicine, and in the ancient and modern languages. One could scarcely touch upon any subject embraced in the college curriculum with which he was not familiar.

Not only as professor and physician, but also as scientist, inventor and author, he had acquired a reputation which was not confined to our own college or our own state.

I have said that we called him "Old John," but we knew that he never grew old; he was always one of the Old Boys—always young at heart. As Dr. O. W. Holmes phrases it, "It is better to be seventy years young, than to be forty years old."

It was a kind as well as a graceful act of Hobart's illustrious alumnus, Secretary Folger, to offer to Dr. Towler a consular appointment which gave him needed change and rest, and the knowledge, most grateful to his heart, that he was not forgotten by his friends.

Honored ever be the memory of that friend of Hobart and of John Towler, Charles J. Folger!

Last week it was my privilege to attend the Class-Day Exercises at Cornell University, and to hear, in the opening prayer, the familiar voice of one whom in the days gone by Hobart delighted to honor, Prof. W. D. Wilson, LL. D., L. H. D. Other familiar names were recalled, other forms rose before me. I thought of the genial and cultured President Jackson; of the generous and noble, though sometimes petulant, Dr. Metcalf, who was accustomed to retaliate on uncourteous students by lending them money to pay their board bills; of the martial form, commanding voice and sympathetic features of him who so often marshalled us on our way from the college chapel to Linden Hall, that good, gray-haired old man, Towler John.

They are gone, and a part of Hobart's glory is buried in their graves.

"As those we love decay, we die in part."

But while we live, and while Hobart lives, their names will be held in honored remembrance.

## Our Graduates.

---

NOTE.—This department we intend to make a special feature of THE SHIELD, and to insure its completeness we desire every graduate to aid us by contributing such items of information—no matter how trifling they may seem—about members of the fraternity, the current happenings with themselves or their families, or matters affecting their interests, as promptly as they occur or come to their ears. We would like to keep *au courant* with and pleasantly mention every graduate member and will be glad to do so if our wishes are fulfilled.—EDITOR.

---

**Capt. Edward O. Gibson**, U. S. A., '62, who is on the retired list, is at present at South New Berlin, N. Y., whether permanently or temporarily we are unable to say. The old Union boys think it about time he came out of his shell and gave them a sight of him again.

**Gen. John C. Graves**, Union, '62, is one of the most prominent men in Buffalo, N. Y. He is President of the Frontier Elevator Co., of the Merchant's Exchange, of the Citizens' Association, of Buffalo, and was at one time, also, of the Young Men's Republican Club, of that city. If he followed the example of the Union professor who having had the degree of L. L. D. twice conferred on him, mathematically expressed it by L<sub>4</sub> D<sub>2</sub>, he would append P<sub>4</sub> to his name as a suffix. It is unnecessary to mention former position of Major General N. G. S. N. Y., or his other offices to attest his ability and popularity. He is very active in Masonic circles, having received the higher degrees and being a member of the Committee on Appeals of the Grand Lodge. His Masonic friends predict his elevation to the important office of Grand Master of the State before long. It is not generally known that he began his college career by entering Tufts and there remained until a disagreement with the faculty on some points of college law arose, thereupon he emigrated to Union where another difference of opinion occurred, finally he went to Hamilton, which college he kindly permitted to give him a degree. Notwithstanding these trifles of youthful history he has become a successful business man, and is full of the true fraternal spirit, never being so happy as when helping a friend. He has a most interesting and highly cultivated family—a son and daughter married, besides six other children—and occupies a beautiful residence adjoining the entrance to the Park, which as Park Commissioner he did so much towards beautifying. He is warm hearted and cordial with all he meets which in some degree accounts for his prosperity.

**Hon. Daniel N. Lockwood**, Union, '65, of Buffalo, N. Y., with the turn of the political wheel has vacated the position of U. S. District Attorney for the Northern District of N. Y., to which he was appointed by Mr.

Cleveland. We think the latter's defeat in the late campaign was due to his not being nominated in convention by Lockwood, as he had been to all the offices to which he was elected, and that the so-called "Cleveland luck" is due rather to the Lockwood mascot than to anything else. Wm. B. Hoyt, Cornell, '81, who was one of the Assistant U. S. District Attorneys under him has also resigned his office.

**Capt. William W. Gray**, Washington and Lee, '71, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A., is stationed at Ft. Maginnis, Montana.

**Dr. O. S. Marden**, Boston University, '77, is proprietor of the Hotel Manisses at Block Island, R. I. The hotel is said to be one of the finest in its appointments and situation on the New England coast. His long experience and success at the Ocean View are guarantees of his ability and popularity as a boniface.

**William W. Southgate**, University of Vermont, '56, is living at Rolla, Mo. He has left the law and is devoting himself to horticulture, taking special pride in his crop of peaches this year. He retains a warm friendship for his old fraternity friends—among whom are Col. Rodney Smith, Senior Assistant Paymaster-General and Lt. Col. Wm. Smith, Deputy Paymaster-General, U. S. A.—and pleasant remembrance of college associations.

**Allen S. Bowie**, University of North Carolina, '61, was incorrectly printed Allen S. Bowen, in No. 4, Vol. 4. Daniel Lerch, Union, '61, in the same issue should be Daniel Leech. We have seriously debated whether we should "kill" the compositor in revenge for his killing our matter in this way, but as he is three hundred miles away and beyond reach at present, have concluded to give him a respite—at least until the parties affected shall be heard from and their desires known.

**Alvaro F. Gibbens**, Washington and Jefferson, '60, of Charleston, W. Va., is a member of the Republican State Committee of West Virginia. Four years ago he was postmaster of Charleston, but after nine months occupancy of the office Mr. Cleveland displaced him for another. It is understood he is again a candidate for it and we hope he will succeed. He is a loyal fraternity man and if our help could secure it he would certainly have it.

**Dr. Charles F. Stokes**, Columbia, '84, Assistant Surgeon, U. S. N., lately attached to the U. S. S. Minnesota in N. Y. waters, has been transferred to the U. S. S. Iroquois, now preparing for sea at the Navy Yard, Mare Island, Cal. The destination of the ship is not yet known—only that it is intended for special service of some kind. It is evident the Doctor's many New York friends must forego the pleasure of seeing him again for at least three years, the time usually allotted for a single period of active service of an officer. In the meantime letters will reach him, wherever he may be, if addressed care of Navy Dept., Washington, D. C.

**Hon. Willis S. Paine**, L. L. D., Rochester, '68, Supt. of the Banking Department, S. N. Y., has issued a new edition of his work entitled "The

Laws of Banking." As it is a recognized authority on the subject, those interested are advised to procure a copy. He was elected President of the New York Graduate Association at the annual meeting in February last. His law offices in New York City have been moved to one of the upper floors of the New York Times building, and the view of the Hudson and surrounding country from his windows is extensive and very fine.

Col. Rodney Smith, William and Mary, '54, Senior Assistant Paymaster General, U. S. A., relates a curious incident connected with his fraternity badge that is worth repeating. It seems that shortly before his graduation it disappeared and all efforts at recovery proved futile. During the war, however, and shortly after the battle of Pittsburg Landing, while paying the troops in a remote part of Tennessee, he noticed a badge on the breast of a union soldier, which upon examination proved to be the long lost article. Inquiry as to how it came into the hands of its then possessor, developed the fact that it had been taken from the breast of a dead confederate—a soldier from Mississippi—after a battle. It was restored to him, but no further solution of the mystery connected with it was ever obtained.

Albert G. Hetherington, University of Lewisburg, '69, is engaged in the manufacture of gas fixtures at Thirteenth and Hamilton sts., Philadelphia, Pa., under the firm name of DeKosenki & Hetherington. The business was started only a little more than a year ago, and has been unexpectedly successful. The senior partner is said to be one of the finest designers in the country, which with "A. G.'s" popularity and business ability, accounts for the firm's success. As a companion at the dinner table he is in constant demand from Washington to Boston for his genial qualities and good-fellowship; but when not saying witty things he still has the old difficulty of keeping the right end of his moustache in curl.

Charles R. Miller, Dartmouth, '72, Editor-in-chief of the New York Times, is in his usual good health, having fully recovered from the shock caused by the recent defeat of his favorite, Mr. Cleveland, for the Presidency. We are pleased to announce this fact, but duty compels us to mention another that will be startling to his fraternity friends and especially to many of the readers of his journal. The truth is he has recently contracted the habit of being "*elevated*," one heretofore entirely foreign to his character. Deplorable as this may be, we regret to say the habit has become so confirmed that, in spite of remonstrance and argument kindly offered, this takes place not only every day but twice in each twenty-four hours. Regularly at the hours of three and ten P. M., he may be found so circumstanced—three stories from Heaven and eleven from the earth, inhaling the pure ether of the spheres, scornfully looking down upon The World and The Sun, the most varied scene that nature and art can produce spread out below him, in the handsomest specimen of business architecture on the continent. We are happy to say his elevated position has not affected his brain, as the clearness of the leading

editorials in *The Times* testifies, or the cordiality with which in his journalistic perch he greets his numerous friends. We send him greeting and would like a "special" from that part of the universe.

## LAFAYETTE.

Jacques B. Juvenal, '71, of New York, formerly Secretary of the New York Graduate Association, was married last year to Miss Lucy Agnew Miller, of New York. We regret we did not know of the event at the time so as to notice it as warmly as our regard for him would have warranted. We are, however, able to congratulate him on the recovery of his wife from a recent dangerous illness in which at one time her life was despaired of.

W. Nelson Stein, '67, who for years has applied himself closely to the "pestle and mortar" at the corner of Twentieth and Callowhill sts., Philadelphia, was obliged to give up recently and take a forced vacation to recuperate. Bro. Stein is one of the shining lights of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, and takes a very active part in the college meetings. Bro. Stein is advised by *The Shield* that a little less work and more play will save him from becoming a gray haired broken down man prematurely.

Charles H. Baldwin, '70, who was engaged in the hardware business in Eldorado, Kan., for several years, has disposed of the same and returned to his old home, Elmira, N. Y., to accept the position of general manager of the Elmira and Horseheads Street Railway.

William Angus Douglass, '72, was married June 27th last, at Auburn-dale, Mass., to Miss Eliza Kingman of that place. The ceremony took place in church and was witnessed by a large number of relatives and friends, including many from New York, New Jersey and Chicago. Upon the conclusion of the reception Mr. and Mrs. Douglass left for Boston, and expect to make a lengthy visit to points on the New England coast before reaching their future home. He is brother to those popular members of the fraternity, Benjamin Douglass, Jr., Laf. '71, and Robert Dun Douglas, Laf. '66, of New York City, and manager of R. G. Dun & Co's Mercantile Agency at Chicago, Ill. We extend our heartiest congratulations.

## DICKINSON.

Commander B. P. Lamburton, U. S. N., '61, is in command of the U. S. training ship *Jamestown*, now cruising in European waters. His address is, care of Navy Dept., Washington, or, (for the present), care of B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Sq., London, Eng. He will be remembered as formerly in charge of the sixth lighthouse district, stationed at Charleston, S. C.

Ebenezer Swift, '74, is First Lieutenant in the Fifth Cavalry, U. S. A., and aid-de-camp on the staff of Brigadier General John R. Brooks, commanding the department of the Platte. He is stationed at Ft. Leaven-

worth, Kan. He will be pleasantly remembered by many of those present at the New York Graduates dinner two years ago.

Lieut. Harry G. Trout, '85, is Second Lieutenant, Ninth Cavalry, U. S. A., and stationed at Ft. Washaka, Wyoming Territory.

## HOBART.

Hon. Henry R. Gibson, '62, of Knoxville, Tenn., is State Chancellor, presiding over the Courts in the Second Chancery Division, a district which covers some ten counties. He is an able and efficient Judge and a man of commanding influence in the state. In politics he is a strong Republican, a leader in the party, and during the late campaign made one of the best speeches on his side on the subject of the tariff, which was widely read and commented on. He is pleasantly remembered by his associates of undergraduate days, all of whom are glad of his success.

Hon. Edward O. Graves, '64, resigned the position of Superintendent of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing of the Treasury July 1st, and has left Washington, going to his old home at Herkimer, N. Y. We regret his leaving the government service, for he has been an able and efficient official, in whose hands the government's interests were well guarded. The Southern Graduate Association, of which he is President, will greatly miss him.

Jacob Schwartz, '75, is regarded as one of the ablest and foremost lawyers in Elmira, N. Y. From a press report of the late June flood at that place the following amusing extract is taken: "When the flood broke into Water street and rose twenty inches higher than the first floor of the Rathbun House, Lawyer Jacob Schwartz was at the clerk's desk conversing with a guest. He jumped upon a chair and telephoned for a boat, which was rowed into the hotel, and took the legal gentleman to his office." It is gratifying to know he does not need any artificial means to have his abilities recognized by the public. Brother Schwartz is grand high mogul of the Elks. He had a grand opening at his summer residence on Lake Keuka a few days ago and the jolly time participated in by a large number of his Elmira friends proved conclusively that he is held in high esteem by the Elks.

## HARVARD.

Charles V. Mapes, '57, of New York city, with his family, is absent on a trip to the Paris Exposition, having sailed July 1st, and will return early in September. One of his sons is passing his summer vacation in Edinburgh, studying medicine. He possesses a remarkable family, but in respect to geniality, wit and good fellowship the father cannot be surpassed by any one. He is brother to Mary Mapes Dodge, the celebrated authoress.



\* Numa Olivier Lauve, '59, died in 1887, at Austin, Texas. He was very prominent in insurance circles in that part of the country, having been President of the State Board of Underwriters; and was widely known and respected. His decease was made the occasion of many notices of respect and regret by the press of that State. His family still resides there.

Hon. George B. Young, '60, resides at St. Paul, Minn. He occupies a very prominent position in that section, having recently been appointed by the Governor, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the State.

Dr. Francis M. Weld, '60, since leaving New York city, has taken up his residence in Jamaica Plain, a suburb of Boston, Mass. He takes the prominent position there that he occupies everywhere, and his popularity is again evidenced by the fact of his election as one of the Vice-Presidents of the Harvard Alumni Association at the last commencement. We understand he has recovered from his former ill-health and congratulate him on the fact.

#### CORNELL.

Edmund R. Morse, '79, recently mentioned as private secretary to the Secretary of War, only took the position until it could be filled by another. He has since returned to Vermont, where he is connected with some of Secretary Proctor's marble enterprises at Proctorsville and Rutland.

Dr. Z. Lockwood Leonard, '80, of 326 East 116th street, New York city, is a skillful physician and has a large and constantly increasing practice in his profession. His fraternity friends are glad of his success, but will regret to learn of the recent and at one time supposed fatal illness of his estimable wife, and congratulate them on her recovery.

Dr. Eugene L. Oatley, '83, is located at Fortieth and Chestnut streets, Philadelphia, Pa. He is in partnership with an old and prominent physician, who throws much of his large practice on the Doctor's shoulders—a flattering evidence of his ability, with excellent prospects for the future. He is also engaged part of the time in lecturing to his classes at the Hahnemann Medical College, on Broad street.

William Neely Freeman, '84, has, we regret to say, been compelled to resign his position in the New York custom house, because of continued illness, and is at his home in Sherburne, N. Y. We hope, however, to be able to announce a complete restoration, with the help of time and rest, before long.

#### HAMILTON.

Rev. E. W. Cummings, '71, of Elba, has recived a call to the Congregational church in Barre, Vt.

John H. Cunningham, '66, is editor-in-chief of the Utica Herald. The Herald is the chief Republican paper of central New York. The ap-

---

\* This name is correct; that in the Catalogue, M. O. Laven, is wrong.

pointment of Hon. Ellis H. Roberts as Assistant Treasurer of the U. S. left the Herald without a head, and Bro. Cunningham was rewarded for efficient service on the paper by the offering of the position which he now fills very acceptably.

Rev. J. B. Lee, '86, has recently returned from Edinburgh where he has been a student of Theology, and has settled as pastor of the Presbyterian church in Princeton, Indiana, at a salary of \$1,200.

R. B. Seymour, '84, is a book-keeper in the National Exchange Bank, Kansas City, Mo.

W. G. Mulligan, '86, was recently appointed to a position in the New York custom house at a salary of \$1,200 a year.

F. G. Perine, '87, prepared for college in Canandaigua Academy and entered the freshman class at Hamilton College in the fall of 1883. After graduation he entered the employ of the Hon. Henry Barnard, of Hartford, Conn., as his private secretary, where he remained for one year. He then accepted a position on the staff of the Hartford Daily Times, in the city department. He may still be found at the Times office in Hartford, always ready to welcome a Theta Delt to his bed and board.

#### COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

On Wednesday, June 5th, 1889, Henry Hull Jackson, '87, was married to Miss Diana Adriance Storm, at Stormville, Dutchess county, N. Y. The ceremony was performed at the residence of the bride, and a large and fashionable audience was present. Among the ushers was Bro. Frank L. Jones, Pi Deuteron, '88. The decorations were very beautiful and extensive, and the black, white and blue predominated. The happy couple were the recipients of a large number of valuable presents. After the ceremony the bride and groom started on their bridal trip which embraced a tour of the north and west, visiting Montreal, Niagara and Chicago. We are glad to congratulate Bro. Jackson on the possession of so fine a helpmate, and can only wish his after life may be as bright and successful as his career has proved thus far. He is becoming prominent in the real estate and financial world, and we say with all our sincerest wishes "Long may he live and prosper."

Bro. Gustave A. Tuska, '88, is spending his summer abroad.

Bro. Gonzalo de Inesada, '88, has taken up the study of law and may continue therein for some time—probably a week. Since "Ines" has met his fate in the shape of two lovely Southern eyes it is hardly to be wondered at that his mind is unable to accustom itself to the ordinary events of every day life. However we wish him all the joy his earnest and sturdy devotion to our fraternity deserves.

[The *College Mercury*, (College of the City of New York), for June 22, contained the following about Pi Deuteron's three graduates:]

Edward GeNung Alsdorf, one of the jolliest men the class contains. "Doc" is a good fellow and is always up to any lark. He possesses a

fine voice, and has been one of the main-stays of the Glee Club. He is clever student, and there is always lots of fun when he is around. He has taken an active interest in class and college affairs. He was Secretary of the Class in his Senior year, and Prophet on Class Day. He was connected with the *College Journal*. "Doc" leaves C. C. N. Y. to-night with the best wishes of all his class mates.

Ventura Fuentes, Eiponia, one of the finest men in the class. "Fat," is the society man of the class, and he is an honor to '89. He stands very high in the opinion of the faculty and his class mates. He has always taken an active interest in class affairs, and to-night acts as Grand Marshal. He was Vice-President of the class in his Sophomore and Historian in the Freshman. He was the backbone of the baseball team, in which he was pitcher. All in all, he is a genuine college student and no more need be said.

Ezra Ketchum Waterbury, Eiponia, the salutatorian of the class. If ever a man deserves an honor it is he. "Ez," the chappie, is one of the best boys that graduates here this evening. He is well liked by his class mates and stands very high in the estimation of the faculty. Although he is a hard student, still he finds time to go with the boys. The appellation "dig" will never fit him. Although he cares nothing for honors, he is one of the lucky few upon whom honors are showered. There are not many boys like "Ez," and the class of '89 knows how to appreciate them.

#### LEHIGH.

H. L. Bowman, '85, is with the Black Diamond Iron Co. His address is, Albemarle Hotel, Pittsburg, Pa.

I. A. Heikes, '85, is Professor of Mathematics in the Pennsylvania Normal School at Millersville. He was married recently to a young lady of that place.

C. E. Thomas, '85, is in Chicago, Ill.

C. E. Luckenbach, '86, is senior member of the firm of Luckenbach & Chesebro, real estate agents, Los Angeles, Cal.

Jno. H. Spengler, '86, is in the engineering department of the Artesian Water Company, Memphis, Tenn.

Horace A. Luckenbach, is connected with the Bethlehem Roller Flour Mill, Bethlehem, Pa.

Mason D. Pratt, '87, was married last March to Miss Mabel Cranc, of Jamestown, N. Y., he is at present located in Dubuque, Ia.

Frank Williams, '87, is with an extensive iron works in Detroit, Mich.

F. F. Amsden, '87, is with the Lackawana Iron Co., Scranton, Pa., where he has charge of a blast furnace.

E. P. VanKirk, '87, is with the Westinghouse Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

W. L. Neill, '87, is reading law at his home, Titusville, Pa.

C. M. Wilkins, is studying law at Warren, Ohio.

H. S. Neiman, '88, is chemist for the Albany Aniline Company. He expects to go to Europe soon on business for the company.

R. A. Heberling, '88, graduated at Dickinson College and is now in the law department of the University of Pennsylvania.

## BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

J. D. Pickles, '77, has been appointed pastor of the Lynn, Mass., Common Methodist Episcopal Church for the fourth year. (This will be seen to be worthy of note when it is remembered that the time limit has been extended from three to five years.)

C. L. Goodell, '77, has been transferred from the New England Southern Conference to the New England, and is now pastor of the Winthrop Street M. E. Church in Boston.

A. M. Osgood, '78, keeps Brother Pickles company in the list of fourth year men. He is pastor of the Broadway M. E. Church, Somerville, Mass.

J. T. Draper, '84, is an A. M. now (B. V., '89). His inclinations may be seen from the subject of his thesis: "The Development of the Functional Longitudinal Axis of Invertebrates."

C. D. Jones, '86, may hereafter be called Doctor. Harvard, '89.

L. H. Dorchester, '86, pastor of St. Luke's M. E. Church, Springfield, Mass., married June 10, 1889.

W. M. Brigham, '87, L. L. B. (B. V., '89), will immediately begin to monopolize the law business in Marlboro, Mass.

A. L. Chase, '87, graduated from the school of Theology in June and will enter Harvard College in the fall for an A. B.

G. T. Richardson, '87, is sporting editor of the Boston *Globe*.

C. D. Meserve, '87, is teaching at Hyannis, (when school keeps).

C. W. Blackett, '88, is pastor of the Wellington, Mass., M. E. Church.

Luther Freeman, '89, is pastor of the Wollaston, Mass., M. E. Church.

C. J. Bullock, '89, is spending the summer at home at Wellesley Hills. Brother Bullock expects to teach in the fall.

M. C. Webber, '89, and the speckled beauties (fish, of course) are playing hide and seek in the streams of Vermont. The law is to be Brother Webber's mistress. He will seek her in New York, when the leaves begin to fall.

W. B. Geoghegan, '89, intends to be with us next year to finish his theological course.

A. L. Janes, '89, is——? in St. Albans, Vt. He is in search of a school master's chair of proper proportions for himself.

## BROWN.

Frank Burdge, '56, of New York, is another of the season's pilgrims to the Paris exposition. We are glad to learn he is in his usual good

health, and hope he will be thus enabled to pursue his favorite researches in archaeology which in Egypt so successfully resulted in the discovery that old Cheops was a Theta Delt. We shall look for important results from his trip.

Hon. John Hay, '58, of Washington, is absent in Europe, and we regret being forced to chronicle that late advices report his health is not as satisfactory as he could wish. His labors in preparing the life of the late President Lincoln have been too great a tax on his physical system. We hope, however, to be soon able to announce a recovery and to assure the fraternity he will continue to ornament it for many years to come.

Elbert S. Carman, '50, of New York city, is editor and proprietor of the *Rural New Yorker* and a noted horticulturist. An admirable sketch of his scientific work with a life-like portrait of him is to be found in the *American Garden* for March, 1889, a journal devoted to horticulture. One of his important scientific achievements was the hybridization of wheat and rye, considered impossible by many botanists, and the crossing of different varieties and sub-species of wheat on each other. He has also originated hundreds of valuable varieties of wheat and potatoes, besides hybridizing the blackberry and raspberry, also different species of roses, and accomplishing many other valuable scientific results. He is gentle and retiring in disposition, but full of feeling and regard for his fraternity friends—among whom are Mapes (Harvard, '57), Hay (Brown, '58), and Burdge (Brown, '56). His home is at River Edge, N. J., where he passes five days in the week. It is to be regretted his health for many years past has been such as to prevent him from joining the fraternity gatherings, but his interest in what takes place there is active and constant. We do not know of any one more agreeable to call on or that gave us more pleasure to visit. He is a true gentleman in every sense of the word.

Hon. Henry J. Spooner, M. C., '60, of Providence, R. I., is now abroad, making a trip to Europe for rest and recreation. We presume his almost continuous congressional duties for the last two sessions have been too much for his strength.

E. Harrison Austin, '62, of New York City, is recovering from illness, which though painful we are glad to say did not prove dangerous. The death of the lamented Scranton was a severe blow to him, they having been warm friends and connected in business operations as well.

Dr. Samuel J. Bradbury, '76, of 110 East Twenty-second st., New York City, we are happy to say is in the enjoyment of a large and increasing practice in his profession. He has no family—his wife having died some years ago—and devotes the time not occupied by his professional duties largely to the enjoyment of the society of his friends, of whom there are many. In accordance with his usual custom he left the city early in July for a two months vacation in New England, a portion of which will be passed among his fraternity friends residing at Providence, R. I.

## BOWDOIN.

Major Henry G. Thomas, '58, is paymaster in the army, but because of ill health is on sick leave. He is brother to Hon. W. W. Thomas, Jr., (Bowdoin, '60), who was recently re-appointed by the President, U. S. Minister to Sweden and Norway. He recently returned from the Pacific coast and is now at Sacarappa, Me.

Hon. Franklin M. Drew, '59, made some remarks in behalf of the college at the last commencement dinner in regard to the tablets just placed in Memorial Hall.

Bro. Libby, '85, is reading law at Rockland.

Bro. Byram, '86, is superintendent of the Bangor grammar schools.

Bro. Barton, '86, is principal of Bridgton Academy.

Bro. Sharey, '88, is editor of the *Bridgton News*.

## TUFTS.

Gen. Winsor B. French, '59, of Saratoga Springs, N. Y., was an unsuccessful candidate for United States District Attorney for the Northern District of New York, the office recently vacated by Hon. Daniel N. Lockwood. We regret his ill-fortune, and that when one member of the fraternity goes out of office another one always is not given the place. The General is too warm-hearted a man not to have our best wishes, and if our help could have secured the realization of his desires he would surely have been successful.

C. M. Sumner, '67, is judge of the Police Court of Brockton, Mass. He is also President of the Commercial Club of that place, and attorney for various banks.

Rev. E. A. Perry, '67, has recently left his parish in Hudson, N. Y., and has returned to his old church at Fort Plain, N. Y.

H. H. Eddy, '76, is the Speaker of the Colorado House of Representatives. His career in this office so won the respect of his colleagues that at the close of the session he was presented with an elaborately carved gavel, upon which was the following inscription: "The gavel used during the Seventh General Assembly of the State of Colorado, during which occurred the election of Hon. E. O. Wolcott as United States Senator. Presented to Hon. H. H. Eddy, Speaker of said Seventh General Assembly, April 1, 1889."

Edmund W. Powers, '81, has moved his offices in New York city to 45 William street. He is sole counsel for the plaintiff in the celebrated case of John R. Duff against the brokers W. J. Hutchinson and George H. Kennedy, a case involving a million and a half of dollars, which is now before the Supreme Court, General Term, and expected to go to the Court of Appeals. The opposing counsel include Hon. William M. Evarts and Hon. Joseph H. Choate—among the foremost lawyers in New York. He has lately formed a partnership with T. H. Lee (Ham. '83). He claims

he has hay fever and left New York July 3d for a two months' stay at the Summit House on Mt. Washington, in New Hampshire.

O. H. Perry, '83, is Vice-President of the St. Lawrence county, N. Y., Teachers' Association.

F. C. Spaulding, '86, was married last May.

F. H. Wilder, '86, is a member of the firm of Wilder & Doughty, real estate agents, doing business in Milton, Cavalier county, Dakota, a town situated about eighty-five miles west of Grand Forks.

#### RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

Col. Harvey S. Chatfield, '56, has moved his offices in New York city to the Morse building, corner of Nassau and Beekman streets. His law practice is lucrative and constantly increasing. He made an effort to be present at the recent reunion of R. P. I. men at Troy, but was regretfully compelled to be absent by the pressure of business. He is a true "Troy boy."

George E. McOmber, '56, of Saratoga Springs, N. Y., has been recently appointed by the President Special Agent of the United States Treasury Department. Twenty years ago, when he was one of the proprietors of the old Congress Hall at Saratoga, he said his part of the business was "to do the heavily polite and make each guest feel the hotel was run for his especial benefit." The prosperity of that house showed his success in this respect and his popularity with visitors. Age has not changed him much from what he was as a boy at Troy, but rather made warmer his regard for his old and early friends. He is married and has had six children—only two of whom are living, however. It is a pleasure to meet him, and now that he knows how to leave Saratoga—as he must to attend to his duties—we hope to see his genial face at some of the New York graduate association dinners.

Clark Fisher, '58, of Trenton, N. J., left in May for a visit to the Paris exposition; but where he is now we do not know, for he is "like the wind that bloweth where it listeth and no man knoweth whence it cometh or whither it goeth." We would not be surprised to next hear of him with Stanley in Central Africa or chumming with the Emperor of Russia, but wherever he is we may be sure it is with congenial spirits around him and enjoying life to the full.

John B. Carpenter, '59, late chief engineer U. S. N., on the retired list, died July 22, 1888. This information has but just reached us and it seems was not announced by the navy department until late in December last. The cause and place of his death we are ignorant of, and would like information. He was a man highly esteemed by many of our members—such as Clark Fisher, the late W. H. Scranton, Calvin Pardee, Hanna, and others—and his name was frequently mentioned in their fraternity reminiscences, by the men of his day. His death is greatly deplored.

**Capt. Frank G. Smith, U. S. A., '59**, commanding Battery D 4th Artillery, with his command is now stationed at Fort McPherson, Atlanta, Ga. This is the headquarters of the regiment, nine batteries garrisoning the post.

**John C. Fitzpatrick, '59**, is now living at 129 St. Felix street, Brooklyn, and engaged in journalism. He is a quiet man devoted to his profession, but has a warm feeling for the fraternity, partially from having practically experienced its benefits. An interesting incident in this respect occurred while he was in the army during the war. He was at one time taken prisoner by the Confederates and sent to the rear under guard. While riding beside the officer in command of the detachment the conversation gradually became friendly and turned on matters of personal experience, the officer speaking of some of his as occurring while at college. Inquiry as to where he had studied was answered by the statement that he was an alumnus of William and Mary's College in Virginia; and further eager inquiries about particular men there who were well known Theta Deltas, brought out the fact that he was one also. Delighted at the discovery, Fitzpatrick proclaimed his creed and the two proved their statements by grasping hands "across the bloody chasm" and exchanging the grip—from enemies at once becoming friends. The effect of this on Fitzpatrick's position was exceedingly agreeable, he thereafter being treated as a gentleman rather than as a prisoner, and his captivity from a hardship becoming a comparative pleasure. The officer—then a lieutenant of cavalry—was the Hon. Alexander D. Payne (W. & M., '56), now a prominent lawyer of Warrenton, Va.

**James H. Perry, '61**, passed assistant engineer, U. S. N., is now attached to the bureau of steam engineering, Navy Dept., Washington, D. C. The news of poor Scranton's death will be severely felt by him, as they were very warm friends.

**T. Guilford Smith, '61**, of Buffalo, N. Y., received a severe fright during the recent June floods. His son Pemberton, a young civil engineer was engaged at Johnstown, Pa., when the disaster at that place occurred, and for a time was supposed to be among the lost. The son, however, appeared at his home unharmed a few days after, much to the relief and gratification of his family. We congratulate them on his escape.

**William Henry Scranton, '62**, died suddenly at his home at Oxford, N. J., Wednesday, June 19, 1889, and was buried in the family plot in Dunmore Cemetery at Scranton, Pa., on the 22d. It is with the feeling of the deepest pain we make this announcement to his old time friends and the fraternity at large, knowing the universal esteem in which he was held by all with whom he had ever come in contact. He was in his usual health a week before his death, but while working about his place on the previous Thursday caught cold, which turned into pneumonia the next day, and for two days following he was dangerously ill. From this he rallied, however, and was apparently on the road to rapid recovery, when



on the afternoon of the day named, while his devoted wife was reading to him, he suddenly expired, from heart failure. The funeral took place the following Saturday and was made the occasion of a general expression of regret by the entire population of Oxford. From early morning until the afternoon hour, when the final ceremonies took place, a constant stream of people—mostly workmen that he had employed and their families—passed his bier, taking a last look at one whom each regarded as a warm personal friend. The remains were taken to Scranton, Pa.—a place that his father founded—and were met and accompanied to their final resting place by a large number of the principal residents. His old friend, Calvin Pardee, R. P. I., '60, acted as one of the pall bearers. He leaves a widow, formerly Miss Paul, of Germantown, Pa., a sister, Mrs. Augustus S. Fuller, of Scranton, and a brother, James S. Scranton, of New York. To them all we extend our sincerest condolences and sympathy in their bereavement, with the assurance we feel their loss as our own.

Hon. J. Lawrence Rathbone, '64, U. S. Consul-General to Paris, we are informed is likely to be left undisturbed in his office by the present administration. We are gratified to learn this and hope it may be true, for he is a gentleman of ability and character, and has well represented the country at that post. The President certainly could not appoint another that would be more satisfactory.

Wm. C. Strawbridge, '70, is located at 915 Walnut street, Philadelphia, Pa. He makes a specialty of patent law and takes a high standing in his chosen profession, being sometimes called to act as Assistant Attorney General in the trial of causes before the United States Supreme Court. A recent call showed him to be unchanged, except in age, since leaving the Polytechnic and as genial as ever.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PERSONALS.

##### LAMBDA.

G. H. Spencer, '90, will room at No. 39 Holyoke st. during the summer. He will have charge of a church in Chelsea.

W. B. Locke, '90, will "do chores" on his brother's farm in Tilton, N. H., until the next year opens.

G. F. Kenney, '90, may be found at the corner grocery in Springfield, Vermont.

W. E. Fisher, '90, our esteemed commissary of the Lambda Boarding Club is "farming it" at Springfield, Vt.

G. F. Willett, is waiting at the Spring House, Block Island.

J. W. Luce, '92, is running on one of the Portland steamers. It is said that he is running a small correspondence school also.

A. A. Estabrook, '92, is trying to persuade Vermont people to purchase stereoscopic views.

A. R. Paull, '92, magnifies the office of steward at one of the hotels at West Campton, N. H.

The Others—are well as far as we know.

## Editorial.

---

ONCE more Commencement has come and gone. Once more we bid a fond adieu to our young graduates and bid them God-speed for the battle of life. But before they go we would have one last word with them.

You have doubtless had much sage advice during the past month, and perhaps it is as well that our words should be the last. You are now young, bright, enthusiastic; you declare that never in your life will you forget old Alma Mater and everything connected with it. But in a short time, unless you are very careful, you will find that each memory is becoming dimmer, each well-loved scene is fading away before the new. And this so gradually that you are not aware of it until at last the severance is complete and you drop into the crowd of the forgotten. But be this as it may, there is one thing we caution you against, and that is the loss of active interest and participation in your fraternity.

This is as much for your own welfare as for hers. Whatever your station in after life may be, it cannot be so high or so low but that Theta Delta Chi will make it brighter and better. You will never, you can never, lose your love for her. Beware how you lose your active knowledge of her doings. Correspond with your Charge; know what they are doing there and what they need; look up every Theta Delt in your neighborhood, and above all, wear your pin. You cannot help being proud of belonging to a fraternity in which President Capen, John Hay, Bishop Wingfield, Willis Paine and Charles R. Miller can find time to take an active interest. These are only a few names on our list, and yet they are honored through all our land. Surely, they are bright examples for us to follow. And now this is all we shall say. If it is enough to make you think about it, our work has been successful, for there can be but one result to your thoughts.

WE want to call especial attention to the personals in this issue. They are of an extent and quantity never before reached in our SHIELD. There is no part of our magazine which is read with greater interest by our graduates than this department, and still we are sorry to say that, so far as the Charge correspondents are concerned, it is one to which little or no attention is paid by them.

Of course they cannot be held responsible for all of this, but it does seem as though the policy of each Charge should be to keep track of the doings of its graduates. And this will be of little or no consequence unless it is done *up to date*. It is surely harder for the editor of THE SHIELD to keep track of the entire fraternity than for one Charge editor to look after the graduates of his Charge. And while we are on this subject we must say something in regard to our Charge letters. We dislike to criticise, but the present state of affairs renders this necessary. There are in this issue only eleven letters from seventeen Charges, and two of these letters are old, *i. e.*, were written for number one, but were received too late. Beta has missed two issues, Epsilon Deuteron one, Theta two, Mu Deuteron one, Xi one, Omicron Deuteron two, Rho Deuteron one, Sigma one, and Phi one. And this record includes only the fifth volume, of which only two numbers have been published. Come, Charge editors, it is time something was done, and your duty to your Charge should urge you to a better fulfilment of your duties. Your next letters will be due on September first, so now you have ample notice to get them ready.

---

In addition to the list of Theta Delts who served in the late civil struggle, must be added the following :

**DELTA.**

**R. P. I.**

Clark Fisher, '58, U. S. N., First Assistant Engineer on gunboat in the South Atlantic Squadron under DuPont.

William S. Kimball, '58, U. S. N., Master Mechanic at the U. S. Naval Machine Shops at Port Royal, S. C., in 1862 and 1863.

## ZETA.

## BROWN UNIVERSITY.

John Hay, '58; Secretary to President Lincoln 1861; Volunteer Aide-de-Camp to Major General David Hunter, 1863; Major and Assistant Adjutant General, January 12, 1864; ordered to Major General Q. A. Gilmore, commanding Department of the South April, 1864; ordered back to Washington as Aide-de-Camp to the President, May 31, 1864; Brevet Lt. Colonel; Brevet Colonel.

Amos M. Bowen, '63; Private Co. A, First R. I. Volunteers May 2, 1861, (date of muster); prisoner of war at Richmond, Va., July 24, 1861; released from Salisbury, N. C. May 22, 1862; First Lieutenant Company C, Second R. I. Volunteers February 16, 1863; Aide-de-Camp on Staff of General Eustis; served in Virginia; mustered out of service June 17, 1864.

Clarence T. Gardner, M. D., '64; Private Co. E, First R. I. Volunteers May 2, 1861, (date of muster); mustered out of service with regiment August 2, 1861; First Sergeant Co. H, Third R. I. Heavy Artillery October 5, 1861; Second Lieutenant July 8, 1862; First Lieutenant January 21, 1863; detached for service with Battery B, First U. S. Light Artillery, March 24, 1863; served in Virginia and South Carolina; resigned October 24, 1863; U. S. Contract Surgeon Army of the Potomac from March 4, 1865, until June 4, 1865.

The following letter contains further and very interesting facts concerning James May, Jr., Epsilon, '53 :

ST. AUGUSTINE COLLEGE, }  
BENICIA, CAL., June 27, 1889. }

*My Dear Bro. Editor:*

In the last number of THE SHIELD I notice in your article entitled "Theta Delta Chi in the War," under the head of "Epsilon—College of William and Mary," the familiar name of James May, Jr., '53, C. S. A., "rank not known, killed at Petersburg." I knew him well as my classmate in the halls of old William and Mary, as my brother in the bonds of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , and many years afterwards as my parishioner in St. Paul's Church, Petersburg, Va. "In the war," he was the first color

bearer of the Twelfth Virginia Regiment, Mahone's Brigade, Anderson's Division, Longstreet's Corps. He was promoted for bravery to First Lieut. Co. A, Twelfth Virginia, and was in command of his company at the second battle of Manassas. In that battle his brother, Major John P. May, was killed; his brother, Geo. H. May, mortally wounded, while he was so severely wounded it was thought by all the surgeons he would die on the field. During the following thirteen months sixty pieces of bone worked out or were removed from the region of the hip joint, and he recovered to a certain extent, but was lame for life and ever after went on crutches. Unfit for duty in the field he was assigned to office duty with the rank and pay of Captain. During the retreat of Gen. Lee's army he was captured but was very kindly treated by Colonel (now General) Horace Porter, of General Grant's staff, and being liberated was sent home on parole. He was a favorite old college mate and  $\Theta \Delta X$  brother of Colonel Porter in the Law School of Harvard University. Capt. May, a third brother, was killed as color bearer of the Twelfth Virginia Regiment at Spottsylvania Court House. Captain James May, Jr., after suffering for many years from the effects of his severe wounds, died at his old home at Petersburg, Va., in 1876. He was a brilliant wit and enjoyed unbounded popularity. At his funeral every military company in the city paraded and honored with a final salute the grave of one of Virginia's bravest sons.

Very truly yours in the bonds of  $\Theta \Delta X$ ,

J. H. D. WINGFIELD,

Bishop of Northern California,  
President of St. Augustine College.

## College Notes.

---

---

Theta Delta Chi, after a sleep of three years, has been revived at Lafayette with twelve men, comprising one senior, two Juniors, four Sophomores and five Freshmen. Ar

A correspondent in Johns Hopkins writes: "Alpha Delta Phi has established a chapter here. Theta Delta Chi is reported to have re-established her chapter, and there are indications that Delta Tau Delta doesn't intend to be found below the edge of the soup-tureen." A D T

(As Theta Delta Chi never had a charge at Johns Hopkins the vivid imagination of the writer is remarkable.—ED.)

Last term a new chapter was added to the already large number of fraternities in our college. The Phi Chapter of the Theta Delta Chi was revived, after a period of three years' inactivity, with thirteen members. The original chapter was established here in 1866, and continued in a weak condition till 1886, when it finally died out. The college world was somewhat startled when the news came to us, but we are now becoming reconciled to the new order of things.—*Lafayette letter in Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

In the belief that small colleges do the best work, the Amherst trustees have recommended that the number of students be limited to 300.—*Mail and Express.*

Connecticut, taking into account the size of its population, furnishes more college students than any other State. One out of every five hundred and forty-nine persons are sent to college from this State.

The college classes and some of the literary societies at Swarthmore voted to do without their customary banquets this

year, and instead turned the entire contents of their treasuries over to the Johnstown sufferers. The amount raised in the college was \$350.

---

▲ Sokuma Yamada, a Japanese, is president of the Sophomore class at Lafayette.

---

Mexico has the oldest university in America, founded half a century before Harvard.—*Ex.*

---

Five new scholarships of \$1,000 each have been established at Princeton, by a gentleman who does not desire his name to be disclosed. They are named after the five earliest presidents of the college, Jonathan Dickinson, Aaron Burr, Jonathan Edwards, Samuel Davies and Samuel Finley.—*Mail and Express.*

---

Twenty-one trustees have been chosen for the Columbia College Annex, of whom thirteen are women.—*Ex.*

---

The President of Pekin University, China, is translating Shakespeare's works into Chinese.—*Ex.*

---

A recent number of *The Pennsylvanian* contains plans for an alumni hall for the University of Pennsylvania. It is proposed to build it in the style of a theatre, and will accommodate 2,100 persons. The estimated cost of the building is \$75,000.—*Williams Weekly.*

---

Of the 400 colleges and universities in the United States less than a dozen have an attendance of over 1,000.

---

Attendance at recitations is optional at Harvard, Cornell, Michigan and Johns Hopkins. At Amherst and Wesleyan nine-tenths must be attended. At Yale eighteen cuts are allowed Sophomores and Freshmen, and twenty-four to Seniors and Juniors. At Dartmouth twenty-five cuts are allowed, and at Williams thirty.—*The Beacon.*

---

A prize of \$100 to the man who passes the best examination for the Freshman class in June has been offered by the Princeton club of this city.

Phi Delta Theta sometimes suspends men for a year.—*Kappa Sigma Quarterly*.

---

The study of the Persian language has been added to Cornell's curriculum.

---

Of 111 college presidents in America, eight each are graduates of Yale, Ohio Wesleyan and Oberlin, while Harvard, Union, Princeton, Amherst, Washington and Jefferson come next with six each. Michigan and DePauw furnish each four, while forty-three were educated at the colleges over which they preside.—*Mail and Express*.

---

Alpha Delta Phi has roused herself sufficiently from the lethargy which has spread over her for the past few years, to establish a chapter at Johns Hopkins University. The installation exercises were held by the Yale chapter in their hall in New Haven, Conn., on the evening of May 6th. Though but nine men were initiated the chapter starts with a membership of nineteen, including some Alpha Delt alumni.

---

The ten fraternities at Brown University have the following chapter memberships: Alpha Delta Phi, 22; Delta Phi, 22; Psi Upsilon, 20; Beta Theta Pi, 9; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 20; Zeta Psi, 20; Theta Delta Chi, 12; Delta Upsilon, 29; Chi Phi, 18; Phi Delta Theta, 24.

---

Tri Delta is the name of a ladies' fraternity recently founded in Boston University. It has a membership of twenty-one.

---

Beta Theta Pi has entered Syracuse University with twelve men, making the sixth fraternity having an active chapter there.

---

Some of the men who applied to Delta Kappa Epsilon for a chapter at the University of Wisconsin have joined other fraternities.

---

The Hamilton chapter of Alpha Delta Phi is reported to be in a bad way. A Hamilton correspondent writes that they have "no scholarship, no social standing, *nihil*."



Kappa Alpha (northern) has entered Yale as a junior society. This is a distinct departure from the conservative policy of that fraternity, which has hitherto declined to become secondary to a senior society.

Delta Tau Delta invaded New England on May 9th, and reversed the old saying of "killing two birds with one stone" by bringing to life two chapters at one birth. The "babies'" homes are in Boston University and Tufts College. Mr. President Trautwein, of the Northern Division of Delta Tau Delta, initiated eleven men into the Boston chapter and seven into the Tufts chapter. The latter chapter has a strong theological cast—four of the seven members belonging to the Divinity School. Delta Tau Delta, we believe, enjoys the distinction of being the first fraternity to give birth to twins.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

Alpha Tau Omega and Sigma Alpha Epsilon have recently entered the University of Michigan.—*Kappa Sigma Quarterly*.

Realizing the disadvantages of society strife, the students at Williams are endeavoring to raise, by subscription, \$200,000 to build a general chapter house.—*Cycle*.

The Cornell fraternities have formed a base ball league and will play a series of ten games. Ten cents admission will be charged to each game, the proceeds to go to the crew fund.—*Williams Weekly*.

President Harrison, a  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , took the oath of office from Chief Justice Fuller, a  $X \Psi$ . Attorney-General Miller and Associate Justice Stephen J. Field are members of "social"  $\Delta T$ . White-law Reid, the newly appointed minister to France, is a  $\Delta K E$ .

The Upsilon Kappa, a local society at the University of Pennsylvania, announce that "after three years' hard, quiet work" they "have been granted a chapter of Psi Upsilon by that fraternity," and that "a chapter-house will be erected at once, probably on a portion of the land recently purchased by the University.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

Phi Kappa Psi talks of establishing chapters at Bowdoin and Wesleyan. At the former institution are said to be about 25 young men whom no fraternity has yet laid violent hands on.

The fraternities at Union seem to have shared the University's decline, all but seventeen of the 96 students are members of fraternities, of these Kappa Alpha has 5, Delta Phi 7, Sigma Phi 3, Alpha Delta Phi 10, and Phi Kappa Psi, 1. Psi Upsilon has 16 men.—*Chi Phi Quarterly*.

At Columbia Alpha Delta Phi has 34 men; Psi Upsilon, 50; Delta Phi, 22; Delta Psi, 28; Phi Gamma Delta, 22; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 38; Zeta Psi, 15; Theta Delta Chi, 28; Phi Delta Theta, 8; Delta Upsilon, 46. Of Delta Tau Delta and Chi Psi the *Columbiad* says: "Membership unknown." Two years ago Delta Kappa Epsilon headed the list with a membership of 64.

The "fun" which the Sophomores of Columbia College hoped to make by posting notices forbidding the Freshmen to smoke cigars or pipes in or around the college buildings, was rather suddenly "sat upon" by Acting President Drisler, who learned by *The Tribune* that the Sophomores had passed the resolution. While the class was attending a lecture on chemistry yesterday morning, Mr. Drisler entered the room and, stopping the lecture, administered a severe rebuke to the class, adding that the first student who posted the objectionable notice would be suspended at once. The effect of the rebuke was that the Freshmen smoke in peace.—*New York Tribune*.

Greek-letter fraternities are among the chief and most interesting features of American college life. The benefits they confer and the associations they inspire are cordially appreciated by their active membership, and are among the most cherished memories of their graduate membership. The issue concerning their propriety and usefulness, which was long an open one, and engaged the attention of both students and instructors, seems to be definitely closed in their favor. They are generally esteemed as stimulating intellectual progress, as

cultivating the social feelings and graces, and as conforming to the best moral standing. Their influence for good is recognized, and their secret rites and ceremonies, their grips and pass-words, are known to be of the most innocent character. \* \* \* But one of the prominent colleges prohibits the existence of these fraternities; and its prohibition is rather for the purpose of sustaining, in their integrity, two literary societies of a semi-secret order, than to inhibit the fraternities as a matter of principle. The Greek-letter societies may, therefore, be regarded as permanent college institutions. Most of them already have illustrious histories, some being more than sixty years old, and all having an attached and distinguished membership.—*Rochester Democrat and Chronicle*.

---

The three members of the Centennial Inauguration Committee, Messrs. Stuyvesant Fish, Elbridge T. Gerry and Clarence W. Bowen, who have received so much attention at the hands of the New York press, are respectively members of Delta Psi, Chi Psi and Delta Kappa Epsilon.

---

The new system of discipline which has been under preparation and discussion for some time at Harvard University, has at last been completed and put into practice. Hereafter the Freshman class will be divided into sections, each one of which will be put under the charge and advice of a member of the faculty. The student's work will be supervised, information given him when asked or needed, a record kept of his absences from recitations, and the quantity and quality of his elective studies arranged and simplified. The only recommendation rejected by the overseers was the early morning roll call, for which the faculty was unanimous.—*Philadelphia Press*.

---

A peculiar and amusing entertainment recently took place at Syracuse University—a "talk-down" contest. One representative, noted for his verbosity, was chosen from each of the various college societies. The conditions were that when a speaker should, for lack of breath, words, or for any other reason, cease, for ten seconds, to talk, he or she should be out of the contest, and the speaker who should continue talking longest should receive the prize. The only unsatisfactory feature of the contest arose from the fact that none of the talkers became weary enough to necessitate a vacation of ten seconds. The prize was awarded by lot.—*Madisonensis*.

## Our Exchanges.

---

---

[All Fraternity magazines are requested to exchange with **THE SHIELD**. One copy should be sent to Mr. Clay W. Holmes, "Daily Advertiser," Elmira, N. Y., and two copies to F. L. Jones, 319 E. 57th St., New York city. In return three copies of **THE SHIELD** will be sent wherever directed.—ED.]

---

---

ONE of the problems which puzzle an editor of an exchanging Fraternity magazine is the reason why irregularity and delay form the rule, not the exception, in the publication of the majority of the magazines. It would seem as if the exchange list in many cases is filled with numbers left after every one else is supplied. And more than this, it often happens that we are very lucky in some cases to get a copy at all.

During the past year our exchange list has been going from bad to worse, until now but two exchanges show an attempt at anything like regularity.

The following magazines have exchanged with **THE SHIELD**, and it is earnestly requested that all not on the list now may be added to it at once :

Phi Delta Theta *Scroll*, Delta Upsilon *Quarterly*, Phi Kappa Psi *Shield*, Alpha Phi *Quarterly*, Kappa Kappa Gamma *Key*, Kappa Alpha Theta Chi Phi *Quarterly*, Phi Gamma Delta *Quarterly*, Delta Kappa Epsilon *Quarterly*, Kappa Sigma *Quarterly*, Kappa Alpha *Journal*, Alpha Tau Omega *Palm*, Pi Beta Phi *Arrow*.

---

"How are the mighty fallen." Were I a preacher what a sermon I could deliver from that text to some of our esteemed contemporaries.

Once upon a time there was a little boy named Dickey. Now Dickey wasn't a bad boy, but he was a little bigger than the rest of his playmates and wore better clothes, and he finally put on so many airs that he had to play by himself. So day

after day he used to swagger around in front of the other boys and say, "See what a great big boy I am. Don't you fellows wish you were as big and had such good things?" The other little boys let him have his own way, and said nothing to him until one day there came another boy quite as large as Dickey and wearing as good clothes as he did. When Dickey saw the new-comer he didn't like it at all, and finally told him he must go away and play somewhere else, for he didn't want him there. But this didn't please Deryew (the other boy), and he began to make fun of poor Dickey. Now Dickey could stand a good deal, but he would not be made fun of, so he began to get angry and real saucy. But Deryew said: "I'm just as good as you are, every bit—only better—for I don't play with goats and make noises and do things when other people can't see me. No, sir; I am real good, I am; ever so much better than you are; and I'm not going to be sat upon by you, either—so, there!"

Then Dickey's indignation began to get the better of him, but finally his dignity came to his rescue, and drawing himself up to his full height, said with freezing courtesy: "Go home, little boy, and learn better manners. If you were worth noticing I would teach you a lesson very quickly, but go away quick, before I get angry." Deryew didn't see it in that light, and answered: "You just think because you are dressed up that you can say and do what you please. Go look at yourself in the glass. Why, there's a pin in the wrong place, and your hair is mussed, and there's a button of your shoe undone. You ought to be ashamed of yourself, you naughty, bad boy. Go home and get dressed right and then you can talk."

But Dickey said: "I don't mind what you say, because it don't amount to anything, and I'm bigger than you are and better than you, anyhow." With that he ran home, and now whenever they get the chance they keep saying mean things about one another.

---

COME, come, D. K. E. and D. U., stop your squabbling over little things, put out a greater measure of your strength and strive to give your fellows an example which will lift them to

a higher sphere of action. Give over these childish bickerings and win back that respect you have come so near losing.

D. U., do not think the only path to fame and glory lies over the neck of your rivals. Your *Quarterly* is excellent, a production which fraternity journalism may well be proud of, but lately you have been disfiguring it by a petty littleness of which you ought to be ashamed. The days of so-called Southern editing, when the shears and the paste-pot gave way to the revolver and bowie-knife, when the ink bottle was filled with mud and when the dictionary was discarded for a coarser vocabulary of slang and vituperation, have gone forever. Now the standard of true criticism is to help, not wound; to make your rival laugh with you at his faults, and not like the Pharisee of old standing upon the mount of self-holiness, condemn all else because it is not of you.

There is, unfortunately, a tendency among the fraternity magazines to devote more time to pointing out a rival's fatal errors than to remedying our own trifling mistakes; and how can we cast the beam out of our brother's eye if the mote be still in ours?

Pan Hellenism is undeveloped and no one can tell if the day will ever come when the world will see one grand Greek organization. But, however this may be, there is but one place where to-day all Greeks meet on common ground, and that is in our magazine literature. Shall the antagonism which must mark the different chapters at college be carried into this higher, broader field of work? Would it not be better to forget that and remember only that we are working for the same noble end—the good of our fellow men? When honest regard for each other's good opinion, and not fear or indifference to unfriendly and satirical criticism, marks the purport of our work, then can we safely say we have advanced. This will alone give strength and courage to our work, and will be one long step forward to a more common brotherhood of man.

I remember when I first came into contact with other fraternities than my own, that one of the first things which took my attention was their papers. Then D. K. E. had confessedly the best, and it was a marvel of what could be done.

Has the *Quarterly* stood still while with giant strides its rivals have caught and passed it? Or has it retrograded? With a fraternity numbering so many men, in the hands of graduates who render financial difficulty almost an impossibility, there has been no issue of the magazine since October, 1888. Can this be progress? I am aware that the *Quarterly* never deserved the name, for it was only published three times a year, but can it be possible that it is going to become an annual under the same name? There must be gross carelessness somewhere. Surely, there is news enough in so large a fraternity. Can it be possible that D. K. E.'s interest in it is so slight that its publication is of little or no consequence?

D. K. E. can no longer believe itself "an easy first," for no where else has such poor work been done. Some of the small magazines have had serious difficulty in getting out with anything like regularity, but while this is due to their very limited resources, it is inexcusable in the *Quarterly*. However, I hope that this will soon be remedied and we can welcome it back to an honored position among the other journals.

---

A more genuinely feminine production than the *Arrow* it would be hard to imagine. But I do not say this as one of the lords of creation, but in genuine praise of what has been a great pleasure to me. There is naturally a distinct difference between the fraternity and sorority, just as there is between the natural constitution of man and woman, and when either imitates the other in any essential the result can be only weakness. Man's sphere, style and action must of necessity be different from woman's, and yet in hers she can display as much originality and vigor as he can in his. It is for this reason that I am glad to see that Pi Beta Phi recognizes this truth and the result has been a very readable and most enjoyable magazine. Through all the articles there is a charming air of good fellowship and the interest taken in it, as evidenced in the variety and number of its contributors, is refreshing, after reading so many magazines that are mainly the work of the editor. THE SHIELD is an example of this lack of matter,

and our fraternity would do well to take this lesson to ourselves.

Let me quote this editorial: "We want a representative journal. You expect it, but to have it you must help. When we say help, we mean send us communications that are *carefully* prepared. Give some time to the work of 'writing up' your particular part of each issue. This cannot be done any more than any other acceptable work at the last moment. . . . We should make our journal an index of what we are."

---

THERE is a hearty air of geniality all through the Kappa Alpha Theta *Quarterly* that makes it seem as if our sisters had as much enjoyment in their fraternity and developed for it quite as much love and zeal as we do for our own. Of course the editors know best, but it seems to me to be a great pity that the leading articles should be so foreign in character to anything connected with the fraternity. Would it not do your fraternity good to devote more space to a discussion of its needs or the relation of its history? Surely, your sisters would read such matter with more interest, and it is their attention and interest you want to secure, or your magazine fails to be of any service.

---

THE Alpha Phi *Quarterly*, though in form more resembling a college paper than a fraternity magazine, is full of interest. Its contents must be very interesting to its members, for the greater part of them is given to strictly fraternity matter.

---

THE *Key* of Kappa Kappa Gamma is the most pretentious, and in some respects the most successful, of our sisters' magazines. In the March number the leading article differs widely from the fraternity tone of the rest of the contents, but treats of a subject near and dear to woman's heart, "The Evolution of Dress." The chapter letters are bright and vigorous and the editorials marked by careful thought. In them, under



"Masonry and Fraternity," the following is well worth our reading:

"Symbolism has betaken itself to a milder form, less fearful cuts, and often to the fraternity colors alone. What does it mean? It is often supposed, even now, that the college fraternity is but a diluted form of Masonic, and that the chapter is a pseudo lodge. Early days of fraternity life would almost uphold this idea. Ostentatious secrecy, fearful penalties, and a general display of caste feeling, were at one time but too prevalent. It was at this time that the college secret society was in bad repute and suffered a general persecution. It was at this time, too—a real crisis—that the fundamental truth and enduring principles of these organizations asserted themselves and saved to lasting fame and honor a peculiar institution. In fact, the tendency of the college fraternity seems to be less and less Masonic. Symbolism is bound to last, but to become more and more the property of the members alone, and perhaps then to be further spiritualized. Secrecy is bound to rely more and more upon the natural honor and integrity of the individual than on oath or penalty. In fine, the life of these orders is founded not on the artificial restraints of command or external strength of any kind, but is rather centered in a true Americanism. The basis of a fraternity is a loyalty that shall not stop with its own order, but shall extend its enthusiasm to the "universal brotherhood"—a particular affinity for the few, only that *all* may reap the benefit of this close companionship."

---

FROM the Delta Upsilon *Quarterly* of May I quote the following from an article headed, "Chapter Correspondence":

"The great danger of chapter life is the constant tendency to minify and forget the true importance of the fraternity as a whole, and to ignore the strength and significance of the relation between chapter and fraternity. A great many men know the fraternity only through their chapter, and the one tends, more or less, to become a shadow behind the actuality of the other. Occasionally we meet men whose interest in members

outside their chapter is scarcely greater than it would have been had the connection been only a political one. This evil, it is true, is not very marked, but its importance lies in the fact that the tendencies which produce it are constant ones."

Our worthy President recognizes this in his efforts to maintain a complete and uniform charge correspondence. Let the negligent ones take note and aid him in his work.

---

THE *Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi always has something good in it. The following bears ample witness of this statement. Under a discussion of what makes a chapter influence felt, the writer summarizes as follows:

"I would point four principles as paramount in enhancing the influence of the chapter in its college: First, the careful selection of upright, intelligent men, men who are susceptible to a moving principle, who can catch the spirit breathed forth from a vital brotherhood. Second, an active aggressive policy in every field of student enterprise. Third, the use of alumni influence and prestige. Fourth, a broad charitable attitude toward our rivals as organizations and our fellow students as individuals."

In an editorial on the coming problem of what promises in some respects to be a survival of the fittest, I find this:

"*A Δ Φ*, *Ψ T, K A* and *Σ Φ*, the ultra-conservative, have actually gone into the business of establishing chapters, and if each of them would use a little wholesome discipline with their moribund chapters, hope might be entertained that they would in time become fraternities in fact as they now are in name. It is but a fair presumption that these old and wealthy societies are awaking at last to the fact that they can no longer live in the past, and relying upon the great names which have so long graced their rolls, piously fold their arms and thank the Lord that they are not as their poor publican Western fraternities.

"Verily, the world moves, and Eastern fraternities as well as Eastern colleges are becoming to understand that some one

lives and moves beside themselves. We have long believed that Greek-letter societies are but in the infancy of their growth and influence, and if proof were needed of the marvellous awakening, instances abound in the fraternity journals with their handsome typography, alumni associations, state associations, district meetings, chapter houses, and club houses, and the almost universal revision of the governmental forms of the many organizations.

“We are not inclined to think that the predicted changes will come in the decrease of fraternities or in the great increase, rather inclining to the opinion that college men recognize the fact that we have now enough societies to fully occupy the territory, and that those who have thus far demonstrated their right to live should be allowed peaceful sway.”

---

THE following magazines are requested to exchange with THE SHIELD. Please read the notice carefully at the head of this department:

The Chi Psi *Purple and Gold*, Delta Gamma *Anchora*, Delta Tau Delta *Rainbow*, Sigma Alpha Epsilon *Record*, Sigma Chi *Quarterly*, Sigma Nu *The Delta*.

## Charge Letters.

---

[Charge editors are again requested to write on only one side of the paper and to assume a style somewhat more expansive than a telegraphic communication. The next letter is due on September first, 1889, and should be as long as possible. Also send a copy of the College Annual in exchange for THE SHIELD.]

---

### DELTA.

#### RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

It is encouraging to see the firm determination of our editor and publisher to issue the Vol. 5 complete before our next convention, and with the proper support they cannot fail in their work. Probably the most important difficulty will be found in the lack of news for charge letters in No. 3, which is to appear shortly before the opening of college in the fall. Coming, as this number does, after our work for the collegé year has ended and the brothers scattered to all parts of the country, it is difficult to tear ones mind from the summer pleasures long enough to write a letter that will be even readable, much less interesting, and the facts that would have been most interesting two short weeks ago, now seem dry and uninviting. Delta, too, labors under the disadvantage of having no protracted commencement exercises upon which the editor can dwell to his heart's content, and can only announce, with regret at our loss and hearty congratulations to himself, the graduation of Bro. Geo. S. Groesbeck, a leader among his brothers and classmates, and it is our sincerest wish that he may continue to have the same success in the stern realities of every day life that he has met in his college course. Though Delta loses but one by graduation this year, she feels the loss deeply, that one being such a valued worker and enthusiastic brother. As already remarked, where our commencement exercises occupy but the part of one evening and consist entirely of the presentation of diplomas and a speech, but a few words will cover all the ground possible. In connection with commencement must, however, be mentioned the farewell hop to the Senior Class, given by the Juniors, which is quite a social event to the fair Trojans. Luck again favored '90, and the difference in politics did not this year crowd two farewell hops on the poor Seniors as was done by '89

Grand Marshal night has come and gone in an uneventful way that was a surprise to all who had waited, almost with bated breath, the expected developments of that night. There was nothing at all unusual happened

or anything that differed in the slightest degree from the Grand Marshal of days ago, with the exception perhaps, of there being but one side present and consequently but one nominee for the office. In a very fitting speech by one of his classmates, Mr. Wm Easby, Jr., of Media, Pa., was nominated and elected without a dissenting voice. Mr. Easby is a non-fraternity man and one recognized by all to be eminently fitted for the position to which he was so suddenly promoted. After the election came the usual parade without any disturbance, and after the parade the usual refreshments. Considerable surprise was expressed by all at the gentlemanly way in which our opponents acted, and the events of that evening undoubtedly did more towards cementing the split in the association than all the attempted arbitration of the past year. Our opponents have been shown their aid is not necessary to make a success of Grand Marshal night, and this together with the athletic privileges from which they have been debarred by their resignation from the association will probably lead them to a more reasonable state of mind, and we may hope for some happy developments early next fall.

Delta's Third Annual Banquet was enjoyed in the usual hearty Theta Delt style on the evening of June 18th, and despite the small number present a decidedly lively evening was spent. Considerable pains were taken by the committee to make a success of the evening, and they were rewarded by a larger number of replies to the invitations than ever before received, but also a larger percentage of "regrets." Our old graduates do not seem to be taking the interest in our re-unions they once did, and the cause therefor is a mystery as well as a source of anxiety to us.

We regret to be compelled to chronicle the departure of Bro. E. S. Brown, '92, who left us late in April to assist his father at his business in Scottsville, N. Y. Never did Delta own a more enthusiastic worker than Bro. Brown, and his loss will be felt when the time for rushing Freshmen comes around next fall.

Once more Bro. Pasada will spend part of his summer vacation in Paris, and this number of THE SHIELD will reach him enjoying such a visit abroad as can be found only in gay and festive "Paree."

Some little time ago a would-be Freshman was reprimanded in rather a forcible way for his persistency in sporting a silk hat, patent leathers, light gaiters, cane, etc., and in fact rather imposing upon the good nature of our dignified upper-class men, and in return for the attentions thus showered upon him he started a faculty examination of the affair. The outcome of this retaliation was the suspension of sixteen men, among whom were five Seniors within two weeks of graduation. Considerable indignation was expressed among the students at this apparent injustice, and in response to a petition signed by every student, the Seniors were re-instated before closing and the remaining eleven will be allowed to continue their work with the opening of next term. Needless to say the principal character in this little comedy has left for a more congenial clime.

Ninety's Transit appeared at the usual time, and in the opinion of its critics—scattered far and wide—it has no reason to be ashamed of the editors who so unceasingly labored for its production. Many are the compliments the committee has received, both from competent critics in various Charges and from its admirers among the fair sex. In keeping with the old custom a copy was sent to each of our sister Charges, expecting as usual their college annual in return, but far less than the usual number of exchanges have been as yet returned.

In closing we cannot resist a comment on the work of our corresponding secretary for the past year. Bro. Bartlett entered upon his duties with the evident determination of accomplishing even more than any of his predecessors, but was of course compelled to depend for help, to a certain extent, on the various corresponding secretaries. In this respect some have been extremely negligent, and have hindered rather than otherwise, Bro. Bartlett in his work. Notwithstanding this drawback he has succeeded most admirably in accomplishing more than one would imagine possible, but now that new correspondents have been elected in many instances let us hope that they will enter upon their work next year with a spirit indicative of their determination to help, rather than hinder, our worthy president in his good work.

---

## ZETA.

### BROWN UNIVERSITY.

On Thursday, June 13th, the last examination took place and all work for the year ended. In accordance with the time-honored custom the Junior class celebrated in the evening by having a grand cremation of books and a "pow-wow" afterwards. The celebration was placed in the hands of a committee, of which Bro. C. S. Tower was a member, and was pronounced a success by the other classes and our friends in general.

Friday was class-day and probably never in the history of the University was there such a time seen at "old Brown." Not that the preparations and display on previous occasions were meagre, but the elaborate manner in which '89 carried out even the minutest detail will cause the day long to be remembered with pleasure. By a vote of the class the customary dress suit was laid aside and caps and gowns were adopted as the "regulation" attire of its members. At 10:30 o'clock the class oration, poem, etc., were delivered, after which everyone adjourned for dinner and to prepare for the afternoon exercises on the front campus. At eight p. m. the usual promenade concert began, but long before that hour people who were so unfortunate as not to be provided with tickets began to look for places from which they might behold the pleasure which they were prevented from participating in. And indeed it was a sight well worth seeing. The campus, usually so dark at night, seemed to be transformed into fairy land, Thousands of Japanese lanterns swung from a

net work of cord stretched from tree to tree, while from the band stand in the center came the familiar strains of college songs adding to the interest of the occasion. Rivalry among the different societies was almost as great as when the "trotting" of Freshmen takes place in the fall, but in this instance the cause was of an entirely different nature. Each fraternity strove to outdo the others in the matter of entertainment for its lady friends, and the result was the magic transformation of dingy recitation halls into luxuriously furnished drawing rooms. Rooms finally became so much in demand that the supply was exhausted and two societies held open house in large tents pitched on the middle campus. Several of the apartments on the ground floor were furnished with large balconies, built for the occasion, tastily decorated with the fraternity colors. The festivities were kept up without intermission until about half-past eleven, when a faint "rah, rah," was heard from some dark and almost deserted part of the campus, quickly followed by cheers on all sides. Many a *tete-a-tete* was speedily brought to a close and even the best girl was left for a time in the excitement of what was to follow. The classes are soon assembled in groups. Orders are quickly issued by the marshals and in a few minutes the procession which is to escort the Senior class to the dinner hall is formed and marches out of the gate and down the hill amid a shower of sparks from Roman candles and bombs, the men cheering and the band playing for all it is worth "The Girl I left behind me." And class-day was over.

Commencement did not have the interest for Zeta that it would had there been any of our men in the graduating class, so anything which we could say about it would be of little interest to *Theta Xi*. The exercises for the most part were as usual, and everything passed off pleasantly. Perhaps there was a larger gathering of the friends of the college than usual, from the fact that it was the last commencement exercises that Dr. Robinson will attend as president of the college.

All of our boys are scattered spending their vacation in different places, but we expect to meet again in the fall and take up our work with renewed interest under the "new administration."

---

#### ETA.

#### BOWDOIN COLLEGE.

Commencement has come and gone, and with it all the bustle and excitement that makes this part of college life so pleasant. Although this occasion does not differ much from year to year, and always brings back the same familiar scenes and pleasures, yet there is a peculiar charm about it which renders it always new, always interesting. The old college halls and walks thronging with pretty faces, the lively music interspersed with intervals of talk and laughter, the general happiness and freedom that surrounds and envelops everything, makes commencement an occasion to be enjoyed and never to be forgotten.

But before going on to the commencement festivities, perhaps a few words about our Ivy Hop may not be amiss, for with us it has been the event of the season, and although a little dimmed by the whirl of commencement, still lingers in our minds. Of course it was a brilliant success; in fact, the townspeople say it was the prettiest and best party that ever graced the old Town Hall. About seventy-five couples took part; the Theta Deltas being well represented as usual. As for the rest, it was the same old story; everybody throughout enjoyed it, and we danced till we could dance no more.

Commencement opened Sunday, June 23d with the baccalaureate sermon by President Hyde. His text was "Render unto Cæsar the things that are Cæsar's." It was an able sermon and delivered before a large and appreciative audience. On Monday night the Junior prize exhibition took place, and Brother G. B. Chandler, '90, was the victor. Tuesday, the 25th, was Class Day, and much to the surprise of everybody, the usual annual rain that accompanies this event was postponed, and we were favored with a pleasant day. The exercises were opened at ten o'clock, A. M., with a prayer by Brother Hersey, and after one or two numbers were adjourned until three o'clock, when they were resumed under Thorndyke Oak. The parts in the afternoon were very interesting and were listened to with a good deal of attention. Brother Little had the prophecy and disposed of the members of his class very well, considering that he neither killed them off nor married them. In the evening the commencement hop took place on the green and was a very enjoyable occasion for all parties concerned, both participants and onlookers. The dancing floor was trimmed up with lace and bunting, and made as light as day by several electric lights put up for the occasion. At intermission the dancers went to Memorial Hall, where the class spread was served. After supper the dance was continued in the Hall to the usual small hour. One of the Seniors was heard to remark that he got to bed just as the breakfast bell was ringing.

Wednesday forenoon was devoted to the graduating exercises of the Medical School. In the afternoon Hon. George F. Talbot, of Portland, delivered an address before the Phi Beta Kappa society. In the evening the commencement concert was given before a large audience in the Town Hall. The features of the entertainment were the efforts of Mr. Leland T. Powers, the elocutionist, and the playing of the Salem Cadet Band. After the concert the different societies had their annual alumni spreads. At the Theta Delta Hall there were about fifteen of the alumni present besides the active members. The visitors were quite enthusiastic in their praise of the hall, which has just been painted and frescoed throughout. The graduate members appeared glad to be with us, and we were certainly glad to have them here. We are always glad to welcome the brothers in the fraternity and we shall be doubly so now that we have a pretty hall to show them.



Thursday, the 27th, was commencement day, the last day of the commencement festivities. At the appointed time the Seniors marched slowly down the aisle and took their seats. After a prayer by one of the visitors the graduating class had the floor till nearly three o'clock. The exercises passed off very smoothly; the parts were well written and well delivered, and everybody appeared pleased and satisfied with what they had heard. At the close of the exercises the alumni formed a procession and marched to Memorial Hall where the commencement dinner was served. After the dinner there were good speeches by Senator Frye, Bro. Hon. F. M. Drew and several others.

The President's reception Thursday evening, wound up the commencement festivities in a most enjoyable manner. About half-past eight the people began to assemble and at nine the hall was well filled with guests. The President and his wife stood at the door and extended their hospitality to everybody. Most of the faculty were there with their ladies, and rendered their assistance in making the affair pass off pleasantly. About half-past ten ice cream and cake was served around. The party broke up at eleven, and the guests, having spent a very pleasant evening, made their adieus and departed.

So passed commencement week at Bowdoin, a most enjoyable occasion for everybody. The number of guests and alumni present was unusually large. The visitors entered heartily into the spirit of the occasion and went away carrying with them many pleasant remembrances of old Bowdoin and its "Pinas Loquentes."

---

### KAPPA.

#### TUFTS COLLEGE.

Commencement season at Tufts has come and gone once more, and another class has been transferred from the undergraduates to the alumni ranks. Kappa loses six men. The exercises of commencement week began with the annual prize speaking; four Theta Deltas entered the contest and two of them, Brothers Chapman, '90, and Perkins, '91, won the second prizes in the Junior and Sophomore classes respectively. Tuesday, June 18, was alumni day and the exercises were attended by a large gathering of Alma Mater's sons. Theta Delta Chi graduates were present in good numbers, and well they might be, for Theta Delta Chi was well represented among the officers of the occasion. Brother W. P. Frank, '65, was orator, and Brother E. A. Start, '84, poet at the literary exercises of the day, and the college was honored by their selection. It is a significant tribute to the character of the men who have worn the mystic emblem of our fraternity in days gone by to see how many honorable and important positions in connection with the college have been and are filled by Theta Deltas. On the faculty, the board of trustees, in the Tufts college club, the alumni association the sons of old Kappa are influential.

This precedence is seen as well perhaps as anywhere in the choice of the men to conduct the annual literary exercises of the alumni association. This year as we have seen both the orator and poet were Theta Deltas, while for next year a brother of Kappa, Gen. Winsor B. French, '59, of Saratoga, N. Y., has been elected orator. Besides that out of seven directors of the association three, President Capen, '60, H. R. Virgin, '79, and H. C. Meserve, '81, are brothers in Theta Delta Chi. So you see that among the alumni at least we have no cause to feel ashamed of our representatives.

Commencement day dawned clear and delightfully cool. The Hill was looking its very best, and the beautiful grounds covered with the many friends who had assembled to bid God-speed to the out-going class presented a most charming appearance. The exercises in Goddard chapel began at half-past ten, but long before that hour the regular seating capacity of the building was exceeded and even chairs and settees in the aisles did not suffice to seat the multitude. The management of the exercises was in the hands of Brother W. W. Leach, '80, chief-marshal of the day, and among the corps of aids were Brothers E. A. Start, '84, and Sumner Robinson, '88. The orations of the candidates for the various degrees were nearly all of considerable merit, and for each orator undoubtedly there were some in the audience to whom the words of the speaker came as the height and summit of inspired wisdom. After all the problems that press for solution upon the present generation were settled and remedies of unquestionable efficacy discovered for all social and political evils, the company marched to the gymnasium to supplement the feast of reason with the recreation of commencement dinner. After sufficient time had been given to recover from the first attack of the morning, the flood-gates of eloquence were again opened and another tide of speech swept over and engulfed the helpless listeners. President Capen opened the speech-making and he was followed by dignitaries of greater or lesser renown whom it is not necessary to enumerate here. Suffice it to say that on this occasion also Kappa was represented by Bro. W. L. Hooper, '77, assistant professor of physics, and Bro. S. W. Mendum, '85, the latter making what was by almost universal concession the finest speech of the afternoon. In the evening the usual president's reception was held and the thirty-second commencement was ended.

In looking back over the year just passed every member of Kappa charge may find just cause for abundant satisfaction. Beginning with our success in the rushing season of last fall the career of the charge has been up to the present time eminently successful, and the graduating class leaves matters in excellent condition. It has always been the policy of the charge in its relation to college politics to avoid combinations, deals and "entangling foreign alliances" of any kind, and, while insisting in a manly way on having what belonged to it by right, never to strain every nerve to obtain all the offices regardless of the means by

which they might be secured. This policy, joined with the fact that our two rival societies have for some time maintained a "combine" for political purposes, has earned for us the reputation of being honest and square in our dealings and has gained for us the very general support of the non-society element in college, which has become disgusted with the would-be autocratic methods of the so-called "combine." The intensity of this feeling culminated last winter when Theta Delta Chi was denied a fair representation on the editorial board of '90's *Annual*, and retribution has already followed. At the spring election of the Tufts College Publishing Association Brother A. W. Grase, '91, was chosen business manager of the *Tuftsionian*, the highest position in the gift of the students. Later the force of the opposition was shown in the meeting of the class of '91 held to elect editors for next year's *Annual*, at which Brother F. W. Perkins was chosen editor-in-chief and a member of Delta Tau Delta, a chapter of which has recently been established here, business manager. As the '91 delegation in Kappa number but two men, and therefore cannot give any alarming amount of political power to any other body of men, it can readily be seen that a reciprocity arrangement, the very essence of a political combination, was utterly impossible. It is as we have said the policy of the charge coupled with the feeling against the combine that has given Theta Delta Chi its present position in Tufts college, a position she will occupy so long as either or both of the causes remain in force.

A few words more as to the positions held by Kappa men and we are done. Brother Charles L. Reed, '89, has held during the last two years an instructorship in modern languages and goes out of college with the reputation of being one of the best equipped scholars in this department that Tufts has ever graduated; Brother Crandall, '89, leaves college with the gratitude of all factions for having in his position of business manager of the *Tuftsionian* run the paper so as to make it a financial success; Brother Bascom, '89, has been captain of the nine this year, and his skill as a player and ability as a chief have made the team better than it has ever been before.

Nearly all the fellows have gone away from the Hill, only a few of us that have some special work to be finished remaining. Pretty soon we too shall be gone not to return until fall. We have information of some of the men intending to enter next year, and hope to be able to present to the next SHIELD the names of a large number of new brothers. With best wishes to all for a pleasant summer and for the best of success in the rushing season Kappa says *au revoir*.

---

#### LAMBDA.

##### BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

Theta Delta Chi has sent out into the world one more delegation of Boston University men. Lambda has bidden them farewell. As I say

farewell, I give its old and more beautiful meaning—God-speed; for all Lambda's sons, sooner or later, return. And as I say Theta Delta Chi has sent them out, I but speak in accord with what has so often been repeated by our alumni brethren in regard to the valuable part which our society performs in modern college education.

Commencement exercises began Monday, June 3d, with various committee meetings in the forenoon and afternoon and a reception in the evening. The reception was given by the Senior class to their friends and the under-graduates. It was held in one of the college buildings on Somerset street. Although the weather was decidedly unfavorable, rain falling nearly all the evening, about six hundred people found their way thither. Gaily festooned with bunting and decorated with hot-house plants, filled with the hum of happy voices and the strains of lively music, the building was indeed attractive. If the building was attractive, dressed thus, it certainly was not so much so as the class whose members were the hosts. Brethren, listen! Say what you please, co-education is a good thing. Just think—ye who know not by experience—how much pleasanter it would be to see a few charming young women (admit only those, of course), walking about and sitting in your halls, and there were some in Eighty-Nine.

The guests were formally received in Jacob Sleeper Hall. In the center of the hall was a huge pyramid of hot-house plants, around which were grouped the hosts. When the long stream of incomers had ended, all descended to the chapel, where refreshments were served. An hour sufficed to obtain satisfaction there, then promenading began. Gradually the numbers grew less until "Cyrus" was left alone. The reception had ended.

On Tuesday, at 2 p. m., President Warren delivered the Baccalaureate address in Jacob Sleeper Hall. The subject of the address was "Giordano Bruno and Liberty." Its nature can be determined from the following few lines with which it began: "On Sunday next, the 9th of June, a remarkable festa will be witnessed in the city of Rome. On that day, in the presence of thousands of students, representing all the Universities of Italy and some of the other Universities of Europe, a costly and enduring monument is to be dedicated to the memory of a brilliant Italian philosopher, who, in the year 1600, for the crime of heresy, in conformity to the judicial decree of the Holy Inquisition, was burned alive at the stake. The city square in which the monument is to stand is the very one in which the burning occurred, the Piazza di Fiori. A few days ago I received a letter from the central committee in charge of the arrangements, inviting our own University to unite in the festival and to aid in making it an effective international demonstration in the interests of intellectual freedom. In accordance with the summons which thus rises from the dishonored ashes of Giordano Bruno 289 years after his martyrdom, I invite you to consider for a few moments the nature of personal liberty and some of the lessons to be drawn therefrom."

The speaker treated of personal freedom as inseparably connected with personal rights; of the diversity and inequality of those rights; and of the dependence of those rights upon personal worth.

At 3 o'clock the annual business meeting of the University Convocation was held in the chapel. The Convocation consists of all persons who have acquired any degree or diploma of graduation in the University. Among its duties are the election of trustees. Besides the transaction of necessary business addresses were delivered by graduates of the different departments, each graduate speaking for a department other than that from which he received his degree.

In the evening four of the Alumni Associations met for their annual dinners; the School of Theology at 4:30, at their building, 72 Mt. Vernon street; the School of Law at 6:00, at Young's; the School of Medicine at 5:30, at the Thorndike, and the College of Liberal Arts at 6:30, at the Tremont House. At each dinner the program consisted of a "discussion" of a long menu and responses to toasts. Among the distinguished speakers of the evening was ex-Gov. John D. Long.

The University Trustees met at 10 o'clock Wednesday morning. In the afternoon the graduation exercises were held in Tremont Temple, beginning at 2 o'clock. The exercises, as usual, consisted of orations by two representatives from each department in the University and by one from the College of Agriculture. Lambda spoke through Brother Charles J. Bullock, of the College of Liberal Arts. About two hundred and fifty degrees were conferred. Among the Theta Deltas who were honored were Brothers Bullock, Clifford, Freeman and Janes, A. B.; Brothers Hobson and Webber, Ph. B.; Brother Dorchester, S. T. B.; Brother Brigham, L. L. B.; Brother Draper, A. M.; Brothers Chase, Goodspeed and House took certificates from the School of Theology.

The public exercises ended in the evening with the reception by the Trustees to alumni and friends of the University.

Among the Theta Deltas noticed at the different gatherings of the week were Rev. Dr. Gregg, Rev. J. D. Pickles, Rev. Pleasant Hunter, Rev. S. H. Dorchester, C. W. Blackett, W. R. Stockbridge, jr., F. R. Magee, W. A. Sullivan, Rev. C. L. Goodell.

On Wednesday forenoon at 10 o'clock the last charge meeting of the year was held. This is customary with us—to hold the last meeting of the year on the morning of Commencement day, as a farewell to the graduating members. President Bartlett was with us, as he generally is on such occasions. No one who knows him needs to be told that his remarks were interesting and welcome. All the remaining moments were occupied by those whose last meeting it was in relating some of their experiences during the course, telling what they owed to Theta Delta Chi and what their hopes were for the future.

Thus for Commencement.

A few notes on college affairs in general may be of interest to show our present status.

Brother J. W. Spencer, '91, has been re-elected one of the business managers of *The Beacon*. Brother J. W. Luce, '92, has been chosen to represent his class the first half of the next year on the same publication.

The election of editorial and financial boards for Ninety-one's Annual resulted in the appointment of Brother Candlin as chairman of the first and Brother J. W. Spencer as chairman of the second. Brother John Wenzel is also one of the business managers.

Lambda men are pretty well satisfied with the Proctor elections also. Brother Candlin has been appointed Junior Proctor and Brother Stephen Emery, Librarian.

On the whole we feel gratified both with the past year's work and with the prospects for the future. We have not a fear of losing ground, at least in numbers, next year. A large class will enter in the fall, probably seventy-five or more. We have one more fraternity to compete with now. It came among us, no one knows how or whence, quietly as the morning light. We went to sleep one night with the knowledge of such a fraternity in college as Sigma Beta. When we read the next morning's papers we learned that a chapter of Delta Tau Delta had been established among us. It was a case of transmigration, probably. We wish it success, though we feel somewhat as the man did who was congratulated on an addition to his family. "It's good enough, only I wish it was a boy."

By the way, this reference reminds me of the recent action of two of our alumni, W. R. Stockbridge, jr., and L. H. Dorchester. *Zion's Herald* of June 19th says: "Rev. L. H. Dorchester has taken steps to double his usefulness as well as his joys by receiving to himself a wife. The glad event occurred in Natick, Monday evening, June 10th, Rev. D. Dorchester, jr., performing the ceremony." Brother Dorchester is pastor of St. Luke's Methodist Episcopal Church in Springfield, Mass. He will be remembered for his activities at recent annual conventions.

Of the other wedding the Boston dailies published full accounts. Brother Stockbridge and bride have already left for Canada. We hope they intend to come back.

Our housekeeping is broken up for the season, the Boarding Club having eaten the last doughnut on Friday, the 5th of July. The house is not closed, though. Brother Bickford, the two Spencers, and probably some others are still there and will be through the summer. They will be more than delighted to see any Theta Delt who happens to be in town, at any hour of the night.

The Spencers (and a few others), have just returned from Old Orchard, where, through the kindness of Brother Hobson, they have spent two weeks. (Perhaps it would be hardly wise to say who all the *few others* were). Everybody who went seems to have had a most enjoyable time. Call around and see them, if possible. They will tell you about it. I pause here. We are anticipating a look at the new cover of *THE SHIELD*. It is comforting to see fewer typographical errors than usual in the last

number. We certainly hope that improvements will continue until the magazine is equal to any fraternity magazine published.

---

### XI.

#### HOBART COLLEGE.

Foremost among the many pleasures of the commencement season was the marriage of Brother John McKinney to Miss Lizzie Dennison at St. Peter's church, June 18th, at 8 p. m. Brother Carr, '90, acted as best man, and Brothers Beers, '89, Hoff, '90, and Palmer, '91, as ushers. The bride and groom went to New York that evening, and from there went to Fort Edward, N. Y., where Brother McKinney has a parish.

The Xi graduated but one brother, Brother Beers, who took the degree of B. S., so that our number would not be much less to start out in the fall had not Brother Guion, '90, left in June, and one or two more may not return in the fall. We did not secure any freshmen, as only a few came, and those were all ready to be pledged to one of the four other fraternities. We would like to hear from any graduate brother who knows of a good man coming to Hobart in the fall, and have them try and influence them for Theta Delta Chi. Most of the rushing is now done out of town, by the two fraternities who have graduates in the faculty and can find out where men are coming from and all about them.

The Commencement Ball was a grand success, and among the graduates present were Brothers C. A. Harstrom, '86, and wife, C. H. Chase, '86, and wife, E. P. Pearson, '85, Don Mann, '83, Dr. Joseph H. Haslett, '83; and during the week Brother Lewis Halsey, '68, was present and attended the exercises of the week, also Brothers Keeler, '83, and Clarence Tuttle, '84. Brothers Hills, '92, Palmer, '91, and Starbuck, '91, are going to Rye, N. Y., to spend a week at the country residence of Brother Satterlee Saltonstall, '92.

---

### PI DEUTERON.

#### COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

With this number of the *Shield* Pi Deuteron ends another college year—a year which has, on the whole, been most prosperous and successful in promoting the best interests of Theta Delta Chi. Though we have met with several unforeseen difficulties, we have each time succeeded in overcoming them; many of our brothers have been obliged to leave college, but we have been fortunate in selecting others to fill their places.

Since the last number Pi Deuteron has held its fourth annual banquet; the occasion was marked by the general good-fellowship and true "Theta Delt" spirit which prevailed. After the initiation of Brothers William Bogart, '91, and Willis H. Butler, '93, we sat down to one of Mazzetti's dinners. As soon as the viands had been partaken of, the intellectual part of the feast was begun. Brother Inesada, as toastmaster, with a few appropriate remarks, called upon the president of the Grand Lodge,

Brother A. L. Bartlett, who responded to the toast of "Theta Delta Chi;" Brother George N. Grass then gave an interesting account of the founding and early history of the charge, while Brother Patterson spoke of the recent charge work and of the work to be done in the future. Brother F. L. Jones favored us with a poem, Brother Waterbury answered for the "Class of '89," and the "Babies" was most ably responded to by our new brother, Willis H. Butler. After a few others had been called upon to speak, the dinner committee had been thanked for its work, and a vote of thanks had been extended to Brother Kimball for his kindness, we separated, voting the affair a grand success and hoping that the fifth annual banquet may be a still greater one. Among those present, besides the active or graduate members of the Charge, were Brother Bartlett, of the Grand Lodge; C. V. Mapes, I, R. G. Dilworth, P, and Brother Rosentretter, of A.

The Commencement exercises were held at the Metropolitan opera house on June 20th. We graduated Brothers E. G. Alsdorf, Ventura Fuentes and Ezra K. Waterbury, and we came in for our share of the honors. Brother Waterbury, as second honor-man of his class, delivered the salutatory; his subject was, "The Federal Principle Vindicated." During his college course he has always attained a high standard of proficiency, and since his initiation into the Fraternity he has taken an active interest in its welfare; besides having been vice-president of Eiponia, the senior literary society, and elected to Phi Beta Kappa, he was also prominent on the senior committees. Brother Fuentes officiated as grand marshal at Commencement, a position eagerly sought for by all; he was a member of Eiponia and has held prominent positions in his class. Brother Alsdorf was prophet at class day, and he most creditably performed the duties of that office. He is our "funny man," and holds the place of first tenor and warbler on the College Glee Club. In him we lose a most loyal Theta Delt.

In athletics, Brother Patterson is secretary of the Athletic association, Brother Fuentes is captain of the base ball team, and Brother Nelson is captain of the lacrosse team. Brother Trafford is president and Brother Goebel secretary of Phremocosmia, one of the large literary societies.

Probably when this number of the *Shield* reaches us we shall be scattered to different parts of the country, where, free from the cares and troubles of college life, we can form plans for the greater progress of our beloved Fraternity in the future. Pi Deuteron wishes you all a most pleasant and profitable vacation.

---

#### SIGMA.

##### DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Sigma has the same number as at the writing of our last letter, having lost none by graduation this year. We have had one of the most prosperous years since the reorganization of Sigma.



Commencement at Dickinson was an unusually fine affair. Dr. Reed, our new president, delivered his inaugural address in a way that showed him to be a man of great ability.

The programme for the week was as follows: Sunday morning—Baccalaureate Sermon by President G. E. Reed, and in the evening was a sermon to the Y. M. C. A. by Bishop Foss; Monday evening we had the Junior oratorical contest, and on Tuesday Class-Day exercises in the afternoon, and in the evening the inaugural reception given to Dr. Reed by the trustees and friends. On Wednesday the inaugural address was delivered by Rev. Geo. E. Reed, D. D., LL. D. And Thursday was Commencement Day. We were not represented in the class of '89, and accordingly missed our share of honors from that class. But the "Thetas" have not all been asleep, Bro. J. T. Hamilton lead the Junior class as he has been accustomed to do since it started on its way through college.

Sigma gathered around the festal board on Wednesday, the 26th, to celebrate its 29th anniversary in a way well known to  $\Theta \Delta X$ . We were much pleased to have with us on that occasion Brothers G. A. Miller, district attorney of Cumberland county, Pa.; W. W. Salmon, of the P. & R. R. R.; J. M. Hill, also of the P. & R. R. R.; D. B. Brant, of Harrisburg; A. J. Harbaugh, of Maryland, and F. C. Edwards, of Camden, N. J. After doing justice to the repast set before us we had our pictures taken by flash light. Then came these toasts: "Address of Welcome," T. B. Hanly; "Active Sigma," S. S. Wallace; "Old Sigma," A. J. Harbaugh; "The Ancient Goat," F. C. Edwards; "The Omega Charge," in silence.

We were much grieved at the loss of another of the loyal brothers of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , Bro. Wm. M. Ogilby, who was one of the charter members of Sigma and a true and faithful brother.

Thus has ended a prosperous year. Hoping that all  $\Theta \Delta$ 's will have a gay vacation we close our letter for the year.

---

### PHI.

#### LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

We are getting along very well and are now in good working order. We have secured desirable rooms in a good location and have them well furnished. We are gradually but surely gaining a good footing and hope to attain and hold the reputation which old Phi once held.

Since we started we have lost one member, Brother C. H. Werner, '92, who went to Cornell to pursue other studies, and we have since initiated one new member, Brother Hertzog, '90, which still gives us twelve men in college. We had a visit from President Bartlett, of the Grand Lodge, who gave us some very good and beneficial advice. We hope to see some of our brethren soon, whom we heartily invite to visit us here.

We are interested in the *Shield* and will do all we can to help make it a first-class publication.

(This letter should have appeared in No. 1, but was received too late.)

Another commencement season has rolled by, and we are permitted to rest. On the evening of June 25th at 10 o'clock the Phi Charge held its first reunion since its re-establishment. There were present the thirteen active members, and the following graduate members: Clay W. Holmes, '69; Frank W. Stewart, '69; William Yuengling, '84; Hunter Eckart, '82; R. P. Patterson, '80; Dr. H. D. Michler, '76; Austin Farrell, '80; J. W. Campbell, '82; J. P. Pardee, '74, and F. Pardee, '79. We had a delightfully social time in our rooms. A lunch was served on a plain basis, simple but agreeable to all. The social chat of two hours, in which old times were resuscitated, gave us a "feast of reason and flow of soul" which was refreshing. The affairs of the Phi, past and present, were discussed, and visions of a chapter house were created, which may soon crystallize and put the Phi in better shape than ever. We parted feeling that our graduate brothers were all we might desire, and trust they carried away a good opinion of those to whom they have entrusted the archives of the Phi. Since our last letter we have made many improvements in the rooms, and have planted ourselves more firmly in Lafayette. The Phi has been accredited its proper place by our brother fraternities, without a struggle, and we expect to be able to hold the honorable position always sustained by the charge in its early years. Our prospects for the next year are good. Commencement was a decided success, and everything passed off well. The Phi did honor to Lafayette.

Brother R. C. Bryant, '91, was one of the marshals for Franklin hall. In the athletic sports Brother Olive, of Easton, won two prizes. The class of '92 has a Theta Delt president, vice-president, marshal and base ball director. Sending our greetings to sister charges, we bid you good-bye for a vacation.

---

### PSI.

#### HAMILTON COLLEGE.

The remarkable success which Psi had last year has been eclipsed by the successes of this year. The members of Psi have been steadily winning honors since the year began. Bro. Rogers, '89, is president of the athletic association, president of the bicycle club and one of the members of the commencement committee. He also won the head oration of \$30.00, and the first Gorman prize of \$60.00.

Bro. Pardee, '89, represents the college in the inter-collegiate athletics, is vice president of the inter-collegiate association of the State, chairman of the presentation committee, and member of the Senior ball committee.

Bro. Northrop, '91, is a catcher in the college nine, and the handsomest man in college.

Bro. Lee, '61, is secretary and treasurer of the Y. M. C. A., president of his class, director of the tennis association, won more prizes at our field day than any other man, and is the best athlete in college.

Bro. Chapin, '89, is one of the six chosen from the class to compete for the Clark prize in oratory, is president of the Christian Endeavor Society of the place, and orator at the class-day exercises commencement week.

Bro. Jenkins, '92, is treasurer of his class, and Bro. Hooker, '92, is to be the orator at the Freshman class supper.

Of our three Seniors two will be admitted to the Phi Beta Kappa society, and two at least will be appointed Prize Debators. Such a record speaks for itself.

The visit of Bro. Bartlett was not only greatly enjoyed, but was also an encouragement and assistance to the charge. Bro. Bartlett is certainly pursuing the right plan in his administration of the affairs of the fraternity, and we sincerely hope that he will persevere in his endeavors to bring the whole fraternity into greater efficiency.

---

### PARTING SONG.

Air—Off the Blue Canary Isles.

Once more, dear brothers, we have met,  
 In friendship's magic bower;  
 But saddened hearts are ours to-night—  
 This is the parting hour.  
 Soon from our midst will hasten forth,  
 Upon the field of life,  
 A noble band of true and tried,  
 To mingle in the strife.

Chorus—But ere we say good-bye

We'll raise our voices high  
 In heartfelt song, before we part,  
 To Theta Delta Chi.

When wearied with this cheerless world,  
 We'll cast its sorrows by,  
 And meet again around the shrine  
 Of Theta Delta Chi.

Then grasp once more the friendly hand  
 And join the parting song,  
 For nowhere else are sorrows less  
 Or friendships half so strong.

—ALVARO F. GIBBENS, Pi, '60.

---

### JOLLY THETA DELT.

Air—Son of a Gambolier.

The man who loves his country,  
 The man who loves his friend,  
 The man whose days pass smoothly on,  
 Enjoyed e'en to the end;  
 Where'er on earth his lot is cast,  
 In station low or high,  
 Rejoices in the mystic name  
 Of Theta Delta Chi.

Chorus—O, Theta Delta, Theta Delta, Theta Delta Chi!  
 O, Theta Delta, Theta Delta, Theta Delta Chi!  
 For a man whose heart is right,  
 In station low or high,  
 Commend me to a Theta Delt—  
 A Theta Delta Chi.

Many a man has sought in vain  
 The secret of living long,  
 And others have looked for golden lands  
 Besides those named in song;  
 But we possess a nobler gift—  
 Its value priceless high—  
 The surest road to happiness  
 Is Theta Delta Chi.

Oh! if I had a seraph's voice  
 And Apollo's golden lyre,  
 The spirit guide of Socrates  
 Or Prometheus' stolen fire,  
 United to the powers of man—  
 'Twere vain e'en then to try  
 To justice do the noble theme  
 Of Theta Delta Chi.

—E. W. BARTLETT, Eta, '80.

## WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE.

The Committee on the Catalogue desires information concerning the following brothers:

Information should be sent to O. S. Davis, Hanover, N. H.

### ALPHA.

Pursell, John H., '50

### BETA.

Cook, Charles B., '79	Herrick, M., '74
Durkee, J. H., '74	Palmer, A. W., '74
Shoemaker, M. M., '74	

### GAMMA.

Andrews, Thomas A., '56	Perry, Andrew J., '55
Case, Isaac P., '57	Simons, William B., '56

### DELTA.

Adams, William A., '72	May, Charles, '59
Camp, John Jr., '56	Pierce, George H., '58
Cook, Sidney E., '64	Powell, William D., '56
Dunn, Charles C., '57	Smith James G., '58
Hughes, Andrew L., '65	Story, Peter F., '55
Lloyd, Horatio G., '55	Trott, John W., '69
MacFarlane, Graham, '72	Upson, Stephen, '57

### EPSILON.

Ballard, W. J. H., '68	Hart, George H., '54
Gillian James G., '54	Hoop, Edward L., '53
Grandy, Cyrus W., '65	Martin, Thomas, '57
Graves, William H., '55	Wilkinson, Charles, '58

### ZETA.

Butler, Henry W., '61	Morris, Edgar R., '59
Finney, Joseph E., '60	Norris, William E., '57
Harkness, Frank, '72	Olcott, Egbert, '59
Kelton, Edward G., '63	Paine, C. A., '75
McKinney, M. G., '73	Palmer, Henry R., '79
Pierce, Fenelon A., '67	
Ransford, Hascall, '59	Tucker, Charles R., '64
Robert, James A., '58	Tulane, Louis, '56
Scott, Frederick, '74	Tytus, John B., '69
Thompson, Charles S., '62	Whitredge, John C., '60

### ETA.

Bradstreet, David Nale, '66	Hilton, Stephen, '93
Hayes, Daniel Edward, '59	Howe, James Madison, Jr., '68
Knight, James Melville, '64	

### THETA.

Brice, James K., '77	Shaffer, Charles B., '83
----------------------	--------------------------

### IOTA.

O'Connell, Patrick A., '57	Skinner, Benjamin S., '60
----------------------------	---------------------------

## KAPPA.

Caughey, William H., '84 Spooner, Frank A., '76

## LAMBDA.

Griffin, Hiram, '82 Lane, Edward B., '81  
Hayden, Francis C., '80 Lane, Emery W., '82  
Weeks, George F., '80

## NU.

Alexander, William R., '78 Garrison, James G., '70  
Almond, Marcus B., '74 Nelson, Keating S., '75  
Bellamy, John D., '74 Robertson, Alexander F., '78  
Callahan, Bryan, '75 Thomas, George S., '75  
Dunlap, James N., '75 Ward, Patrick H., '73  
Wilson, Thornton S., '76

## OMICRON.

Cook, George W., '63 Laux, Carl, Jr., '62  
Winsor, Samuel A., '60

## PI.

Adams, William P., '66 Mellen, James R., '65  
Beatty, R. D., '67 Mitchell, J. K., '71  
Bushfield, L. C., '69 Norton, Frederick L., '72  
Clendenan, D. W., '71 Richey, C. D., '66  
Daniels, W. C., '72 Roberts, C. C., '71  
Deleplain, L. L., '70 Shriver, Charles E., '69  
Doty, C. B., '71 Smith, Frank W., '62  
Harvey, Israel, '72 Smith, Frank K., '64  
Huston, Frank, '69 Tompkins, Jackson B., '64  
Jewell, John D., lawyer, '60 Townsend, Cyrus, '59  
Kerr, Robert A., M. D., '67 Turner, C. B., '71

## RHO.

Kirchoff, Frederick Wm., '73

## SIGMA.

Bill, A. H., '71 Wood, C. L., '84

## TAU.

Miles, John C., '66

## UPSILON.

Cox, B. Frank, '68 Rhoads, Gleniss C., '72  
Hickman, Henry H., '72 Righter, George M., '72  
Linn, John T., '69 Rogers, George H., '70  
Slater, Milton T., '69

## PHI.

Appelman, Lloyd P., '73 Kline, Frank J., '69

## CHI.

Ayer, E. Irving, '72 Markham, Spencer S., '78  
Blossom, Thomas E., '71 Mason, Orlim J., '74  
Chapman, Hobart M., '74 Oaks, John F., M. D., '70  
Clark, Orlando E., '76 Van Auken, Edwin E., '75  
Fitch, Arthur H., '73 Weir, William B., '77  
Gage, John R., '77 Wile, Isaac G., '70



## Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 CIGARETTES.

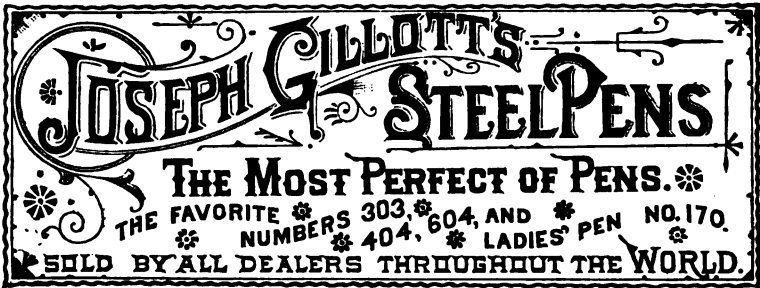
CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the ordinary trade cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

### The RICHMOND STRAIGHT CUT No. 1 Cigarettes

are made from the brightest and most delicately flavored and highest cost GOLD LEAF grown in Virginia. This is the OLD AND ORIGINAL BRAND OF STRAIGHT CUT Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

ALLEN & GINTER, Manufacturers,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



# DREKA

## Engraving and Fine Stationery House,

1121 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Commencement, Class Day, Fraternity, Reception and Wedding Invitations, Programmes, Banquet Menus, etc.

Steel Plate Work for Fraternities and College Annuals.

Designs for Annual Covers and Cartoons.

Fine Stationery with Fraternity or Class Die, Monogram, Address, etc.

All work is executed in our establishment, under our own personal supervision, and only in the best manner. Our unequalled facilities and long practical experience enable us to produce the newest styles and most artistic effects, while our reputation is a guarantee of our productions.

Designs, Samples and Prices Sent on Application. Fraternity Stationery Always on Hand.

# THE SHIELD.

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

IN THE INTERESTS OF

Theta : Delta : Chi.

---

Volume V.



Number 3.

---

Founded in 1869.

Re-Established in 1884.

---

ADVERTISER ASSOCIATION, PRINTERS. ELMIRA, N. Y.





## Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 CIGARETTES.

CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the ordinary trade cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

The RICHMOND STRAIGHT CUT No. 1 Cigarettes are made from the brightest and most delicately flavored and highest cost GOLD LEAF grown in Virginia. This is the OLD AND ORIGINAL BRAND OF STRAIGHT CUT Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875. BEWARE OF IMITATIONS, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

ALLEN & GINTER, Manufacturers,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.

JOSEPH GILLOTT'S  
STEEL PENS

THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS. ❁

THE FAVORITE ❁ NUMBERS 303, ❁ 604, AND ❁ PEN NO. 170.  
❁ 404, ❁ LADIES' PEN ❁

SOLD BY ALL DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

# DREKA

## Engraving and Fine Stationery House,

1121 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Commencement, Class Day, Fraternity, Reception and Wedding Invitations, Programmes, Banquet Menus, etc.  
Steel Plate Work for Fraternities and College Annuals.  
Designs for Annual Covers and Cartoons.  
Fine Stationery with Fraternity or Class Die, Monogram, Address, etc.

All work is executed in our establishment, under our own personal supervision, and only in the best manner. Our unequalled facilities and long practical experience enable us to produce the newest styles and most artistic effects, while our reputation is a guarantee of our productions.

**Designs, Samples and Prices Sent on Application. Fraternity Stationery Always on Hand.**

# THE SHIELD.

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

IN THE INTERESTS OF

Theta : Delta : Chi.

---

Volume V.



Number 3.

---

Founded in 1869.

Re-Established in 1884.

---

ADVERTISER ASSOCIATION, PRINTERS. ELMIRA, N. Y.

**EDITOR.**

FRANK LAWRENCE JONES,  
319 EAST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

---

**CHARGE EDITORS.**

- Beta* - - - J. T. MANIERRE, Ithaca, N. Y.  
*Delta* - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.  
*Epsilon Deuteron* HENRY P. MCKNIGHT, 107 Wall St., New Haven, Conn.  
*Zeta* - - - FRED M. RHODES, 75 Chestnut St., Providence, R. I.  
*Eta* - - - B. O. RIDLON, Brunswick, Me.  
*Theta* - - - FRANK CURTIS, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.  
*Iota* - - - E. S. GRIFFING, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.  
*Kappa* - - - F. W. PERKINS, College Hill, Mass.  
*Lambda* - - - ALBERT CANDLIN, 39 Holyoke Street, Boston, Mass.  
*Mu Deuteron* - E. D. DANIELS, Amherst, Mass.  
*Nu Deuteron* - J. M. BEAUMONT, 237 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.  
*Xi* - - - H. I. BEERS, L. B. 70, Geneva, N. Y.  
*Omicron Deuteron* V. A. DOTY, Hanover, N. H.  
*Pi Deuteron* - FORREST R. TRAFFORD, 40 E. 26th St., New York.  
*Rho Deuteron* - R. G. DILWORTH, Columbia College, New York.  
*Sigma* - - - SAM S. WALLACE, Carlisle, Pa.  
*Phi* - - - W. L. SANDERSON, Easton, Pa.  
*Psi* - - - DUNCAN C. LEE, Clinton, N. Y.

# ΘΕΤΑ ΔΕΛΤΑ ΘΗΙ.

ESTABLISHED AT UNION COLLEGE 1847

—BY—

*Theodore B. Brown,*  
*William Hyslop,*  
Abel Beach,

*William G. Aiken.*  
*Samuel F. Wile,*  
Andrew H. Green.

1888. GRAND LODGE. 1888.

**President.**

ARTHUR L. BARTLETT, 19 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

**Secretary.**

A. L. COVILLE, 147 W. 61st Street, New York City.

**Treasurer.**

FREDERIC CARTER, 36 Elm Street, New Haven, Conn.

## CHARGE ROLL.

<i>Alpha,</i>	-	-	-	1847	<i>Union College.</i>
<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	1870	Cornell University.
<i>Gamma,</i>	-	-	-	1852	<i>University of Vermont.</i>
<i>Delta,</i>	-	-	-	1853	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
<i>Epsilon,</i>	-	-	-	1853	<i>College of William and Mary.</i>
<i>Zeta,</i>	-	-	-	1853	Brown University.
<i>Eta,</i>	-	-	-	1854	Bowdoin College.
<i>Theta,</i>	-	-	-	1854	Kenyon College.
<i>Iota,</i>	-	-	-	1856	Harvard University.
<i>Kappa,</i>	-	-	-	1856	Tufts College.
<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>New York Graduate Charge.</i>
<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	1876	Boston University.
<i>Mu,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>University of North Carolina.</i>
<i>Nu,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>University of Virginia.</i>
<i>Xi,</i>	-	-	-	1857	Hobart College.
<i>Omicron,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>Wesleyan University.</i>
<i>Pi,</i>	-	-	-	1858	<i>Jefferson College.</i>
<i>Rho,</i>	-	-	-	1859	<i>University of South Carolina.</i>
<i>Sigma,</i>	-	-	-	1861	Dickinson College.
<i>Tau,</i>	-	-	-	1863	<i>College of New Jersey (Princeton).</i>
<i>Upsilon,</i>	-	-	-	1866	<i>University of Lewisburg.</i>
<i>Phi,</i>	-	-	-	1866	Lafayette College.
<i>Chi,</i>	-	-	-	1867	<i>University of Rochester.</i>
<i>Psi,</i>	-	-	-	1867	Hamilton College.
<i>Epsilon Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1887	Yale University.
<i>Mu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1885	Amherst College.
<i>Nu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1884	Lehigh University.
<i>Omicron Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1869	Dartmouth College.
<i>Pi Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1881	College of the City of New York.
<i>Rho Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1883	Columbia College.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

- Beta* - - - MAX MCKINNEY, No. 36 Tioga St., Ithaca, N. Y.  
*Delta* - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.  
*Epsilon Deuteron* CHAS. B. SPRUCE, 36 Elm St., New Haven, Conn.  
*Zeta* - - - H. J. SPOONER, JR., 3 Humboldt Ave., Providence, R. I.  
*Eta* - - - W. B. MITCHELL, Box 1155 Brunswick, Me.  
*Theta* - - - FRANK S. CURTIS, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.  
*Iota* - - - MAX A. KILVERT, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.  
*Kappa* - - - W. L. RICKETTS, College Hill, Mass.  
*Lambda* - - - STEPHEN EMERY, 39 Holyoke St., Boston, Mass.  
*Mu Deuteron* - A. W. CROCKET, Amherst, Mass.  
*Nu Deuteron* - F. A. MERRICK, 237 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.  
*Pi* - - - CHARLES C. HOFF, Geneva, N. Y.  
*Omicron Deuteron* F. W. PLUMMER, Hanover, N. H.  
*Pi Deuteron* - FORREST R. TRAFFORD, 40 E. 26th, New York City.  
*Rho Deuteron* - FRANK N. DODD, 13 W. 42 N. Y. City.  
*Sigma* - - - J. R. HEBERLING, Carlisle, Pa.  
*Phi* - - - R. C. BRYANT, Easton, Pa.  
*Psi* - - - DUNCAN C. LEE, Clinton, N. Y.

---

COMMITTEE ON CATALOGUE.

O. S. DAVIS, Dartmouth College,

Hanover, N. H.



**CENTRAL NEW YORK ASSOCIATION.**

CORNELL. HOBART.  
RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE. HAMILTON.  
DR. D. PARDEE, *A 52, President*, Fulton, N. Y.

---

**NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION.**

SETH P. SMITH, *O A 62, President*, Boston, Mass.  
F. W. PERKINS, *K '91, Sec'y and Treas.*, College Hill, Mass.

---

**SOUTHERN GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

HON. E. O. GRAVES, *President*, Washington, D. C.  
ALEX M. RICH, *Sec'y and Treas.*, Reisterstown, Md.

---

**NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

HON. WILLIS S. PAINE, *President*.

*Vice Presidents.*

HON. SAMUEL D. MORRIS, JAMES CRUIKSHANK, LL. D., FRANKLIN  
BURDGE, CHARLES McDONALD, COLONEL RODNEY  
SMITH, U. S. A., CHARLES R. MILLER,

*Executive Committee.*

BENJAMIN DOUGLASS, JR., *Chairman*.

CHARLES D. MARVIN, *Sec'y and Treas.*

A. W. NICOLL, H. G. H. TARR, I. P. PARDEE, RALPH H. BRANDRETH,  
ROBERT H. EDDY, JACQUES B. JUVENAL, ROBERT PAYNE,  
CHARLES V. MAPES, WEBSTER R. WALKLEY.

---

**WESTERN NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

HON. DANIEL N. LOCKWOOD, *Pres.* HENRY CHACE, *Sec'y and Treas.*  
S. DOUGLASS CORNELL, *1st Vice Pres.* JACOB SPAHN, *2d Vice Pres.*

## **Our Next Convention.**

---

THE Forty-third Annual Convention of the fraternity will be held at Young's Hotel, Boston, Mass., on November 20th, 21st and 22d, 1889, unless otherwise ordered by the Grand Lodge. Invitations will be placed in the hands of the charges soon after the opening of the college year ; and that the convention may be attended as largely as possible, the Secretaries of the various charges will please to notify me at once of the number needed by them.

A. L. COVILLE,  
Sec. of G. L.

# The • Shield.

---

VOL. V.

OCTOBER, 1889.

NO. 8.

---

“FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS, NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE  
BEGEM, WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDENT GLOBE,  
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH  
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI.”  
JOHN BROUGHAM.

---

“The end of fraternity, then, is not simply to maintain an existence, but in living to afford a visible body for the genius of a cultured brotherhood. It is a life in its highest and broadest sense poetic, having a noble theme to be lived by men as they come and go. No life is grand which has not a grander thought as yet unachieved. So, let each chapter seek to know more of the genius, which, having created the body to which it has been admitted, has thus far guided it so honorably and so successfully, and, as its knowledge increases, it will surely be led on to better work, and a broader, fuller life.”—*D. U. Quarterly*.

---

Fraternity—brotherhood. A conception though necessarily ideal, yet the practical embodiment of the grandest principles of human action; the consummation of the divine sacrifice on the Cross applied to our relations with our fellow men.

---

## THE OLD ALPHA.

---

At many different times during my connection with the fraternity I have been asked by the older graduates this question: “Why don't the fraternity re-establish the old Alpha?”

The early portion of our history is inseparably connected with the Alpha, for the old charge at Union College was the real head and government of the fraternity. For over twenty



years the Alpha exerted an influence upon the welfare of our fraternity which renders it impossible that its re-establishment could fail to be of the highest importance. Tradition endears everything connected with its history to us, and now that Union has once more begun to advance as its sister institutions are doing, we can well afford to consider the plan of making a determined effort to put the charge back. For a long time Union has been declining steadily, but now the tide has turned and a new era of prosperity set in. Speaking of the institution, the *Scroll* of Phi Delta Theta says :

“The college, as its name implies, was founded by the union of the various denominations existing at the time of its organization. The un-denominational character is still maintained. President Webster and about half the faculty are Presbyterians, but there are also three Methodists, two Episcopalians, two Reformed and one Lutheran. This broad church feature is reflected in the students, who are of nearly every Christian creed. Thus Union is essentially a Christian college, and as Dr. Nott was said to control the students by his morning prayers, so Dr. Webster now largely effects the same purpose by his earnest talks in chapel.

The work in modern languages and modern English, with its cognate studies, has been greatly increased in accordance with the spirit of the age, while the classical course is kept up to its usual high standard.

During the summer vacation the college buildings have been thoroughly repaired and the grounds beautified. The dormitories have been renovated and are nearly all occupied. The gymnasium has been enlarged and refitted, and great interest is being manifested in athletics.

The college is no longer without a President, as Dr. Harrison E. Webster, Union '68, is now at its head. To him the *Garnet* is 'reverentially dedicated by the editors,' and of him it says:

'For four years Union was looking for a president who would meet all its requirements, when at last the choice fell upon Professor Webster [then at Rochester] as the best able man to meet the emergency and bring around him the alumni of the last twenty years, with youth and enthusiasm and a strong attachment to him and the college. \* \* \* \* There was great rejoicing at the news of his acceptance of the trust. \* \* \* From the chapel desk he has administered wise Christian counsel and made earnest appeals for the pure and the good. His presence and his official have effected the most necessary of all things for the college, namely, the restoration of confidence. Students and faculty now look into a brighter future, and are confident that a few years will effect great things for the college through the honest labor and steady loyalty of all who have the good of the college at heart.—*Esto perpetua.*'

In proof of this renewed confidence the freshman class numbered thirty-four this year to twenty-five the year before."

At present the fraternity membership at Union is as follows:  $A \Delta \Phi$ , 9;  $B \Theta \Pi$ , 11;  $\Delta \Phi$ , 8;  $\Psi \Gamma$ , 15;  $\Delta \Gamma$ , 12; and  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , 13. Besides these there are chapters of  $\Sigma \Phi$  and  $K A$ . If these can live, why could not the Alpha? If it can, let us put it back, by all means.

F. L. J.

---

## THETA DELTA CHI IN THE SOUTH.

---

### HISTORY OF THE NU CHARGE.

---

Compiled by A. L. COVILLE, M. D.

Early in June a  $\Phi \Theta A$  man from the University of Virginia wrote to Brother Mora, of the Columbia charge, a letter. Brother Mora's address had been learned from a common friend. An abstract of this letter explains itself: "One day last week while examining the archives of my fraternity in our document room, I came across an old trunk bearing the name of one P. H. Ward on its lid. Knowing that no one of that name was a member of my fraternity I was impelled by curiosity to examine the contents of the trunk. On opening it the first thing that greeted my eyes was a letter addressed to Thos. P. McCandlish, William and Mary College. On examining the rest of the contents I found the constitution, by-laws, minutes and several charters and some robes of ceremony, all in good condition. I assure you the secrets of your fraternity have been kept as inviolate by us as we would keep our own, for none of us out of respect to  $\Theta \Delta X$  dared to read a line. On making inquiries concerning the trunk I found out that it had been found in our hall where it had been put by some unknown person, and where it has remained to this day its contents undisclosed."

At once a telegram and a letter were sent to the University, and in two days the trunk was in our possession. The constitution was that of the old Epsilon in loose sheets. It contained also her membership roll from 1853-60. Part of the in-

initiation was lacking. The minute book was hers also. The regalia—two simple-fashioned gowns—were probably hers. There was also contained a charter of the Nu, a bible and some of her accounts. Besides these there are the charge letters to Epsilon, covering the two periods of her anition, 1853 to 1860 and from 1869 to 1872; and to the Nu from 1871 to 1876.

These documents and letters show rough usage in times past, probably because of carelessness. Their recent care is undoubtedly truthfully recorded. Our informant in a subsequent letter writes: "I know nothing concerning the history of the trunk at present save that it was found in our hall one night, and am glad it is with its rightful owners." The trunk was an old one probably dating back into the fifties. It has upon it a torn label, which on reconstruction would read "P. H. Ward, care of Wm. H. Yutz, Ford's Hotel. Receive order." It bore the cabalistic symbols in black, and a tag of Ford's Hotel, of Baltimore, Maryland. With this I may attempt the history of the Nu charge.

The Nu according to the old catalogue of 1875 was chartered in 1857, but it gives doubtful authority of there having been any members initiated at that time. Nu's charter late in 1872 "deems it expedient to re-establish the Nu charge," and named Thomas P. McCandlish, P. M. Boyden, E. P. Cole, McLeod Casey and W. R. Alexander as charter members. Frank W. Stewart  $\Phi$ , Geo. W. Haight  $X$ , and R. Chase Briggs  $\Psi$  represent the Grand Lodge. During the succeeding year a few charge letters came to them. They were not represented in New York in February, '73, at convention. Rooms were rented at Temperance Hall. Boyden, Alexander and Kasey seemed to work hard for the life of the charge. We find the names of W. H. Marshall, P. H. Ward, A. F. Robertson, R. T. Grinnan, J. D. Bellaney and J. M. Logan added to the roll. The old charter and records cannot be found. Evidently McCandlish who is a student and afterward a professor at William and Mary is instrumental in re-establishing the Nu. Farther his name does not occur upon the records, and he is afterwards

named as secretary of the Epsilon succeeding Charles W. Wharton in 1872. About this time comes a letter from Kelley  $\Xi$  mentioning the fact that there are some twenty to thirty fraternities at the University. I. P. Pardee sends continued good wishes from  $\Phi$ , Beta, Chi, Xi, Theta and Eta write cordially.

About this time Boyden begins the work of finding out what he can of the history of the old Nu. Richard Walke after attending one year at William and Mary subsequently comes to the University, and is graduated with M. A. in '60. Another suggests Dr. McNew, of Baltimore, as another (?). Walke writes that Thomas Smith, Alexander Payne and Thomas P. McCandlish were the only ones at the University with him; and he further adds that he does not know what became of the papers and documents during the war. Judge Smith on the contrary writes: "I have conferred with Captain A. D. Payne, who was with me both at William and Mary and at the University, and we are both positive that there was not a chapter at the latter during our attendance." Another correspondent writes that Dr. A. T. Bell, of Baltimore, was a  $\Theta \Delta X$  at the University. But Bell was also a member of the Epsilon at its start. So we have to fall back upon President Stewart's decision—since he was in possession of the records—and consider that the Nu, chartered in 1857, flourished then as a charge but shortly.

Sigma writes, and we may digress a little from our subject to repeat some of it. It seems that the Nu had determined to keep up faithfully with charge correspondence. Jim Dale, writing from Carlisle, says: "You no doubt think the Sigma boys somewhat dilatory in answering, but such is not the fact. We as a charge are composed of graduate members of different charges, in connection with the active ones of the *Active Sigma*. We remember seventeen men in this city who comprise the 'Graduate Sigma Charge,' besides five who are of the active Sigma in college. So after finishing business for the day, I have to take up my correspondence as I may. You are doing good work for your charge by bringing them into closer union

with the various charges by means of active correspondence."

The spring of 1873 closes with seven men in the charge, probably the charter members with Ward and Robertson added. The Delta, Mu, Iota and Epsilon are dead. The Upsilon and Pi were never in good standing, and were disorganized by convention of '70. Pardee, of Phi, writes a racy letter about Rho's failure to keep up the correspondence. Omicron is lax also. Theta is working hard. Phi, with her seven men, is the most energetic of all. Eta, with fourteen men, stands high. Burdge, for the catalogue, thanks Boyden for his work concerning the old Nu, and adds that there must have been such a charge else that at Hobart would not have been named the Xi—the names being given alphabetically in the history of the fraternity. He then discusses the double letter system;  $AA$  becomes the  $B$  and  $AB$  the  $P$ ; that  $AB$  was once recognized at the University of South Carolina, but as they were mainly "men of dark color and flat noses" it was discontinued, as it was never likely to be popular again with the best people of the South.

The college year of 1873-4 opens with correspondence from the fourteen charges. The  $AB$ , now the  $P$ , is left with but one man, John A. Halderman. He joins  $X \Phi$ , breaks his vows, and is at once expelled. The Nu goes at once to Lexington and procures the documents, &c., of the  $P$ . Marshall, Grinnan, Bellaney and Logan are initiated into the Nu. They attended convention *en masse* the following February. The Delta is revived. The Sigma remains "in statu quo." Dockray is imprisoned in Cuba. Charge correspondence is brisk. Finally Stewart writes in '75: "I cannot find any documents relative to the Nu before the war. If they were ever in convention the archives have been mislaid."

Finally in '76 the letters stop, and as we are not in possession of either minutes or convention reports we are not able to chronicle the cause of her disorganization. The catalogue gives eighteen men who were members of Nu, eleven of whom we find in these paltry records. Of the remaining seven there were M. B. Almond, '74; Bryan Callahan, James W. Dunlap,

Keating S. Nelson and George S. Thomas, initiates of '75 ; and Thornton S. Wilson, of '76. And here the record stops, except that it is known that one has joined the Omega charge, and that six others are scattered throughout the South. Even the address of the brilliant Alexander, the orator of the Jefferson society, is lost. The Nu flourished and is gone, but her men, wherever we may meet them, are Theta Delts to the core.

---

## TO BENJAMIN FRANKLIN TRACY.

---

A POEM, BY WEBSTER ROGERS WALKLEY, (WESLEYAN, 1860).\*

---

Here's health to thee, loved citizen and friend,  
 All drink thine honor, and their hands extend :  
 While each one speaks with pride thy cherished name,  
 And this, they say, is what the world calls fame.  
 But we, who know and love thee most and best,  
 Greet thee as friend, as well as honored guest.

Thy country called and, in her dire distress,  
 A soldier answered, and with manliness.  
 In youth's bright morn, thou bad'st thy friends good-bye  
 And buckled on thy sword to do or die.  
 'Mid cannon's roar, 'mid rain of shot and shell,  
 'Mid fire and flame, 'mid wildest rebel yell,  
 Thou held'st aloft our flag—the flag of stars—  
 'Til freedom's light shone 'thwart its crimson bars.  
 Ambition's dreams did not disturb thy rest,  
 Our God did mark thy way. He knoweth best :  
 And we did live to see thee come again,  
 To share thy triumphs with thy fellow men.

What makes men great? who weighs? what turns the scale?  
 Is't fortune's breath, or some more favoring gale?  
 Ay, deeds, heroic deeds, of heart or soul,  
 These make, create, and unify the whole.  
 What makes men brave? The soul within that burns;  
 A conscience clear, that lights, and warns and turns,  
 And gives us strength to know, to do, to dare—  
 To hope, to trust, to live the right to share.  
 What makes men brave? Their thoughts, their lives, their aims?  
 To love or truth what are a coward's claims?  
 What makes men great? The truth that lives within :  
 That grows and spreads and crushes out the sin.

Where are thy comrades now? In that long sleep  
 Which knows no waking. Angels watch and keep  
 The soldier dead, 'til, in that newer life,  
 Unmoved by earthly music, drum or fife,

They wait to hear their captain say, " Well done !  
 A crown awaits each loyal patriot son."  
 A host have gone, bright galaxy of names,  
 Their country's now, soon all the world's and fame's.

What pictures mem'ry paints; how colors blend;  
 Thy vision sees one well-beloved friend.  
 To speak his name 'mid all this festive cheer—  
 A name through all our land so loved and dear,  
 Would wake such joy in this exultant throng,  
 That voice of praise, loud echoes would prolong.  
 O noble man, of great and gen'rous soul,  
 As years go by and into ages roll,  
 Thy name, thy fame, thy deeds, thy life, thy love,  
 Will light the way that leads from earth, above.  
 With Samson strength he struck and fetters broke,  
 Which bound three million souls 'neath slavery's yoke.  
 By alchemy divine these links were wrought  
 To chains of gold that drew him to the God he sought.  
 No need of mine to speak that name your thought  
 Suggests. In warp and woof of life 'tis wrought.  
 Yet, best and noblest man of all our race,  
 The friends we greet loved Lincoln's honest face.

Then came sweet peace, 'neath whose sheltering wing  
 The roses bloomed, as touched by breath of spring.  
 Men turned to toil again; they sought the farm,  
 The shop, the mill, nor feared war's dread alarm.  
 In all the busy marts of trade were found,  
 Our soldiers brave, fresh from the tented ground.  
 Like Phoenix bird, from ashes rose the song,  
 A joyful chorus 'mid the jostling throng;  
 The song of home and love, of peace and art,  
 That brought some ease to many an aching heart.

In walks of peace, in studious toil, these years—  
 So full of joy and love, so free from tears—  
 Were passed among thy friends. Thy busy life  
 Made doubly sweet by choosing well thy wife:  
 She shared thy toil; she shares thy honors now;  
 And weaves for us the wreath to deck thy brow.  
 Thy country called again; it spoke thy name,  
 It bade thee quickly come to share her fame.  
 With one accord, thy neighbors here did praise  
 The choice of him who seeks in all his ways  
 To do the right, and leaves the rest with One  
 Who rules the sea and marks the courses of the sun.  
 Thy joy we share, and we feel honored too,  
 That he has chosen one both brave and true.

In days of peace, thou said'st the right was just,  
 And surely now the wrong shall bite the dust.  
 Where'er our flag shall float, o'er land or sea,  
 That flag must wave, as the flag of the free.  
 No bullying crown, or sceptered king, afar,  
 Shall pluck one ray of light from freedom's star.  
 We seek not war, nor conquered isles to set

As jewels rare in thy bright coronet.  
 We bring our love and prayers, our hopes and tears—  
 These shall sustain and cheer 'mid fleeting years.  
 Thy work 's beyond; the future ne'er is ours:  
 We plant and toil to-day—He sends the flowers.  
 We bide His time; we wait for golden sheaves:  
 Though some will find that nothing grew but leaves.

No longer can we claim thee ours. Thy hand  
 Must mark the course of ships. All o'er our land  
 A host of friends arise. They speak thy name,  
 And come to crown with laurel wreath of fame.  
 Success pours goblets full of ruby wine,  
 All joy that vict'ry, not defeat, is thine.

\* \* \* \* \*

\* Read at the reception given to Hon. B. F. Tracy, Secretary of the Navy, by U. S. Grant Post, G. A. R., at Brooklyn, N. Y., April 13, 1889.

## THE NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION BANQUET.

Wednesday evening, April 17, 1889, the New England association of Theta Delta Chi held its sixth annual banquet and convention at Young's Hotel, Boston, Mass. During Wednesday afternoon a violent storm came up which had the effect of keeping away many who had been intending to come from a distance to attend the banquet, but which could not dampen the spirits of the sixty Theta Delts who assembled in the parlors of the hotel at 7:00 p. m. to enjoy one of the largest and most successful banquets the association has ever held.

The convention opened with a business meeting which was called to order by Brother A. L. Bartlett, Lambda '84, President of the New England association, and the following officers were elected to serve for the ensuing year:

President, Brother Seth P. Smith, Omicron Deuteron '82.

Vice Presidents, Hon. Henry J. Spooner, Zeta, M. C. from R. I.; Hon. W. W. Thomas, Eta, U. S. Minister to Sweden; Judge John W. Hammond, Kappa; Rev. David Gregg, D. D., Pi, pastor of Park St. Church, Boston; Rev. Pleasant Hunter, Lambda, of Newtonville, Mass.

Secretary and Treasurer, Brother F. W. Perkins '91, Kappa,



Directors, J. H. Newbegin, Eta; W. F. Leighton, Kappa; A. H. Baehr, Omicron Deuteron; H. J. Bickford, Lambda; M. W. Farnham, Mu Deuteron; H. J. Spooner, Jr., Zeta; H. P. McKnight, Epsilon Deuteron.

The usual routine business of the association was transacted, and the members then adjourned to the banquet hall to sample "Mrs. Young's cooking" and to make a *straight cut* for the cords around a large bundle of "Kimball's Best" that had arrived from Rochester, N. Y., thanks to the kindness of Brother Wm. S. Kimball.

After sipping his last cup of coffee and calling the brothers to order, Brother Seth P. Smith went back to another course of soup and announced that he was to appear "in the tureen" as the green turtle—in other words, as the president of the banquet. In his happiest vein Brother Smith referred to the progress made by Theta Delta Chi in New England during the last six years, and the increasingly bright prospects of the New England association. (On another page will be found the full text of President Smith's speech). He also announced the election of Brother Nathan F. Dixon, of Zeta, to the office of United States Senator from Rhode Island; the announcement being received with great enthusiasm.

The association then had the pleasure of listening to a masterly oration by Brother E. S. Capen, President of Tuft's College, on the subject "The College Man's Duties to Society." Brother Capen spoke of the benefits to be derived from fraternity life in the way of broadened sympathy for one's fellows, that can reach out to all classes of society; and he took occasion to bear renewed testimony to his interest and love for his fraternity.

The President then introduced Brother M. C. Webber, of Lambda, who in behalf of the Lambda charge, under whose auspices the banquet was held, welcomed the members of the association to Boston.

Brother Smith now rapped upon the table to call up "familiar spirits" of absent brothers, and then proceeded to read letters from many well known Theta Delts who were able to be present only by spirit and by letter.

The Central New York association and the Southern Graduate association sent cordial greetings. Brother Andrew H. Green, Alpha, one of the six original founders of the fraternity wrote to express his most earnest wish "that Theta Delta Chi may ever deserve and ever have the most zealous service of all her sons." Brother A. L. Coville, the only absent member of the Grand Lodge, sent his best wishes for the success of the banquet. Hon. Augustus H. Miller, of Providence, R. I., John Hay, of Washington, D. C., and Hon. Nelson M. Aldrich sent their regrets for their absence and expressions of the warmest love for Theta Delta Chi. "May your banquet prove a success and may Theta Delta Chi live for ever," was the message that came from Rev. Lewis Halsey of Xi, and which instantly brought the brothers to their feet with a Theta Delta Chi cheer which shook the buildings in the vicinity so that the old one on the corner of Washington and Court streets had to be taken down.

Hon. Seward R. Simonds, ex-president of the Grand Lodge, wrote "Will you present to the assembled brothers my cordial good wishes. I would do anything for Theta Delta Chi."

Gen. William Lamb, of Norfolk, Va., wrote, "It always gives me the greatest pleasure to meet my brothers, to do honor to Theta Delta Chi." Uncle Jake Spahn wrote as follows: "Rest assured that I am with you in spirit. Now 'hail' and 'farewell!' God permitting you shall see me among you next November in the flesh——" and may Uncle Jake be allowed to carry out this plan.

Finally President G. W. Smith, of Trinity College, and Prof. Fernald, of Amherst, sent renewed assurance of their interest "in and for our fraternity."

All these letters came as an inspiration and served to bring the assembly up to the highest pitch of enthusiasm.

Brother O. S. Davis, Omicron Deuteron, was introduced as the poet of the evening, and the association was treated to a poem that was full of interest and of an order of literary ability unusual for an occasional effort of such a character. We hope that Bro. Davis' poem may sometime be published in the

SHIELD. (We regret that the poem has not yet been received. Brother Smith promised it in time for this number; we hope to publish it in the next number.)

President Smith then yielded the chair to Brother Frederic Carter, Epsilon Deuteron, our genial Treasurer of the Grand Lodge, and the toastmaster of the banquet, who in his own inimitable manner "served up" the toasts and introduced the "toastees."

First came Brother A. L. Bartlett, our honored President of the Grand Lodge, to respond for the G. L. He was given a magnificent reception and made an appropriate response, giving also an account of his recent trip among the charges, all of which had been visited and found to be in a most prosperous condition.

The following brothers then responded to toasts as representatives from the different charges: For Eta, Brother Russell, '89; for Omicron Deuteron, Brother Sullivan, '89; for Mu Deuteron, Brother Whittaker, '90; for Zeta, Brother Tower, '90; for Kappa, Brother Marvin, '89; for Epsilon Deuteron, Brother DuBois, '89. And after this Brother David Gregg was introduced and given a genuine ovation as he proceeded to relate many entertaining incidents connected with his college and fraternity life.

But all things have to have some end, and the banquet of the New England Association of Theta Delta Chi had finally to be brought to a close. So after drinking in silence to the Omega charge and singing one more Theta Delt song, the New England Association closed the fifth year of its existence, and its Sixth Annual Banquet was a thing of the past.

## ADDRESS OF WELCOME.

---

BY SETH P. SMITH, PRESIDENT.

[Delivered at the Annual Banquet of the New England Association, Young's Hotel, Boston, April 17, 1889.]

BROTHERS OF THE NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION OF THETA DELTA CHI:—It gives me immeasurable satisfaction to look into your faces and to welcome you as your president.

Esteemed is the honor to be at the head of a body that brings one into contact and fraternal companionship with such representative men of this old commonwealth and New England as surround me on the right hand and on the left.

Rare indeed is the privilege to stand in the presence of so many young men now in college, especially when they are Thetes. Here are delegates from seven New England colleges. How orderly and how sober! It pre-figures victory at the polls next Monday.\*

To be in such a presence is to behold the men in whose hands lies not only the future of Theta Delta Chi, but that of our country. As my eyes look into your eyes, I am proud to say that I have no anxiety whatever for our "beloved fraternity," nor a single foreboding for the destiny of American institutions.

Rejoicing in the present and with lofty aspirations for the coming time, I welcome and greet you, ye brothers of the New England Association.

You children of Providence from illustrious Zeta, welcome! Ye true and tried sons from old Kappa, thrice welcome! *Ye rari et nobiles fratres* from beautiful Amherst, welcome! Ye dwellers in the east from Bowdoin's venerable shades, welcome! *Ye fratres in urbe Bostoniensis Universitatis*, welcome! Ye royal brothers from old Yale, welcome! Ye northern lights from Dartmouth's classic halls, welcome!

*Ye multum in parvo et singularis† legatus* from Washington and Jefferson, we extend to you the right hand of fellowship!

Ye Theta Deltas from whatsoever college or charge, hail! WELCOME! WELCOME! WELCOME!

This is a most auspicious occasion. To-night we celebrate our sixth annual banquet. As the New England Association was ushered into existence by a feast, this is our fifth birthday. During this quintet of years great things have come to pass. In our own country the Republican party has taken a much-needed four years' vacation; meanwhile our Republic has gone through the peculiar and anomalous experience of four

\* On that day Constitutional Prohibition was to be submitted to the people of Massachusetts.

† Dr. Gregg, present pastor of Park Street church, Boston.

years of Democratic administration. Recently Mr. Grover Cleveland vacated the White House, and the Democratic party went to its long home. Many have been the happenings in states at home and abroad. But the things that have transpired within the circle of this association are the things that will interest you most; and these changes will not only interest but delight you, because they have been in the upward scale for Theta Delta Chi.

Five years ago the Rev. Pleasant Hunter was an embryotic parson at Hartford Theological Seminary. As Minerva sprang armed cap-a-pie from the head of Jupiter, so Brother Hunter sprang from that seminary a full-fledged preacher. He had hardly settled at Palmer, Mass., his chosen field of labor, when other churches sought his services. Suffer the reading of an item in regard to this good brother, that appeared in a Boston daily in '85. Item :

“ A PLEASANT ANNOUNCEMENT. ”

“ SPRINGFIELD, Mass., Nov. 22d.—Rev. Pleasant Hunter, pastor of the Palmer Congregational Church, read a letter to his people this morning saying that he had decided to remain with them, as a matter of duty, and decline calls to the churches at Ware, Newtonville and Worcester. His present salary is \$1,800, whereas his offer from Newtonville was \$3,000, and the Salem Street Church at Worcester \$5,000.”

This same paper stated in its editorial comment that they were glad one minister was not controlled and governed in his discharge of duty by the love of filthy lucre.

This is one of the events in five years to make Lambda charge and the New England Thetes rejoice. I might add that what is true of Brother Hunter is true of all Theta Delt clergymen.

Five years ago Prof. Fernald was President of Maine State College; now is professor in State College, Amherst, Mass., and a member of the Entomological Society of France and a distinguished author and writer on entomology, quoted as an authority on both sides the water.

Five years ago Brother John W. Hammond, one of Kappa's loyal sons, was a modest lawyer at Cambridge, now he is one of the able and dignified Judges of the Superior Court of this Old Commonwealth.

Five years ago Tufts College had the same worthy President, but he was not half the *caput supremam* as now; the college did not then have that magnificent natural museum, the eternal home of Barnum's Jumbo; (P. T. Barnum gave the college the museum; and when Jumbo was killed had him stuffed for the museum, where he now may be seen); nor did she then have that beautiful chapel which now crowns College Hill as a monument to God; then not, as now, did Tufts stand in the front rank of educational institutions. This phenomenal material prosperity of Tufts and the exalted rank she now holds among the colleges, I may truthfully say, is due to the ceaseless energy, the wide and far-reaching plans, the manhood, the breadth of scholarship and the attractive qualities of heart

and soul of our Brother Capen. I am sure you all will join in the sentiment: "Long may Brother Capen be spared to preside over the destinies of Tufts College and Kappa charge!

Five years ago Samuel L. Aldrich was President of the Massachusetts Central Railroad; while he still holds that position, he has been made the Sub-Treasurer of the United States for Boston; and so efficient and respected a government official is he, that President Harrison continues him in office, believing him to be as pure as a Republican. Brother Aldrich is indeed a *rara avis* in the Democratic brood!

Five years ago a callow young man preaching in New York city, becoming disgusted with that modern Nineveh, and looking toward the east from whence cometh the light, and desiring to get nearer Heaven than it was possible to do in New York, he naturally came to Boston and is now the presiding genius of Park Street Church and the ablest Congregational divine in Massachusetts. Since his arrival in this modern Athens he has become so enlightened as to be now able to translate the prefix "Mr." of his name into the affix "D. D."

To illustrate what a genuine Thete this beardless young man is, suffer the relating an anecdote in which your President figured in the same ratio that old Æneas did in the fall of Troy, *magna pars*, i. e., the great part physically speaking.

Anecdote: Your President was present at the first reception given to Dr. Gregg after his coming to Boston, when and where one of the good deacons presented to him this unworthy dust. Mr. Gregg, as he then was, greeted me pleasantly, and thinking he had met simply one of the multitudinous Smiths, was about to pass on, when his eye caught the Theta Delta Chi badge on my breast, and he eagerly asked, "Are you a Theta Delt?" On being told that I was, he exclaimed, "Let's shake again!" when he gave me the grip in the most orthodox and approved manner. Then he inquired if I belonged at Park street, and being answered in the affirmative, he declared that we should have a charge all by ourselves; then he added, "I want to introduce you to Mrs. Gregg and have her see that beautiful badge." As might be expected, I found Mrs. Gregg to be a delightful and beautiful lady.

Five years ago Brother Nathan F. Dixon, (see *Harper's Weekly*, April 27, '89, for excellent likeness and sketch of his honored life), one of Zeta's noble sons, was a lawyer at Westerly, Rhode Island; to-day he represents that State in the United States Senate.

During the five years Brother Henry J. Spooner\* has been twice re-elected to Congress from Rhode Island. From such brothers as Hay, Dixon, Goforth and Spooner, old Zeta's glory rises.

Five years ago Trinity College was without a head; after searching through the able and scholarly ranks of the men who constitute the per-

\* See last Congressional Record for account of his distinguished career as soldier and statesman.

souneel of the Episcopal clergy, by unanimous voice Dr. Williamson Smith was chosen president of Trinity College. Since then this celebrated Smith has been elected Assistant Bishop of Maryland but declined the office; and while this fraternity was holding its forty-second annual convention in New York last fall Brother Gilbert, Bishop of Minnesota, dropped in on us and said he was on his way to Hartford to assist Brother Smith in deciding whether he should accept the bishopric of Ohio to which he had just been elected. As a result of their conference Dr. Smith is still President of Trinity College. These two brothers are among the famous sons of Xi.

Five years ago a few brothers from Dartmouth, Bowdoin, Harvard, Tufts and Boston University met at Hotel Vendome and organized this New England association. The charges then represented and existing in New England could be counted on the fingers of one hand. Since then famous old Zeta has been resurrected; may Providence never suffer her to see a second death! Since this association's birth Mu Deuteron at Amherst sprang into existence with twenty-four charter members; since that Epsilon Deuteron at Yale has swelled our charge roll.

What an increase of charges! What a harvest of men and honors for Theta Delta Chi in New England in these five years!

One word more and I have spoken. In the name of Theta Delta Chi I charge you undergraduate brothers to stamp upon your memory this pregnant record.

I command you in the name of our "beloved fraternity" to burn into your heart of hearts these events, and the names of those brothers whose faithful lives produced such magnificent history; and let them burn there till they blaze forth in eloquent and glowing words as reduplicated history and experience in your charges, in the ears of the brothers who do not enjoy this occasion.

---

## NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION OF THETA DELTA CHI.

---

NEW YORK CITY, September 1, 1889.

*To the Fraternity:*

The season is again approaching in which it is usual to have a reunion of the fraternity in connection with the annual gatherings of this association. These reunions have now become an established institution, they heretofore having been quite

successful because of the great pleasure afforded the large number—old and young—who have at different times attended. They have been held in New York, because in this vicinity is found the largest number of graduates of any single locality, and it is the most central point with reference to the part of the country in which they mostly reside—thus making it the most accessible and convenient place for the purpose. But while the place has proved satisfactory—the attendance heretofore having been from such widely separated localities as Norfolk on the south, Boston on the east and Ohio on the west—it has been found difficult to fix the time for holding them to suit a large part of the members that would like to be present. Engaged, as men are, in various occupations and subject to the demands of business, those residing elsewhere often cannot arrange to be absent when they wish. At the same time, we know that a large proportion have occasion to visit the city on business, the intervals more or less regular, and if we knew the time they usually do so, or that they could most conveniently leave home, it would greatly aid in fixing upon a date that would insure the most general attendance on these occasions.

In view of the situation, and for the purpose of settling the matter, the association requests *each individual* member (those residing in the vicinity as well as at a distance) to kindly send the Secretary a postal-card or note stating the time or times of year (between October 1 and June 1) most likely to be convenient for him to attend. As the object is simply to secure information on the point, those who reply need not feel that by so doing they in any way pledge themselves to be present at any particular time. They will, however, greatly contribute to the success of the reunions and earn the gratitude of the association by doing so. Replies are desired from *all, as soon as possible* after this reaches their attention, as a decision regarding the date of the next reunion will be made shortly after October 1, and announced in the next number of the SHIELD.

The under-graduates will please understand this request to



apply to the charges (from each of which we would like a delegation present) as well as to the graduates.

Communications must be addressed to Charles D. Marvin, Secretary, 18 Wall street, New York city.

Fraternally yours,

WILLIS S. PAINE, President.

## Our Graduates.

---

NOTE.—This department we intend to make a special feature of THE SHIELD, and to insure its completeness we desire *every graduate* to aid us by contributing such items of information—no matter how trifling they may seem—about members of the fraternity, the current happenings with themselves or their families, or matters affecting their interests, as promptly as they occur or come to their ears. We would like to keep *au courant* with and pleasantly mention every graduate member and will be glad to do so if our wishes are fulfilled.—EDITOR.

---

The Editor calls *special attention*—1. To the notice of the New York Graduate association on another page, and urges an *immediate* individual reply thereto; 2, To the *note* at the head of this department, and adds a request for frequent contributions of *other* matter, grave or gay, prose or poetry, anecdotes, reminiscences, biographical sketches, or anything interesting to a body devoted to good-fellowship and furthering the interests of its members; 3, To the fact that the circulation of the SHIELD is yet too small to pay cost of publication, and a large number of extra copies are being distributed among the graduates, hoping thereby to secure their subscriptions, and, where possible, additions to its advertising pages; that the publisher proposes to maintain and if possible improve its present character, and furnish matter that is newsy, interesting, readable, and worthy of preservation; that voluntary subscriptions of \$5 or \$10 a year, from those who are able to make them, will be just as acceptable as the regular price, the *whole* amount received to be devoted to the publication and any surplus to its improvement with a view to making it worthy of the men it represents.

William H. Scranton, R. P. I., '62, whose decease was chronicled in the last issue, left a large collection of valuable books and papers containing data on various subjects connected with his profession, of mining engineer and manager of iron works, and the unpublished results of his discoveries in branches of science in which he was a recognized authority. During the absence of the family from Oxford, N. J., (occasioned by the journey to Scranton, Pa., with the remains) his premises were broken into by unknown persons, and *every book* (with one exception), and all the papers and drawings were stolen therefrom. The lost property includes some 200 large pocket note books (each about an inch thick, bound in red leather with his name on the side) filled with notes and sketches of surveys of mines, of furnaces and machinery used in the manufacture of iron, with improvements he had put in operation or projected; also his diaries since 1885; also a large number of drawings of

blast furnaces, and other machinery; quantities of papers regarding the cost of mining and manufacturing of iron in different localities; and many other valuable papers, especially those descriptive of his discoveries and processes in the line of "magnetic search," upon which he was the highest and almost the sole authority in the world—in fact the results of the brain-work and experience of twenty-five years of his life. The value of the property is such that he had often told his wife that in case of his death they would be worth a fortune to her. Though a liberal reward was immediately offered for the recovery of the property and the arrest of the perpetrators of the dastardly theft, no results have ensued therefrom and it is feared there will be none. The associations of Mining Engineers and of Mechanical Engineers—to both of which he belonged—promptly called the attention of their members to the loss, by publication in their journals and notices posted in the respective head-quarters in New York, in the hope that any attempt to make use of the knowledge or information hereafter may lead to the recovery of the property and discovery of the guilty parties. A brain-robbery is almost the worst of all crimes and should be met with swift and the severest punishment; and to secure it we hope the fraternity, of which he was so earnest and loyal a member, will take interest in the matter and if any clue to the property is obtained, kindly communicate with Mrs. Scranton, at Oxford, N. J., on the subject.

Lieut. C. Frank Emmerich, U. S. N., Lewisburg, '67, is attached to the S. S. Marion (3d rate, 8 guns, Comdr. N. M. Dyer) now on the Asiatic station. The ship sailed from Yokohama, Japan, July 15; arrived at Kobe the 17th; sailed for Nagasaki, the 24th; and thence to Chemulpo, Korea, to relieve the Palos at that point early in August. While in those waters we suggest to him the vicinity of Samuel D. Hepburn (C. N. J. '66) at Yokohama, and Howard Martin, (W. & L. '73) Secretary of the U. S. Legation at Peking, China. In the society of either he will find ample compensation for any effort required to cause a meeting.

Edward W. Byrn, Dickinson '70, is connected with Munn & Co. as attorney and solicitor of patents at Washington.

Dr. Charles Moore Burrows, Columbia '87, was married to Miss Margaret R. Cain, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. Geo. F. Cain on Wednesday evening, September 11th, in the Presbyterian church at Albion, N. Y. We wish our brother every success and happiness in his new life.

Webster R. Walkley, Wesleyan, '60, of the Peck, Stowe & Wilcox Co., wholesale hardware dealers, New York city, has again been communing with the muses, as will be seen by reference to the poetical greeting to Hon. B. F. Tracy, Secretary of the Navy, on another page. We are inclined to think that, like the Irish hod-carrier, who composed the well-known lines commencing with "The rich can ride in chaises," he, too, has mistaken his calling and should abandon hardware and the exacting

cares of business for literary work. With such productions it is not surprising he is so much sought after to contribute to the leading literary periodicals. We are glad to have him contribute to *THE SHIELD* and hope he will favor it frequently in that way.

Edward E. Montooth, Jefferson, '68, is a prominent lawyer at Pittsburgh, Pa. Besides an extensive law practice, Major Montooth possesses sufficient political influence to warrant the assumption that he will be the next Republican candidate for Governor of Pennsylvania. We particularly desire that he will secure the nomination, as in the Keystone State it is equivalent to an election.

Col. William Lamb, William and Mary, '53, of Norfolk, Va., is the senior member of the firm of William Lamb & Co., ship chandlers. The firm is agent for the North German Lloyd and other lines of steamships, as well as for the Southern Improvement Co.,—a company which owns the Pocahontas coal mines and shipped over 2,000,000 tons of coal last year,—besides being the general agent of the Norfolk & Western Railroad Co., at Norfolk, handling all its foreign business. In addition to his business prominence, he is a leader in politics and stands very high in the Republican party in that State. His political career began almost as soon as he left college. Until the outbreak of the war he was the editor of the *Southern Argus*, and at the age of 21 years was a delegate to the National Convention which nominated Buchanan for President. In 1857 he ran for Mayor of Norfolk, but was defeated by his youth. To him belongs the honor of having first established in Virginia the New England system of public schools. During the war he commanded Fort Fisher, being specially selected by Jefferson Davis for the place, as being best qualified to hold what the latter denominated "the gateway of the South"; and in its defense was so desperately wounded that for seven years he walked upon crutches. In 1876 he was a delegate to the National Convention which nominated Tilden and in 1880 was elected Mayor of Norfolk. After being twice re-elected and declining another nomination, he became a protectionist and has fought for Republican principles ever since. He has been largely instrumental in reviving and establishing the industries of the State, among others being that of preparing cotton for shipment, having constructed the first cotton-press at Norfolk after the war. He headed the Harrison and Morton electoral ticket last year, and at the State Convention in August last was generally conceded as the nominee for Governor in case Gen. Mahone should not accept the place. He was by a large number considered a stronger man, but with his usual unselfishness preferred the latter, whose name he presented to the convention in a highly commendatory speech. We would greatly like to have seen him in the gubernatorial chair of the "Old Dominion"; but if his party should be successful it would not surprise us to learn of his selection to the still higher office of United States Senator from that

State. He is a warm-hearted man, unselfish and believing in *practical friendship*, and we will be gratified at any honors that may come to him. To those who have met him at the New York Graduate Association reunions, at which he is quite a regular attendant, no mention need be made of his genial qualities. To have met him once is to desire to do so frequently.

Frederick F. Burgin, Tufts, '78, is city editor of the New York *Press* and is making a mark in that position. While a telegram editor on the *World* he was associated with Brother E. M. Rewey, Hamilton, '73, now exchange editor of the New York *Sun*. Neither knew that the other was a Theta Delt until one night when business was dull they were "swapping stories" and past experiences, and during the conversation Rewey mentioned  $\Theta \Delta X$  and the fact that they were brothers made itself known. We lately had the pleasure of informing Brother Burgin that William J. Berry, of the *Press*, is another Theta Delt, coming from Cornell in '76. Brother Burgin has reason for thinking it is about time the catalogue was issued.

Charles C. Burns, Hobart, '65, has an office in the Washington Building, New York city, just under the one occupied by Charles McDonald, President of the Union Bridge Co., R. P. I., '57. Brother Burns is busily engaged with his private business interests, but finds time to talk of old fraternity history with his old time friend and associate, Mortimer C. Addoms, Hobart, '62, President of the Young Men's Republican Club of New York.

E. D. A. de Lima, '86, is busily engaged in the study of law. Although "Del" has taken unto himself a better half, it has not changed him in the estimation of his old friends and associates. He is still the earnest and enthusiastic Theta Delt he ever was. He and his wife reside at No. 148 West 73d street, New York city.

Truly, Cornell seems to have a happy faculty in keeping alive the interest of her alumni in all that the fraternity does. Some years ago, while we were getting out of an elevated railroad car in New York, some one called out, "Hold on. I'm a Theta Delt too. Awfully glad to see you. My name is Patchin, 35 Murray street. Come and see me." We determined to do so, and shortly after made a call on Frank G. Patchin, '84, and so began one of our most pleasant fraternity acquaintances. "Frank" is very much interested in Theta Delta Chi, and the love of the fraternity occupies a warm place in his heart.

Clay W. Holmes, Lafayette, '69. Speaking of the new improvements in the *Daily Advertiser* at Elmira and giving an account of the various departments of the paper, the *Advertiser* on Saturday, Sept. 7, 1889, contains the following:

"The business management of the entire establishment is in the hands of Clay W. Holmes, who has been installed in that position within the

past few months. Perhaps a word or two of explanation will be appropriate. As is well known to the city readers, the business manager of the *Advertiser* at the time of the great fire, and for three years preceding, was Gordon W. Treadwell. On the night of the fire Mr. Treadwell was exposed to severe cold and was exhausted by labor. His system, never robust, was appreciably affected, and though he took a long vacation during the summer, and sought the benefits of change of climate, his health was not completely restored. He returned to his work and continued it until the first of January last, when he was compelled to seek a milder climate and went to California. During the early part of his absence, Mr. Holmes, whose business at that period occupied but a portion of his time, was engaged to superintend the building of the new block and manage the business. In this he displayed so much ability and such aptitude for the printing business (with which he was already quite familiar), that his services were secured as permanent manager. Mr. Holmes' success in the management, under circumstances which at the best were perplexing and unfavorable, is well known to the people of Elmira. His entire time and attention are now devoted to the *Advertiser* business."

We need only cite Brother Holmes' management of THE SHIELD to convince all Theta Deltas that the *Daily Advertiser* is particularly fortunate in securing his services.

Dr. Daniel S. Dougherty, C. C. N. Y. '82, has built up a large and increasing practice at 355 West 42d street, New York city. "Dan" is the same eloquent speaker as ever, and rumor hath it that shortly his eloquence will be brought into service at the altar. We wish him success in every way.

We must beg Gonzalo de Quesada's pardon for our compositor's continued mistake. His persistent efforts in mistaking a Q for an I have justly exasperated not only ourselves, but our worthy brother. So the personals will kindly be credited to Gonzalo de Quesada, C. C. N. Y. '88, and not to "Inesada," who seems to be a favorite of the printer.

Major P. D. Vroom, R. P. I., '62, Inspector-General, U. S. A., in company with Brigadier-General Brooke and staff, left Fort Omaha August 11 for an official visit to Fort Robinson. It was only a short time previous that he returned from a three months' tour of inspection, in which he visited all the posts in that department.

Commodore B. P. Lamberton, U. S. N. (Dickinson, '61), with his ship (Jamestown, twelve guns), arrived at Gibraltar August 10. After visiting Madeira he sails for Newport, R. I., arriving not later than October 1.

Alex. M. Rich, Hobart '85, is one of the most earnest workers for our fraternity that we ever met. His success as Secretary of the Southern Association involved an immense amount of labor, which was so well performed as to call forth the admiration and gratitude of all connected

with it. A most enjoyable evening on last March 4th was a substantial evidence of his energy. We hope he will be prospered as he deserves.

**Dr. Vernon O. Taylor**, Tufts '68, has left the Rumford Chemical Works at Providence, R. I., where he was chemist, and is now located at No. 1 Custom House street as special agent of the Winner Investment Company of Kansas City, Mo. Any brother desiring to turn his attention in this direction will do well to address him at his office, No. 3 Equitable Building.

**James H. Perry**, U. S. N., (R. P. I., '61), is a member of the board of naval officers now conducting an extensive series of steam trials of the new cruisers constructed by the government. This is a highly important work, and is being attended by valuable results. All the new ships are to be subjected to a series of trials, the results of which will instruct officers in charge of the respective vessels as to just what their vessels can be depended upon to do at sea, or when the time arrives for them to go into action. The board is spoken of by the press as being an exceedingly able one, and consists of Commodore J. G. Walker, president; Commander C. F. Goodrich, Passed-Assistant Engineer J. H. Perry and Naval Constructor Richard Gatewood, members. The trials are taking place at Newport, R. I.

**Russell Sage, Jr.**, R. P. I., '59, was a member of the grand jury engaged in trying the celebrated divorce case of Sheriff Flack in New York city. He devotes his time to his various speculations, with a residence at the Windsor hotel, New York.

**James Cruikshank**, L. L. D., Union '51, is principal of Grammar School No. 12, Brooklyn, N. Y., and resides at No. 206 South Oxford street in the same city. His successful work in education does not prevent him from taking a lively interest in Theta Delta Chi. He is particularly anxious that some immediate steps be taken to re-establish the old Alpha at Union. Such an undertaking would find an earnest supporter in him.

**Benjamin Douglass, Jr.**, Lafayette '71, of R. G. Dun & Co., mercantile agents, New York, passed a part of July in the Adirondacks and on the Long Island coast. He has recently joined a hunting and fishing club, which has large preserves in the former district—a locality in which he passes a portion of every summer. Since his return he is to be found, after business hours, at Orange, N. J., where at his elegant place in Llewellyn Park—that collection of costly residences—he gives himself up to the enjoyment of life. There, in a beautiful home, artistically furnished, surrounded by every luxury wealth can provide, accompanied by a charming wife and two interesting children, he dispenses hospitality with a lavish hand. Those who are favored with his friendship have the highest appreciation of him and those qualities which cause him to be so highly regarded.

A recent call on **Brother Thomas H. Lee**, Hamilton '85, revealed the fact that the last number of **THE SHIELD** contained a personal which was displeasing to the subject, **Dr. Zenus L. Leonard**, Cornell '80, with whom **Brother Lee** resides. **Brother Leonard** has been called "Zene" so long that the fashionable method of "parting his name in the middle" was not as acceptable as it might have been. We hope this apology will be accepted, and assure the doctor it will not occur again.

**Robert Payne**, Union '65, is a prominent lawyer in Brooklyn, N. Y., with his office at 24 Court street. One of the last members of Union, he retains possession of the famous arm chair whose history is indissolubly linked with the early history of the fraternity. **Brother Payne** has promised the readers of **THE SHIELD** a full and interesting account of the treasured relic.

**Charles M. Stead**, Brown '61, of New York, has returned from Europe and may be found at either the University or the Union League clubs, as usual. His visits to the other side are so frequent it is hard to keep track of him. We learn he is in his usual good health and spirits, and had an enjoyable time abroad.

**Daniel Leech**, Union '61, was recently appointed private secretary to the General Appraiser of the New York Custom House at 404 Washington street, New York city. At the same place is also located **Brother William G. Mulligan**, Hamilton '85.

There are few men in our fraternity with whom it is more interesting to talk than **E. O. Ingersoll**, Union '55. Initiated shortly after the founding of the fraternity, his knowledge of the early days and members is remarkably interesting. **Brother Ingersoll** was formerly Railroad Secretary of the Y. M. C. A., but for the last year or so has been devoting himself to western land investments, with an office at 202 Broadway, New York City. He is always glad to meet any Theta Deltas, and takes an intense interest in all the active doings of the fraternity.

**E. C. Stone**, Dartmouth '76, is editor and proprietor of the *Brownsville Clipper*, a weekly Republican paper at Brownsville, Pa.

**A. Hay**, Dartmouth '76, is employed in the inspector's room of the Western Electric Company in Chicago. His home address is 227 South Clinton street, Chicago, Ill.

**Benj. J. Wertheimer**, Dartmouth '76, is an attorney and counsellor-at-law, rooms 28 and 30 Major Block, 349 La Salle street, Chicago, Ill. During the past year he has been engaged in building himself a new home at 3219 Wabash avenue. As a sample of his law practice see the following: November 27th in the Superior Court at Chicago, the following case was entered: 119,480—*Abraham Kaufman et al. vs. Henry Sues et al.*, confession of judgment, \$16,217.70; **B. J. Wertheimer**, attorney.



**Col. Wm. L. Stone**, Brown '57, resides at 537 Bergen Avenue, Jersey City, N. J., and holds the office of District Inspector of Customs, Customs District of New York. While so engaged, he is yet enabled to do a large amount of literary work, in a field where he is widely known and has made an extended reputation. Appleton's *New Biographical Dictionary* is largely indebted to him for its contents, containing about a hundred articles from his pen—among them being those of which DeWitt Clinton, General Burgoyne, General Gates, Sir Wm. Johnson, General Riedesel, Chancellor Walworth and Jane McCrea are the subjects. He is invited to deliver a historical address on Governor George Clinton, the father of DeWitt Clinton, before the Oneida Historical Society at Utica, N. Y., next November. He is also to deliver the historical address before the Saratoga Monumental Association on the occasion of the dedication and unveiling of the monument at Saratoga, N. Y., in the summer of 1890. At the annual meeting of the latter association, August 16 last, he was re-elected secretary, serving with Hon. John H. Starin, of New York, president, and Hon. Warner Miller, of Herkimer, N. Y., vice-president. His family consists of three sons and one daughter—the youngest son, Frank, having recently married (August 19). The Colonel announces the intention of terminating his career as a government officer with the present administration, and retiring to his farm near Saratoga, N. Y., to devote the remainder of his days to literature and agriculture exclusively.

**Thomas H. Edsall**, Brown '61, formerly of the important legal firm of Dunnell, Edsall, Hart & Fowler, of Wall street, New York, whose health caused serious anxiety about four years ago, sought relief at the time by a visit to Colorado. The results that followed induced him to permanently abandon his large practice east and remove to Glenwood Springs in that State, where he has since resided. That the change has been beneficial is judged from his being actively engaged in business in that locality, a recent notice speaking of him as president of the San Miguel Gold Placers Co., a company owning some eight miles of rich placers on the San Miguel river, in Gunnison Co., Col. We are glad to know he is still alive and hope fortune will confer on him her choicest favors.

**Charles V. Mapes**, Harvard '57, of New York, returned from Europe on the steamship *Arizona*, arriving September 3d. He reports having had an enjoyable trip, visiting London and Paris, but the latter place occupying the most of his time. He is quite enthusiastic over the French Exposition, considering it the most remarkable spectacle of modern times. While in Paris he met and had a pleasant interview with Consul-General J. Lawrence Rathbone, R. P. I. '64. John Hay's absence in the north of Europe unfortunately prevented their meeting. An agreeable feature of his visit was the taking by his son James of the first prize (a gold medal) at the examination in comparative anatomy at the University of Edinburgh. As the son was only a first-year student: and most of his

competitors were second and third-year men, the result was very complimentary to his abilities. It was considered quite an international event, the English and American press regarding it as such, and making extended comments thereon. We congratulate them.

**Hon. John Hay, Brown, '58**, of Washington, D. C., has been passing the warm months in the north of Europe. Report says, he was compelled to do so by the state of his health, which is by no means satisfactory, and causes some anxiety to his numerous friends. We hope for more cheering reports, however, and at an early date. He was expected to arrive in New York with his family on the Teutonic, due September 11.

**F. W. Ernst, Dartmouth, '76**, is principal of Dow academy at Franconia, N. H. Under his successful management the academy has steadily prospered. The attendance is larger than ever before, and recently two handsome dwellings have been erected for the occupancy of the students. A natural history society has been started in connection with the school, and is under the patronage of distinguished people in New York city who summer at Franconia. Brother Ernst was chosen delegate to the last Republican Second New Hampshire Congressional District convention.

**F. G. Gale, Dartmouth, '76**, is located at Waterville, P. Q., Canada. He is a member of the firm of George Gale & Sons, manufacturers of Dominion wire mattress, Dominion conical spring mattress and dealers in English wrought iron and combination bedsteads. In a recent letter he says: "Ethel Iola Gale was born on August 26, as the Englishman says, a first-class baby growing finely. The past year has been one of steady advancement in our business. To show you the popularity of the article we make, a couple of bedrooms, were very elegantly fitted up for the prince and princess of Wales at the large Glasgow exhibition this year. Our springs were used, and the recently appointed governor-general of Canada, Lord Stanley, could not come to Canada until berths for the party were fitted up with our beds."

**Wm. L. Stone, Jr., Columbia, '83**, who is practising law at West Superior, Wis., often visits Duluth, which is only a short distance away on the opposite side of the bay. He reports having met and been cordially received by several of our men in the latter place, mentioning in particular, S. D. Allen, (Ham., '78) Charles M. Parkhurst, (Ham., '79) and Augustus H. Viele, (Hob., '64.) We wish he would hunt up Rev. Charles A. Poole, (Hob., '72) and Frederick B. Spelman, (Brown, '76) who also reside there; and send us more detailed information about *all* the men for these columns. Many of their old friends desire to hear more about them and their doings.

**Rev. Wm. S. Sayres, Dartmouth, '76**, is located at Montevideo, Minn., where he is a missionary with a field of work, covering a territory 120 miles by fifty miles wide. He is chaplain of the Masonic and Odd Fellows'

lodges there. He is truly a reverend Pooh Bah, being conductor of the Chautauqua literary circle, member of the examination committee on high school and general secretary of the Church Unity society. At the annual council of the Minnesota diocese or the Diocesan Branch of the Church Unity society at St. Paul, he was elected secretary and treasurer. On June 24 he preached at St. Paul, being introduced by Brother Right Rev. Mahlon N. Gilbert, Hobart, 1870, assistant bishop of Minnesota. The Minneapolis *Missionary and Church Record* for June, 1888, contains an article written by the bishop in which he reviews the work of Brother Sayres at Montevideo and Granite Falls. He says: "Sayres has proved to be in the best sense of the term, the right man in the right place. He found the church at Montevideo under an accumulated debt of \$1,300, but by persistent efforts both in town and out, he has at last extinguished it, and the church will be consecrated in the fall. Both pastor and people are very happy over their success, and they have reason to be."

E. K. Blanchard, Dartmouth '76, is at Rich Hill, Mo. He is chief engineer on the Kansas City and El Dorado railroad.

A. H. Campbell, Dartmouth '76, is principal of the State Normal School at Johnson, Vt. He recently received the degree of Ph. D. from the University of Vermont. The *News and Citizen* of Morrisville, Vt., August 23, 1888, contains some articles written by him during a trip to California in July and August, particularly about his visit to the Yosemite and sliding down Mt. Shasta. The *St. Albans Messenger*, November 29, 1888, says: "Prof. A. H. Campbell gave the first of a series of three of his lectures, 'Across the Continent,' to a full house last night. It included his trip from Boston to San Francisco. Mr. Campbell is a very easy and able speaker."

G. R. Clark, Dartmouth '76, is at 614 East Seventh street, Davenport, Ia. He is in the employ of the United States Express Company as messenger, running between Davenport and Council Bluffs.

Mortimer C. Addoms, Hobart '62, of New York city, took advantage of the past summer vacation of the courts to obtain one for himself. This was partially made necessary by an experience early in the season, when he was ill and rejuvenated at the same time. This seeming paradox was caused by a severe attack of the juvenile malady, whooping-cough, which induced him to retire to Long Branch with his family for the month of July. The difficulty over, they emigrated to Saratoga, and passed August at that place and in the Adirondacks, returning to their home September 2d. His election to the presidency of the Young Men's Republican Club of New York City has caused much of his time since to be necessarily occupied with political matters; and in the present rush for office under the government, candidates from that vicinity find his endorsement a prerequisite to having their claims considered, or to receiving an appointment to any important position. This work greatly adds to the

exacting duties imposed by his extensive legal practice, but he carries the load without much apparent effect on his health or usual good spirits.

Rev. Wallace B. Lucas, D. D., Hamilton, may be congratulated by his classmates of '66 and his brethren in the fraternity on the recognition of his abilities by Hamilton's trustees at the recent Commencement. Brother Lucas is the Synodical Missionary of Western New York for the Presbyterian church, and the new title of Doctor of Divinity is one merited by his long service and acknowledged abilities.

Seward D. Allen, '78, and Charles M. Parkhurst, '80. It will be of much interest, as well as of surprise, to many to learn that this well known law firm of Duluth, Minn., has been dissolved. Well balanced with talent and Theta-Deltism, their success has been marked; for while yet young in the profession, they already stood at the head of the Duluth bar. Brother Allen has been corporation counsel of Duluth for two years. The object of their dissolution is solely a financial one; and we predict for them, under different "shingles," as much prosperity and popularity as they have enjoyed in the same office.

William H. Merriam, Union '52, the noted war correspondent, of whom so many anecdotes are related, was during his lifetime very stout and upon occasion could assume a very pompous bearing. He, however, enjoyed telling an amusing story about himself as much as if another was the subject. During his career as a correspondent it became necessary for him to enlist as a common soldier in order to get the news, as civilians were prohibited from going with the army during a campaign. He afterward related with great relish, that when he enlisted a belt long enough to go clear around him could not be found in the entire army, though the quartermaster's department was thoroughly ransacked for the purpose. "And what do you think they did?" he asked. "Why, they had to get me a horse surcingle," was his chuckling reply. A friend, meeting him in Washington about this time, surprised at seeing him freely circulating about the hotels when privates were forbidden the city, said to him, "Why, Bill, I thought every soldier had to be at the front. How is it you are in Washington? Don't you have to do duty!" "Well, he answered, they did want me to at first, but *I finally concluded I wouldn't.*" In explanation he stated that an effort had been made to teach him the manual of arms (as was done with all recruits), but at the first drill "though I handled my gun as carefully as I could, it would wobble around, and somehow the bayonet got stuck in the eye of the man behind me. Of course I was very sorry I put out Johnny's eye; but it did no good, and after that they concluded they didn't want me to drill any more." He was a privileged character in the army and did very much as he pleased—duty not being expected of him. His appearance in the ranks (if he ever made it) would have presented a picture very like that of the popular idea of Falstaff, dressed in uniform and carrying a musket and knapsack—and much more amusing.

Peter T. Marshall, Dartmouth '76, is principal of the High School at Hudson, N. Y. He is also president of the Columbia County Teachers' Association. The *Daily Republican*, Hudson, N. Y., June 29, contained a full and interesting account of the closing of the High School, at the close of which it said: "No more pleasing and encouraging or more beautiful closing exercises are remembered than these of this year, under the efficient supervision of the present esteemed and loved principal, Professor Marshall."

George M. Stewart, Union '63, is practicing law at 108 North Fourth street, St. Louis, Mo. His business is extensive and fully absorbs his attention, giving, we are glad to say, a corresponding pecuniary return. He is married and is unchanged from what he was in undergraduate days, welcoming fraternity men with his old-time fervor. We understand he is at present absent on a short trip to California, but hope on his return he will favor us with detailed and frequent personal items about those of our men who reside in that locality, there being, we believe, some fifteen or more in St. Louis alone.

Professor Charles A. Borst, Hamilton '81, has again accepted the position of "Fellow in Johns Hopkins' University," Baltimore, for the coming year. Brother Borst will still be assistant to Professor Newcomb in the astronomical department. We hope the brethren of the Southern Graduate Association will often see his genial face at their reunions.

Hon. Edward O. Graves, (Hobart, '64) whose resignation of the office of superintendent of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing at Washington, was recently announced, has since become president of the Second National bank of Seattle, W. T. His departure for the Pacific coast brought out many evidences of the regard in which he is held by eastern friends, among which was a cordial letter from ex-President Cleveland, commending him to the people of that locality. While we regret a change which deprives us of his occasional companionship, he takes with him our best wishes for success in his new field. He will find an agreeable fraternity connection in George B. Markle, jr., (Laf. '78) who is in the same business at Portland, Ore.

Charles Macdonald, (R. P. I., '57) president of the Union Bridge company of New York city, is absent on a short visit to Europe, returning about October 1. We do not know whether he is a competitor for any new engineering work abroad or not; but if he is, and it is a case where superior skill must be exerted, we bid foreign engineers beware, for he is certain to get it if that quality determines the issue. The results of the contest for the construction of the Hawksbury river bridge in Australia must have already satisfied them in that respect.

Hon. Allen C. Beach, (Union, '49) who was lieutenant-governor of the state of New York during 1871-2, is still engaged in the practice of law at Watertown, N. Y., where he resides. He was one of the earliest mem-

bers of the fraternity, and we regret he is not a more frequent visitor to New York city, where we could have a better opportunity for meeting him, as well as for obtaining desired information regarding his old college associates, most of whom have long since passed away. That he does not oftener leave his home we hope is not due to the same cause as that which led to an incident in his college career, occurring in this manner. Beach, who is a man of large frame and powerful lungs, had for a roommate at Union a student who was the direct opposite in physique, he being small with a voice correspondingly weak. One of the customs prevailing there at the time was the holding of chapel exercises at a very early hour in the morning—so early in fact that lights were often necessary. The attendance of every student was expected on those occasions, and to insure it the roll was called, each one testifying to his presence by answering to his name. Sometimes, however, a student disliked rising so early, and would avoid the duty by absenting himself, signifying his presence *in spirit* by having another respond for him—a practice that for a long time passed unnoticed. When the bell sounded for chapel one morning, Beach, who had retired late and wanted a longer nap, concluded to “bolt” prayers, and sleepily asked his chum to extend the usual courtesy of answering in his place. The latter cheerfully promised to do so and departed. In chapel, therefore, when the roll was called and the name of Beach reached, a thin piping voice in place of the usual deep base was heard in response. Dr. Nott recognizing the discrepancy in tone at once suspended the call, and looking over his spectacles in the direction of the sound called out, “Mr. Beach, stand up.” Undismayed at the summons the diminutive chum loyally rose to his feet, whereupon the venerable doctor after intently regarding him a moment, raised his hands with a gesture of feigned surprise and slowly exclaimed, “*Why, Mr. Beach! How you have shrunk!*” Shouts of laughter followed this, and some time elapsed before the students could be controlled. Beach’s morning naps, yielding to the “demand for the previous question,” were thereafter cut short; and he became noted for the alacrity with which he responded to the college bell on all occasions. If he will come and see us we will not promise he shall retire early, but he shall sleep as late in the morning as he may choose.

Prof. James B. Hastings, Hamilton, '84, took advantage of his recent relaxation from school responsibility to take to himself a helpmate, Miss Jessie Sherman, of Davenport, N. Y. The happy event occurred at Davenport, August 7. After a rather extended tour through the north and west, Brother Hastings has again taken up his work in the chair of mathematics and elocution at Delaware Literary institute, Franklin, N. Y.

William H. Corbin, Cornell, '73, though residing at 570 Broad street, Elizabeth, N. J., has his offices for legal business at 251 Washington street, Jersey City. He is a member of the firm of Collins & Corbin, of the latter

city, and occupies a leading position as a lawyer in the state. His large and lucrative practice absorbs most of his attention, but he is nevertheless able to devote some time to literary work in the line of his profession. He is now preparing a fifth edition of his work entitled, "The Corporation Laws of the State of New Jersey"—a subject on which he is recognized as an authority, and consulted from far and near. In politics, while a strong Republican, he is a man of sterling principle, and an enemy to the selection of those he considers unfit for office. He will be remembered as having while a member of the New Jersey legislature two years ago, caused the defeat of Mr. Sewall for the United States senate.

Daniel B. Pond, Brown, '57, of Woonsocket, R. I., has again been elected to the state legislature from his district. This is the sixth time he has been chosen for that office, and attests his continued popularity with the people of that locality. It seems to us our men have a pretty good hold in Rhode Island, for besides those occupying state offices, with Spooner in the house of representatives and Dixon in the senate at Washington, there are not many more places to be had—unless the state should grow.

Lieut. Ebenezer Swift, Dickinson, '74, Fifth Cavalry, U. S. A., is an aide-de-camp on the staff of Brig. Gen. Wesley Merritt, commanding the Department of the Missouri, whose headquarters are at Fort Leavenworth, Ks., rather than on that of Brig. Gen. John R. Brooke, as stated in our last issue.

Rev. Inman W. Willcox, '86, Andover Theological Seminary '89, is settled as pastor of a fine congregation at Shrewsbury, Mass., a suburb of the city of Worcester. We are all pleased to learn that he is meeting with such marked success.

William H. Tefft, Brown, '53, of Whitehall, N. Y., is editor of the *Whitehall Times* and Assemblyman from the Second district of Washington county in the State Legislature. He is a friend of ex-United States Senator Thomas C. Platt, and a candidate for re-nomination in his district. Mr. Tefft was one of those cordial spirits for which the old New York Graduates charge was famous "back in the fifties," and the contemporary of Brougham, O'Brien, Mark Smith, Burdge, Wilkins, Stone, and others—and all will join in desiring his success in everything he undertakes.

Augustus W. Nicoll, Union, '59, is still to be found at the old stand, No. 7 Warren st., N. Y., where he meets his clients with the urbanity and his friends with the cordiality, for which he is celebrated. His practice is lucrative and increasing, being largely confined to matters pertaining to real estate and the settlement of estates, of which he has made something of a specialty, though not avoiding general law business. He is able, painstaking and conscientious—qualities which his clients appreciate and benefit from—and is a safe adviser or counsel for those requiring such

services. He is married and has three children—one of them having about reached his majority—and resides in a cozy place at Yonkers. His sons have fine voices and are quite noted as singers; but where music is concerned *the old man* is not behind any one, he being much in demand as *primo-basso* by many of the leading choral societies of New York. He is yet distinguished for the dry humor peculiar to him while at college, and is the embodiment of good-fellowship.

Myron E. Powers, Hamilton, '86, will soon assume the title of "Prof." in a school at Port Jefferson, Long Island.

Clark H. Timerman, Hamilton, '87, was graduated at the recent commencement of the Cornell Law School with high grade. All who know "Tim" bespeak for him a prosperous future.

Franklin Burdge, Brown, '56, of New York city, returned from the trip to Europe announced in our last issue, by way of New Orleans. He *thinks* he is not in good health, and complains of not feeling as much disposed to exertion as he did when a boy. This is a very common complaint with patriarchs (as he is in the fraternity), and is often more imaginary than real. We hope, in his case, however, there is no ground for alarm; but for fear there may be, suggest to him the use of Dr. Brown-Sequard's Elixir of Life, for he is so widely and warmly regarded in the fraternity that the members desire his perpetual existence. It is not generally known that he was the executor of the estate of the late Hon. Thomas Simons, Brown, '55, who was Assistant Attorney-General of the United States under three or four administrations—they having been close friends at college and until the latter's decease. He reports that during his late visit to Egypt he found old Cheops' tomb still standing, with no immediate need for repairs; and the fraternity symbols on the side of the sarcophagus as fresh as when put there a thousand years ago by the Theta Delts of that day. The discovery of the old fellow's creed greatly increased our respect for him and his good qualities, and caused deep regret at his *untimely* end. We are sorry we did not receive notice of his death in season to attend the obsequies; but as we did not, we hasten to pay a tribute of respect by dropping a tear to his memory.

Rev. N. W. Caldwell, Hamilton, '76, is pastor of a flourishing Presbyterian church at Westfield, N. J. He is rapidly acquiring a reputation and is destined to become a noted divine. We are pleased to note that Theta Delta Chi is well represented in the ministry.

Rev. Lewis Halsey, Hobart, '68, pastor of the Baptist Church at Farmer Village, N. Y., made *THE SHIELD* a pleasant call a few days ago. He has been forced to take a vacation on account of poor health, and will spend a few weeks on the Pacific coast. *THE SHIELD* is always glad to welcome those who wear the badge.

Henry G. Merriam, Brown, '59, is a merchant at Waverly, N. Y. He was incorrectly mentioned in the personals published in the May number



as having been a war correspondent of the New York *Herald*. He and Moses Lyman, of the same college and class, were present two years ago at the reunion of the New York Graduate Association, and are very pleasantly remembered by those who then met them.

Hon. Willis S. Paine, Rochester '68. The New York Commercial Advertiser of October 4 pays a very high compliment, and we regret that we cannot reproduce it in full owing to crowded columns. A feeling of regret is strongly expressed by New York bankers on his retirement from the position of State Bank Superintendent, to which he was appointed by Governor Cleveland in 1883. His public services are well known outside the state. He has been highly honored in his selection for the presidency of the State Trust Company, which he has accepted. THE SHIELD predicts that he will continue to cover himself with glory. We are proud to claim him as a Theta Delt.

G. H. Bridgman, M. D., Dartmouth '76, is practicing medicine in partnership with Dr. J. S. Crane at 288 North Broad street, Elizabeth, N. J. In a recent letter he says, "I am working hard at my profession and making all the money I can."

Rev. C. S. Sargent, Dartmouth '76, is pastor of the Congregational church at Adams, Mass. The *Adams Freeman*, June 2d, contained a notice of his annual sermon, by which it is seen that forty-seven were added to the church during the past year. The Sabbath School has between 500 and 600 members, while the total membership of the church is 421. The church voted Brother Sargent a three months' absence and furnished a supply for his pulpit during his vacation and paid his expenses for his trip, showing pretty conclusively the regard in which he is held by his people. He sailed for Europe in the "City of Rome."

Israel P. Pardee, Lafayette '74, bachelor, of Stanhope, N. J., departed this life February 28, 1889, at Buffalo, N. Y. His remains were afterward transferred to Stanhope; but—

Not a drum was heard, nor a funeral note,  
As he under the portals was hurried;  
Not a Theta Delt fired a farewell shot  
At the place where our "Izzy" is buried.

Upon the mausoleum that encloses his earthly form will soon be placed the following—

#### EPITAPH.

Here rests his frame within this house on earth,  
A man to fortune and to fame well known;  
His fraternity gloried in his genial worth,  
But matrimony claimed him for her own.

*Requiescat in pace.*

Charles Mathews, B. L. S., '50, of 15 Broad street, New York, is in appearance one of the best preserved of our older graduates, being large and robust in physique, with a fresh and healthy complexion. His home

is at Plainfield, N. J., where he has a handsome place, with all the surroundings which contribute to the enjoyment of life. He is quite a home man, and says for years he has passed hardly a night away from it. He occupies his time attending to the duties of president of the Trinidad Asphalt Company—a company which has its mines in the island of Trinidad, West Indies, and supplies about all of that article used in this country. "It is an ill wind that blows nobody good," and we are glad to record that the wretched pavements in some parts of New York are likely to prove to his benefit. The growing favor of asphalt pavements in that city is likely to lead to their general adoption and an enormous demand for the product of his mines, with a gratifying result to his fortunes. He has our congratulations in advance.

Sherman W. Brown, Hamilton '87, has been studying theology at Andover since his graduation from college. His summer vacation was spent in Halle, Germany, where he was pursuing some special courses of study in the University of Halle. After the completion of his theological course he intends to return to Germany and to take a post-graduate course of study for two years.

Rev. Henry C. McCook, W. & J., '59, is pastor of a large Presbyterian congregation, whose elegant church edifice is situated at 37th and Chestnut streets, in Philadelphia, Pa. He is very popular with that denomination, and occupies an enviable position in church circles in the Quaker City.

J. Herbert Winans, Columbia '89, has gone to Michigan University to take a special course. The boys gave him a good send off on the night of September 26 before he left. We hope he will not forget his first love. The fraternity should be represented in Michigan University, and perhaps Brother Winans can plant a seed which will do him honor hereafter.

W. Nelson Stem, Lafayette, '67, was made to appear as Stein in last number. The publisher was sick and the proof reader is excusable. This was the occasion of numerous other errors, for all of which we eat humble pie. Brother Stem will comprehend—as it was a proverbial fact during our college life that no one could read Holmes' writing after it got cold.

H. DeW. Brookins, Rochester, '80, of New York city, is business manager of the *Christian Inquirer*, a new Baptist weekly. His offices are located at 86 Temple Court. The SHIELD wishes the *Inquirer* much success. We are Baptist ourselves and greet you with a double tie.

Elmer H. Capen, Tufts, '60, president of Tufts college, College Hill, Mass., is largely talked of for nomination for governor by the Republican party of that state. The principal candidates are ex-Congressman Crapo and Lieutenant-Governor Brackett, and it is expected one of the two will be chosen, unless a dead-lock occurs in the convention. In such a con-

tingency the selection of a third person will probably be made; and though he is understood to be taking no part in the matter, circumstances strongly point to his being put forward as the successor of Governor Ames, the present occupant of the executive chair. We know no politics where our men are concerned, other than the promotion of good fellowship and the advancement of their interests, and upon that platform we take a hearty interest in the campaign in that state. It would afford us and the fraternity great pleasure to see him in that position, and he would worthily fill the office that has been occupied by such a long line of distinguished men. If he should not be selected for the position now, we look to his being chosen to that or some other of equal prominence in the future, for his abilities are too great for the people of his state to be willing to let them go unutilized in the public interest.

Col. Rodney Smith, U. V. M., '54, Assistant Paymaster-General U. S. A., now stationed at New York as Chief Paymaster of the Division of the Atlantic, is a native of the town of Orwell, Vermont. Immediately upon graduation he removed to Kentucky, and before the outbreak of the war was studying law with a view to admission to the bar of that State. When the troubles began he became a member of the "Home Guards" on the Union side and took part in the campaign in south-eastern Kentucky, which ended in the battle of Mill Springs and killing of Gen. Zollicoffer. In October, 1861, he was appointed clerk in the Pay Department, serving first with his brother, Major William Smith, and later with Major Fell, making nearly all the disbursements of the latter Paymaster. On Major Fell's resignation in December, 1863, he received the unsolicited appointment as Paymaster in the regular army from Mr. Lincoln. Since that time he has been in almost constant service, his entire absence from duty not exceeding six months in twenty-five years. During all this time, except a year in the South and the last year in the East, he has been stationed west of the Mississippi, at various points in the Territories and on the Pacific coast. His duties have been exacting and severe, at some posts requiring bi-monthly journeys by wagon of from 1,200 to 2,000 miles, in an uninhabited country, infested by hostile Indians and road agents, sometimes forcing him to fight to protect the money in his care. For constant and hard service, unending travel and hardship, no Paymaster can show a superior and but few an equal record. He is highly esteemed in the army for his efficiency and personal qualities. He is next in rank to the Paymaster-General, and as the latter will be retired in February next, he by right of seniority should be promoted to that office. As, however, promotions above the rank of Colonel are by law subject to the will of the President, who can select any officer in the department for the chief place, it is uncertain if he gets the place. We hope, however, to be able hereafter to chronicle his appointment to the place to which his long and faithful service clearly entitles him.

# In Memoriam.

---

IN MEMORY OF

**William Henry Scranton,**

CLASS OF '62, R. P. I.

---

*Whereas*, It has pleased the All-wise Father to remove from earth our late beloved brother, WILLIAM HENRY SCRANTON, of the Class of '62, and

*Whereas*, The genial and warm hearted fellowship which characterized him in all his relations with the Fraternity, causes it to be eminently fitting that we should pay our best tribute of respect to his memory ; therefore

*Resolved*, That while humbly submitting to the decree of Almighty God, we deeply regret that in his wisdom it has seemed necessary to remove our brother from us ;

*Resolved*, That in the death of WILLIAM HENRY SCRANTON, this Charge has lost one of its most valued members, and the Fraternity at large one of the most loyal men who have ever honored her by their membership.

*Resolved*, That printed copies of these resolutions be forwarded to the relatives of our deceased brother, to each Charge, to the Grand Lodge, and the THETA DELTA CHI SHIELD for publication.

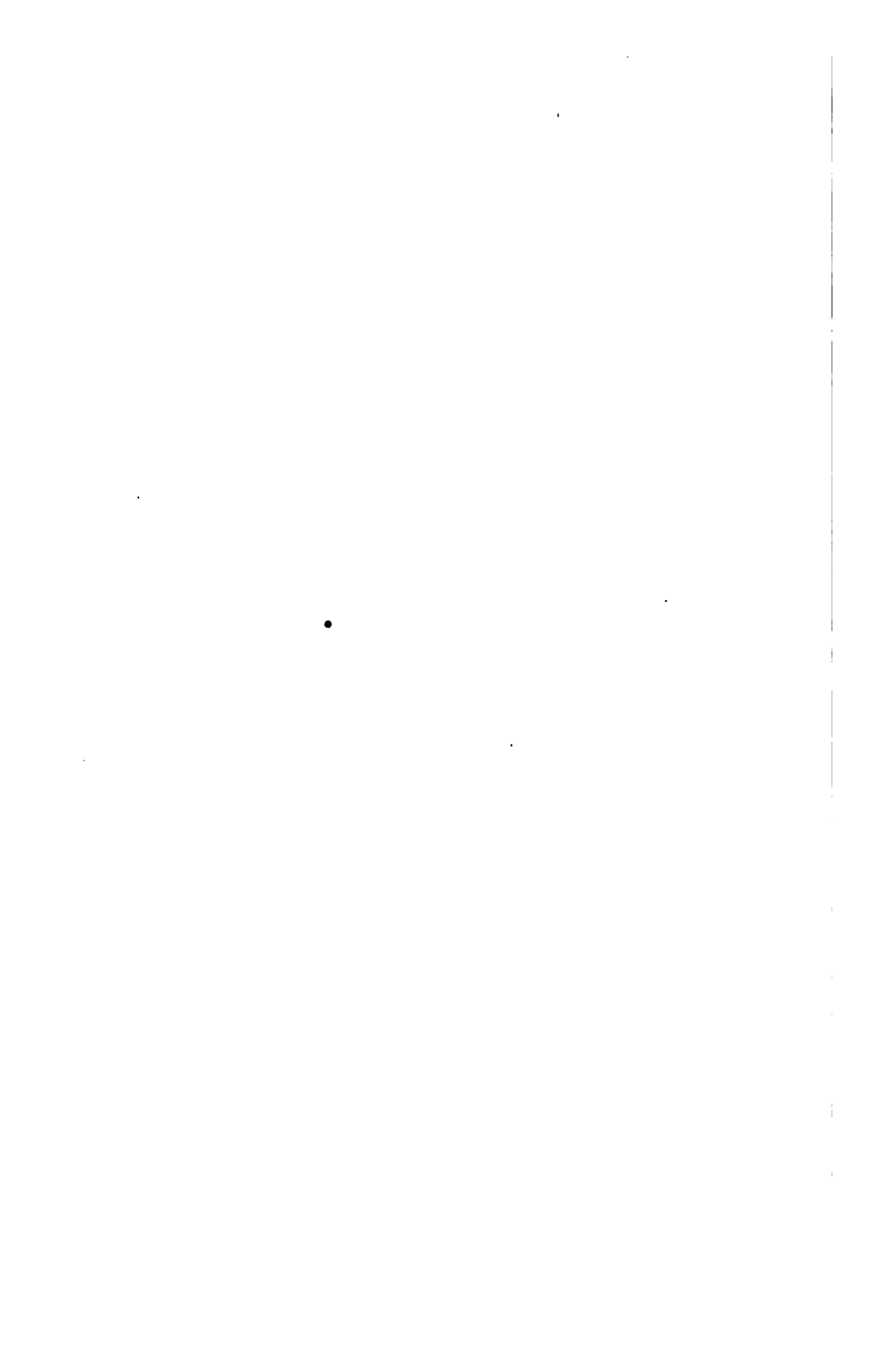
For the Charge,

W. M. MILLER, '91,

J. C. HALLOCK, '91,

L. M. COX, '92.

DELTA HALL, TROY, N. Y., Sept. 25, 1889.



## Editorial.

---

SINCE the last issue of the SHIELD there has occurred a sad tragedy involving the happiness of one of our most prominent and loyal brothers. On July 8, Major John Page Wingfield, M. A., N. G. Cal., vice-president of St. Augustine college, professor of Greek and English, and commandant of the Corps of Cadets, was shot in the public street at Benicia, Cal., by the father of a student who had failed utterly in mathematics. On July 9 he died in the arms of his father, the Rt. Rev. J. H. D. Wingfield, bishop of northern California, and president of St. Augustine college. Bishop Wingfield, who has always been an active member of our fraternity, was graduated from William and Mary in 1853. At the time of the shooting he was away from home, but being telegraphed for returned in time to be present at the death-bed of his son. We all sympathize with our brother in his loss, and extend to him our heartfelt sympathy for him in his bereavement.

---

SOME weeks ago the Sigma Nu fraternity celebrated its coming of age by the publication of a general fraternity catalogue. How well could we take unto ourselves the biblical exhortation "Go thou and do likewise." Nothing can be more important to the successful working of a fraternity than a full and complete record of its members with their residence and occupation *up to date*. Without this the greater number of alumni become separated from the acquaintance of the younger members, and any steps for an awakening of their interest fail because of insufficient information. The last catalogue issued by Theta Delta Chi bears the date 1876, and even at that time it contained many errors. To-day it is useless. Lately, however, we have been contenting ourselves with the glittering promise of a catalogue in the dim and mystic future. The committee has done all it can, and that all has not yet taken shape.

There is no use of waiting one month longer before something is gotten ready for publication. The committee must have the financial support necessary to issue an edition immediately, however faulty it may be. Is it fair, is it just to ask a man to give the earnest faithful work Brother Davis is giving, and in addition place upon his shoulders the financial obligations involved in its publication? If this convention does not formulate some plan whereby the catalogue may be published, then the idea may as well be given up at once. It will be impossible to publish a perfect catalogue until some foundation has been given for correction. This can be easily done by the publication now of the data at hand, to this can be added from time to time such corrections as are necessary, and at some future time a complete and satisfactory catalogue can be obtained. In 1897 the fiftieth anniversary of our fraternity occurs, and no better celebration of it will be possible than the issuing of a catalogue of which we may well be proud. There is a glowing need; let us see to it at once that this is fulfilled.

---

"THERE is nothing that indicates so clearly to the initiated the relative standing of chapters in college as the annuals published by the fraternities at the various educational institutions throughout the country. To the fraternity editor, whose interest extends to each chapter individually, they are especially valuable, since they enable him to better inform himself about the life of the chapter and to edit the chapter correspondence more intelligently." This is what we have for some time been trying to impress on the minds of our Charge Editors. And the result? Several earnest strong appeals have been made, and we have received just one annual, the *Liber* from Brown. This is to say the least encouraging.

---

"WOULD it not be a good plan to extend a cordial invitation to all under-graduates, and graduates of the fraternity to contribute to its pages? It seems to me that such an invitation would stimulate many who are thirsting for literary fame, to contribute."—*Letter to SHIELD from Bowdoin.*

The SHIELD is always open to our members for an expression of their views or plans whatever they may be upon the subject of our fraternity. The true object of such a magazine is, we believe, to present a channel by which subjects touching the fraternity welfare may reach the attention and thought of our various brethren. We cannot spare the space to any purely literary matter for we need it all for our fraternity news. The editor finds it hard indeed sometimes to find material enough to complete the issue, but we believe that extra work devoted in this direction is far more profitable than filling our pages with matter of no fraternity interest whatever.

All news items, personals relating to the fraternity or its members will always be gratefully received by us.

---

Still another addition to our war record. We take pleasure in quoting the following extract from a letter of "Fighting Tom" (Admiral) Stevens, U. S. N.:

"JULY 1, 1889.

"I have known Mr. Daniel Leech intimately for nearly a quarter of a century, and for sixteen months he was paymaster of the Monitor "Patapsco," which vessel I had the honor to command. In the daily engagements with the rebel defences of the city, Mr. Leech rendered faithful, devoted and signal service. He is brave, energetic, and a patriot of the best type, always ready to do his duty and do it well. I am under obligations to him for the untiring and devoted support he always gave me."

Brother John B. Carpenter, R. P. I. '59, was associated with Brother Leech as chief engineer on board the United States Monitor "Patapsco."

---

"Our brotherhood was the first to publish a magazine or journal devoted to its interest, of the Greek-letter fraternities; the first to adopt emblematic colors."—Editorial in Theta Delta Chi SHIELD.

"We question the accuracy of both of these statements, and ask for particulars."—Editorial in Delta Upsilon *Quarterly*, August, 1889.



We shall be very glad indeed to resolve our friend's doubts into unquestioning certainty, and to substantiate the truth of our editorial statement. First, then, as regards our being the first to publish "a magazine or journal devoted to our interest."

Before the year 1870 many of the fraternities issued publications—none of them, however, oftener than annually. These were little more than convention reports, and as such do not come under the head of journals. Before this, however, in 1869, Colonel William Stone, the historian, a member of Theta Delta Chi from Brown University in 1857, together with one or two other members of the fraternity in New York city, joined in the publication of a journal designated as THE SHIELD and "devoted to the interests of Theta Delta Chi," as the title page declared, and not to the interests of all the fraternities, as Mr. Baird states in his book on American College Fraternities. The mistake arose from the fact that Colonel Stone was one of the publishers of the *College Review* in 1869 and 1870. THE SHIELD was originally intended to be devoted entirely to the interest of Theta Delta Chi, as the present SHIELD is, and as such was the first strictly fraternity journal published. The next to follow it was the Beta Theta Pi, in 1872. So THE SHIELD can claim three years' precedence in the date of publication over the other fraternity journals. We hope at some near time to present the readers of THE SHIELD with a facsimile copy of the old SHIELD, believing that it will be of great interest indeed to them.

And now for the colors. "We were the first to adopt emblematic colors." In support of this statement we quote from the *New York Evening Telegram* of February 19, 1870.

"The mysterious blue ensign of the Theta Delta Chi which floated from the Astor House flag-staff yesterday, caused a group of old tars a good deal of annoyance. They could not tell what it meant. 'There's an eight, an' a triangle, an' a X,' said one; 'I don't know what them things stands for.' The tars walked away shaking their heads ponderingly and dubiously."

In further explanation all we need say is that during the session of the twenty-third annual convention in 1870, a fraternity flag was floated over the Astor House. The flag had a blue ground containing the letters  $\Theta \Delta X$  in black bordered with white. These were, and are still the fraternity colors, and this is the *first* instance on record of a display of colors by any fraternity. The colors, however, had been in use for over ten years previous to this time. The flag display was repeated at the last convention, when over the Fifth Avenue Hotel in New York City floated a large flag again embodying the emblematic colors of black, white and blue.

---

The history of the foundation, and subsequent career of the founders of the various charges of the fraternity, whether active or extinct, to be published in consecutive numbers of **THE SHIELD**, would make very valuable matter for future reference, and be of great interest to the younger members of the fraternity, beside affording very enjoyable reading for the old graduates. Would the readers of **THE SHIELD** like to have such articles published? If so, we will make the effort to publish the history of at least one charge in each issue, providing any one can be found who can compile it. We await the opinion of the brothers. In this number a history of Nu charge has been kindly furnished by Brother Coville, and gives an idea of the work. The idea was conceived and this article written before Bro. Coville's communication was received, and is suggested by the desire of the publisher to see such record in print and on file.

---

A catalogue of the members of the fraternity, with brief descriptions of the positions held by the graduate members, is the most valuable book of reference the fraternity can have. It should be issued at regular intervals and mailed to the address of every graduate and active member. The writer has not

seen a catalogue since 1867, although he is informed that one was published in 1875. The catalogue referred to was an elegant volume published by the Herculean efforts of Brother William L. Stone. The charges should take action on this matter and instruct their delegates to bring it up at the convention. THE SHIELD suggests that a small pocket directory, containing the names of our members residing in prominent cities, would be extremely desirable. Such a volume would not be expensive and should be issued every year.

## Fraternity Gossip.

---

---

Alpha Phi has established a chapter at Cornell University.

---

William R. Baird is preparing another edition of his "American College Fraternities."

---

Proceedings are under way to change the name of Hamilton College to Colgate University.

---

The death of Samuel B. Wilson leaves James Elliott the only living founder of Phi Gamma Delta.

---

The *University Courier*, published at the Kansas State University, is an organ of Phi Gamma Delta.

---

William Walter Phelps, recently appointed Minister to Germany, is a graduate of Yale and a member of Psi Upsilon.

---

The University of Virginia is the stronghold of the fraternities, being the home of chapters of twenty-one fraternities.

---

At Colby University two Freshmen were expelled and two Seniors suspended for participation in a hazing affair in which some of the young ladies of the University were sufferers.

---

We wonder how much longer Psi Upsilon and Delta Kappa Epsilon will continue to give countenance to the organizations bearing their names in Harvard and Yale.—*Editorial in D. U. Quarterly.*

---

"Dickinson, in spite of few students, supports six fraternities, X  $\Phi$ , 6;  $\Sigma$  X, 8;  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$ , 14;  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Theta$ , 16; B  $\Theta$   $\Pi$ , 9; and  $\Theta$   $\Delta$  X, 10. X  $\Phi$  loses four men this year and there is small

chance of the chapter surviving.  $\Sigma X$  initiates "preps," and  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is as mixed as usual."—*Letter in Theta Delta Chi Shield*. [Dickinson has 95 students in good standing. Chi Phi has one senior, two juniors and three freshmen in college.—*Chi Phi Quarterly*.]

---

Nathan F. Dixon, the new United States Senator from Rhode Island, is a graduate of Brown, '69, and a member of Theta Delta Chi.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

---

Within the past year the fraternities of Phi Kappa Sigma and Phi Delta Phi have established chapters at Cornell; also recently a chapter of the Alpha Phi Sorority was established at Sage College, making in all fifteen fraternities at the University, besides the four ladies' societies.

---

The German letter fraternity, U. Y. B., at Wisconsin University, has determined to take a stand against the increased tendency to expense in college affairs. Instead of the costly pins which most of the fraternities sport, they have adopted a simple brass pin worth five cents.—*Colby Echo*.

---

An enthusiastic society "rusher" recently accosted an '87 alumnus at Northampton and innocently inquired if he was going to Amherst to take his examinations, and stated that although it was not "campaign rules" to meet the freshmen outside of Amherst, yet he wanted to be ready for him when he did arrive at Amherst. A few explanations followed and the "society man" retired.—*Amherst Student*.

---

Quite a sensation has been created in fraternity circles here during the past term by the fact that four out of the eight fraternities at the University have initiated men from town, some of whom have not the slightest intention of entering college for several years at least. These fraternities are Kappa Alpha, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Phi Gamma Delta and Alpha Tau Omega.—*University of Georgia letter to Chi Phi Quarterly*.

"The successful papers of the land are those which are blessed with good business management."—*New York Press*. The Greek-letter press has always suffered from the lack of adequate business management, and this fact has never been more painfully apparent than at present. The fraternity magazine has passed beyond the period when it can be successfully handled by a devoted member in time taken from his regular duties. To possess a pleasing appearance, contain fresh, interesting matter, and be issued promptly, it requires as careful, experienced supervision as a monthly magazine or a daily newspaper. When fraternities can secure such attention for their journals there will be little complaint about cost, delay and lack of interest.—*Editorial in Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

---

The first number of the fifth volume of the SHIELD has made its appearance. It sustains the promise of earlier numbers and creditably represents Theta Delta Chi. The SHIELD wisely makes no pretensions to rivalry with the Reviews and apparently is published for the same purpose as the *Quarterly*; namely, to foster the fraternity feeling and to furnish fraternity members with all the information attainable concerning their own and other Greek-letter societies.—*Chi Phi Quarterly*.

---

Though Chauncey M. Depew's name was on the toast list at the Psi Upsilon convention held in Rochester in May, he did not appear. This incident calls to mind Mr. Depew's explanatory opening remarks at the Psi Upsilon convention in New York in 1886, when he electrified his hearers by giving them to understand that his name had been placed on the programme without his permission, and that he appeared only to save the committee from disgrace.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

---

With the growth of co-education there has sprung up a system of soroses similar to the fraternities of the boys. The oldest sorosity is Pi Beta Phi, founded at Monmouth College, Ill., in 1867. The others are Kappa Alpha Theta, De Pamo, 1870; Kappa Kappa Gamma, Monmouth, 1870; Delta Gamma,

University of Mississippi, 1872; Alpha Phi and Gamma Phi Beta, Syracuse, 1872 and 1874.—*Chicago Weekly Times*.

---

The general council of Phi Delta Theta is soliciting subscriptions for a fund to buy a fraternity pin for President Harrison.

---

U. S. Justice Field upon whom Judge Terry made an attack recently is a member of Delta Upsilon. He was graduated from Williams College in 1837.

---

During the two years from December, 1886, to December, 1888, Alpha Tau Omega increased her number of chapters by eleven, six in the North and five in the South.

---

Chi Phi meets Theta Delta Chi at eight colleges: Cornell, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Brown, Dickinson, Lafayette, Yale, Amherst and Lehigh.—*Chi Phi Quarterly*.

---

The Cornell chapter of Delta Upsilon is about to build a chapter house on the University campus. This chapter is in a flourishing condition and includes among its alumni several of Cornell's prominent graduates.

---

At the University of Pennsylvania a chapter of Psi Upsilon has been established. Psi Upsilon, Phi Kappa Sigma, Zeta Psi and Delta Phi have been given land by the University and with the aid of their alumni they expect to build houses thereon.

---

Visits to several chapters have disclosed the fact that in some quarters the Lodge room is held to be of secondary importance. It has been observed that members of such chapters are not so regular in the performance of their fraternity duties, nor so enthusiastic fraternity men as others who expend much time and labor in the care of their lodge rooms. The lodge room should be a place sacred to the fraternity. It should be

the grand rallying place for the active members and alumni of the chapter. Too much labor cannot be put upon it, for alumni like to return to it. When commencement time brings them to its door, they like to cross its threshold, feeling that on every side are reminders of their own college days. In well regulated chapters a brother seldom closes his college life without contributing in some way to the lodge room. It may be a trifling ornament, a picture, or an article of furniture, but whatever it is, when he returns in after days, his interest is all the stronger when he is ushered into a clean, well-kept lodge room and sees his own trifling gift surrounded by those of later generations. Then too, the effect of a handsome lodge room on the active members themselves is marvelous in the enthusiasm it creates. Depend upon it the lodge room is too important a factor in the fraternity life to be neglected.—*Chi Phi Quarterly*.

---

Within the last few weeks we have seen a fine example of brotherly love on the part of the Alpha Delta Phis, who gave up their house to an unfortunate brother who was taken sick with small-pox. The boys were quarantined for a time, while many methods of fumigation were employed. To cap the climax, one night just at the critical point in the sick man's career, the house took fire and the firemen refused to enter it. Thanks to the Psi U's, however, their house was opened to the patient, and the fire put out. The next day forty more fraternity men were quarantined.—*University of Michigan letter in Delta Gamma Anchor*.

---

In Sigma Chi over one-third of the chapters initiate sub-freshmen. For the year just ended they report 28 in fourteen chapters and a total membership of 427 in thirty-seven.

---

The Trinity term of Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., opened



on September 17, the number of applicants being the largest for many years. On Thursday evening last a reception was given by President Potter to Prof. Lathrop, a graduate of Harvard, and recently called to the chair of English at Hobart.

---

The Springfield *Republican* of June 9th, gives description and plans of the new Alpha Delta Phi house to be built at Amherst, Mass. The cost is estimated at \$40,000.

---

Speaking editorially of the next convention the *Scroll* of Phi Delta Theta says: "The question of finances comes to the front. Since the last convention, payments of all kinds of taxes have been very much neglected and very tardy when paid at all. One thing may as well be understood. All accounts must be squared up at the convention. The provision will be strictly adhered to, and no delegate whose chapter is at all in arrears will be admitted to the convention hall until he can present a receipt in full for everything. Because a chapter is in arrears that is not excuse for the absence of its representatives. A chapter both in arrears and unrepresented will be summarily dealt with."

---

Our standing in college has constantly risen. While we are conscious that our influence in college is yet small, on account of our youth, we are confident that the principles of Phi Delta Theta are bound to make it at last the foremost fraternity in a college which is the greatest stronghold of the Eastern organizations. Psi Upsilon is the most influential fraternity at Amherst, and we are proud to number her amongst our friends. The kindness of its members has been very grateful. Alpha Delta Phi comes next, with its aristocratic blue blooded brotherhood. Chi Psi and Delta Kappa Epsilon have a high rank.

Delta Upsilon, Beta Theta Pi and Theta Delta Chi are pretty generally acknowledged by the Greek world here to yield to us in standing, though they are chapters of some years' duration. Chi Phi, we hope, will be the next to fall behind in reputation, as we believe she already has in the real merit of her men.—*Amherst Correspondent of Phi Delta Theta Scroll.*

[We are sorry to note that the wonderful advancement achieved by Phi Delta Theta, according to the version of its scribe, has forced him to overlook the common courtesy due from one gentleman to another. To openly wish another man or set of men may lose their good reputation seems to us to be the very extreme of bad taste.—ED.]

---

At the convention of Phi Beta Kappa held in Saratoga last September a committee was appointed to prepare a monumental work to consist of monographs on the progress of each of the special branches of literature and science in America since the discovery. This is to be completed for 1892. The committee will offer, if the necessary fund can be raised, two prizes of three thousand dollars each for the best general essays on American progress in science and literature respectively, such essays to embrace a philosophical discussion of development in the past and outlook for the future. The committee consists of Bishop Potter, of New York, President Adams, of Cornell, President Gilman, of Johns Hopkins, President Elliott of Harvard, President Dwight, of Yale, President Angell, of the University of Michigan, and President Northrup, of the University of Minnesota.

---

All fraternities are interested in badges. While considerable rivalry may exist between different societies in regard to the elegance of their badges the business part of the question ends there, and there can be no objection to having badges made by any particular house because some other fraternity has its badges made at the same place. You pay for what you get

and the price determines the beauty. It was the pleasure of the publisher of the SHIELD to examine a large collection of badges last week made by Mr. J. F. Newman, No. 19 John St., New York. He is frank to state that a handsomer array of jewelry never met his gaze. All the leading fraternity badges were there. The evidence of skilled workmanship was apparent, and the prices were simply surprising in their cheapness as compared with amounts paid for similar badges years ago. We speak from personal experience when we say that you can obtain from him as handsome a Theta Delt badge as can be procured anywhere in the land.

---

Yale is now the Mecca for every fraternity not having a chapter there.

---

It requires to edit a newspaper successfully the brains of a philosopher, the skill, the vigilance and the boldness of a great general; a man ought to be a statesman, an essayist, a geographer, a statistician, and an encyclopedia.—*Talmage in Minneapolis Journal.*

If the genial Doctor had in mind a fraternity magazine when he made these remarks, he should have added, possessing the patience of Job and a good sized bank account.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

## Our Exchanges.

---

---

[All Fraternity magazines are requested to exchange with THE SHIELD. One copy should be sent to Mr. Clay W. Holmes, "Daily Advertiser," Elmira, N. Y., and two copies to F. L. Jones, 319 E. 57th St., New York city. In return three copies of THE SHIELD will be sent wherever directed.—ED.]

---

---

THE catalogue of Sigma Nu celebrates the twenty-first anniversary of the fraternity's birth. In appearance it is neat, and in every way reflects credit on its compiler, Mr. Grant W. Harrington, who is also the editor of the *Delta*, the fraternity organ. On a black cover in gold appears, Catalogue Sigma Nu Fraternity, 1869-1889, and underneath is a fac-simile of the  $\Sigma$ . N. pin.

Each chapter roll is prefaced by a short history of the chapter, but the personal accounts of the members are in many instances simply a record of name and address. No collegiate degrees are given. An excellent feature, however, is a residence directory of the members. The editor contributes a sketch of the fraternity, covering the period of its existence. On the whole the book is a good one and of great service to the fraternity. And, by the way, when are we to have one?

---

THE March *Arrow* of Pi Beta Phi contained a quantity of fraternity songs some of which I quote from here so that you may see what our sisters sing. Two are devoted to the inner woman, witness:

Air—"Just Before the Battle, Mother."

Just before the grub, dear sisters,  
I am thinking now of you,  
While upon the floor we're sitting  
With the good things all in view;

Sisters fair around me crowding,  
 Filled with thoughts of Beta Phi,  
 For well they know that on the morrow  
 All the good things here will fly.

*Chorus:*

Farewell, cookies, you may never  
 Grace the Pi Phi board again,  
 For the mouths of many sisters  
 Open wide to take you in.

And—

GRUB SONG.

Air—"My Bonnie."

I.

The cloth is now spread on the carpet,  
 Come gather around it, Pi Phis,  
 And throw down your good things upon it,  
 And a cooky now pass, if you please.  
 Cookies, cookies, the cookies now pass, if you please, oh, please!  
 Cookies, cookies, the cookies now pass, if you please.

Milder indeed than a drinking song. But these are not a  
 real index of our sisters' feelings. Could we find aught but  
 praise for this?

Air—"Old Musician and His Harp."

Sisters, may we always stand  
 Heart to heart and hand in hand;  
 Let us stand here side by side,  
 Gliding o'er life's stormy tide.  
 When our heads with age bow low,  
 And our steps are growing slow,  
 When we cease afar to roam,  
 May we meet in heaven, our home.

*Chorus:*

Let the Arrow shine to-night,  
 And the golden chain so bright,  
 Dear to us as 'twas of yore,  
 To the loved ones gone before.

Or this?

Air—"Maid of Athens."

Pi Beta Phi, so true and fair,  
 We would to thee our love declare;

Where'er we roam, where'er we be,  
 Come sweet remembrances of thee.  
 If ever life seem cold and drear,  
 When time shall claim our youth so dear,  
 May every truest sister see  
 An everlasting youth in thee.

While happy college days are here,  
 May every sister gain new cheer,  
 As we, devoted, each and all,  
 Assemble in our Chapter hall.  
 Pi Beta Phi, we will endow  
 Thee with our noblest efforts now,  
 By striving for the weal and good  
 Of our own cherished sisterhood.

---

The exchange editor of the Kappa Kappa Gamma *Key* remarks :

We fall to speculating on these many-colored and grotesque exchanges that are piled in a disorder that is quite unstudied on our desk. They represent so many interests, into each is put so much time and thought and fraternal affection, they are full of so many crudities, absurdities and, worse than all, intentional unkindnesses, that to a philosophical mind (which for the present ours is), they present a rather interesting problem.

Does this motley crowd represent a common purpose? Is it possible that beneath these heart-burnings and envyings, petty jealousies and vain glory, there is the common aim of making men purer and society truer? Will there come a time when just as denominational lines have been and are daily being softened and even obliterated in the cause of Christ, so these barriers and barbed-wire fences will be removed and we may venture to cut across corners on one another's territory without experiencing a dog, or a cry of "trespass?"

We do assuredly believe it, and shortly afterward the millennium will dawn.

Our faults are ours, but not ours to make more pronounced. If it is annoying to be on the losing side, if we are convinced that our fraternity is the only one in which youth can be trained and old age rejoice, if we are ever so sure that around us revolve sun, moon and all the planets—and we have not the strength to keep from brooding over these facts, let us at least assume a virtue that we do not possess, and keep thoughts of such sort out of the journal that to friends and neighbors stands as an index to character and attainments.

The support which is so freely offered the editors of the Greek-letter magazines by their grateful constituents is spelled with nine letters—c-r-i-t-i-c-i-s-m.—Delta Upsilon *Quarterly*.

---

FRATERNITY.

Intangible, and yet with powerful hands,  
 As on a weaver's frame uniting threads  
 And forming cloth which beauty sheds,—  
 From what before were useless, worthless strands,

So, Mighty Weaver, thou of wondrous skill,  
 Doth take our old, discordant weaknesses,  
 And change them into more of loveliness,  
 And strength and power and character instill!

Phi Gamma Delta *Quarterly*.

---

The *Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi had an article which should appeal to every graduate member not only of that fraternity but of our own. I am sorry it is too long to quote entire, but I will give you the best of it, in the hope that one and all we may take a lesson from it to make us stronger and truer Theta Delts:

"Boys, are the lights all out?" What Phi Psi has not heard the familiar call, after chapter meeting, when the boys were filing out of the chapter hall? Don't you remember the old chapter meeting nights? Studies hurried over in the afternoon, a quick supper, out through the swinging gate, a whistle call to a brother Phi Psi as you pass his boarding place, on down the board walks of the old college town, facing the gathering twilight's gloaming as it hangs on the golden threads of the yet setting sun. On down the old town streets overlapped by thick hanging branches, beneath which some had passed before you, others are passing now, and on a same errand. Now stop at the postoffice. Had been there at noon, perhaps, but now go in again with that undefinable expectation of getting something from somewhere. Then up to the corner, and a look across the square to see if the boys had lighted up yet. Chapter meeting is over. Out into the narrow passage way, down the dim stairway, go the boys. Some thoughtful brother pauses, and above the tramp on the stairway, through the darkness of the night, rings out the call, "Boys, are the lights all out?" Some cheery voice answers back, as the key clicks in the latch, "Yes, everything is all right."

Brother alumnus, what are you doing for your chapter? Have they any token from you in the old hall? Have you been sending in any filling for the lamps to keep the lights going? Get out some of your chapter souvenirs! If you haven't any old ones, begin now to arrange for some new ones. Get in the line of close connection with your chapter and see how the dust will whirl off of you, leaving the Phi Psi of your heart and recollection as bright as the new badge in its red cotton bed, when you called at the express office to see it and wondered how you would manage to squeeze out the C. O. D. If you haven't a will to grind out big things, you have a mite to start out beginnings. Begin with a letter to the new boys, and see how they will hunt up the records. Answer everything from the chapter boys. Tell about your beginning and your now. At your office desk or store counter have a drawer for Phi Psi matters. You can soon get the run of Phi Psis in your vicinity. At your home there may be convenient room for a Phi Psi passer-by. A Phi Psi isn't any more an angel than any other male biped, but Phi Psis are royal enough guests for any home. Does your chapter hall need a mirror, stand, new Bible, big album, picture, books for a library, or hanging or mantel ornament? Find out something and send on something. If you haven't a girl or wife of your own, get some other fellow's girl or wife to help you out. Perhaps you can spare one dollar a month, or five dollars a quarter! Well, just send on what you can quietly and regularly as dues. Wear your old Phi Psi pin, or send for a new one. But have one where it will be seen. You will find lots of nice acquaintances. Give your wife or girl one. They may be surprised to find out what good company you keep that they had not known about before.

Nor is this all of good the magazine contains. Speaking of "What policy will make the influence of the chapter felt in college," I find:

We would commend a generous, upright attitude toward rival organizations, and toward our fellow students as individuals. Politics, they say, is a necessary evil. We will not attempt to question the validity of this statement as applied to college life. Where a chapter is jostled about by jealous factions struggling for preferment, it is often expedient to pursue an extreme policy even at the expense of the friendship of rivals. One is impressed, on reading the current accounts of the quarrels and disagreements recorded in many fraternity journals, with the apparent loss of all sense of fair play, and the utter disregard for the rights of one another, which seem to characterize the inter-fraternity relations. If the broad principle of fair play were more observed there would be less sacrifice of self-respect, less of the unpleasant friction between rival chapters, and fewer charges of partisan narrowness made by the enemies of the Greek system. Nothing is more necessary to the unimpeded activity of the chapter in the college than the respect and friendship of rivals. Un-



doubtedly there are times when there is just cause for offense, though seldom if ever is open contention with a rival profitable in the end. Respect for opposing opinion, charity even in enmity, and courtesy for those who differ, are the manifestations of a lofty spirit and a far-seeing policy.

The man on the outside is peculiarly situated. Did you ever think how he might view this fraternity idea? Here are ten or a score of the most promising collegians bound together in the enjoyments of fraternal association. Are they so much superior to me? Why am I slighted and deprived of these pleasures and advantages? Why am I ostracised from this beneficent companionship? He looks upon himself with distrust and is troubled. Is it surprising that many isolate themselves, and wrapped in the gloomy meditation of their fancied wrongs, become soured against their fellows? Others are afflicted with a burden of self-distrust and self-censure which years will not remove. Their fellow-students have stamped upon them the seal of rejection.

The "barbarian" element in every college is an important factor. The influence of the chapter is to be felt by it largely by means of personal contact with individuals. An attitude free, candid and broad will secure their respect and confidence, and the chapter's reward will be proportionate.

## Charge Letters.

---

---

[Charge editors are again requested to write on only one side of the paper and to assume a style somewhat more expansive than a telegraphic communication. The next letter is due on December 1st, 1889, and should be as long as possible.]

---

---

["Each chapter of a fraternity publishing an official magazine is supposed to have an associate editor or correspondent. The duties of such an officer are unquestionably to commit to paper the ideas and convictions which his brothers maintain on matters relating to the chapter and fraternity, and to transmit them through the magazine for the consideration of the fraternity at large. In short, his duty is to prepare a *chapter editorial*."—*AT Quarterly*.]

---

### BETA.

#### CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

The members of Beta have long looked forward to the commencement number of the SHIELD, and now that it has made its appearance are much delighted.

Cornell's commencement exercises and amusements were most enjoyable, and all voted they had a pleasant time. A damper was put on some parts of the usual recreations of commencement by the rain, which fell almost continually during a few days around the 20th of June.

Several of Cornell's most highly respected and prosperous alumni were present at '89's commencement. Among Beta boys were prominent Brothers Fred. Thompson and Fred. Coville.

On account of the election of an alumni trustee Ithaca was full of people and much excited. An especially lively canvass was in progress for trustee, and after a close fight Mr. Frank Hiscock was elected. He is popular as a man and will make an excellent person for the position.

Probably the most enjoyable part of commencement to the Beta boys was the reunion banquet. This was held Wednesday night, June 19th, and was well attended. Although the editor from Beta was not personally at the banquet, he was assuredly there in spirit. This is perhaps rather a poor substitute, but under the circumstances was unavoidable.

We mourn the loss of several loyal men this year. Four seniors and a sophomore is our share of the usual slaughter of a charge at the end of the college year. We are somewhat consoled by the thought that their

graduation was with honors, and that the best of friends must part. Although our number with which to begin next year is small, still we are anything but discouraged, and think that by "hustling" we can make up our usual numbers by the end of the fall term. We have several freshmen in prospect, and by careful watching we can easily discover more on which to turn our special attention.

One of our men was on Cornell's victorious crew of '89, and in this way Beta is keeping up her reputation for "rowing men."

Probably the most interesting feature of commencement and more especially to '89 men was the senior ball which occurred Tuesday, the 18th of June. Many were in attendance and all had an excellent time, and voted that '89 was not so far behind previous classes in her senior amusements. Probably between three and four hundred were in attendance, and all the appointments were very pleasing. The armory at which the ball was held looked at its best, and white dresses and pretty faces added greatly to the effect. People came "hundreds of miles to see it" and went home satisfied.

The evening preceding the ball the armory was filled with invited guests of the two fraternities, Kappa Alpha and Psi Upsilon, who in combination gave a reception. This was pleasantly successful.

Webster, one of Beta's '90 men left Ithaca the 25th of May for Europe. He went as a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and after their trip is finished intends to travel in Switzerland, France, Spain and Portugal, after which he will continue his journey to the Holy Land and thence to India, China and Japan. This will be a pleasant trip for Webster, and we are sure his friends wish him success.

Fred V. Coville, *B* '87, who upon graduation was honored by election to both  $\Phi B K$  and  $\Sigma \Xi$ , the honorary literary and scientific societies, is now in attendance at the meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science at Toronto, Can. In the absence of Dr. Vasey, the U. S. Botanist, Brother Coville fills his place. Since graduation he has been instructor at Cornell for one year; and first assistant botanist at Washington for the same period.

Brother Morrison will remain in or near Ithaca during the summer.

Fredrick Farley Sewall intends to spend his summer in hard work at his home. Fred. is in his element when working hard, and so we presume he will enjoy his "vacation?"

McLaven, of Milwaukee, will in all probability take a trip to California and return by way of New Mexico, where he will spend a few weeks on his father's ranch. We presume he is unable to "put up" with Milwaukee beer.

E. C. Hagggett, our member from Dunkirk, will spend his vacation in his native city, where he will be ever glad to receive any Theta Delt who happens to pass through Dunkirk.

T. B. Van Dorn, whose home is in Cleveland, O., intends to spend his summer on his yacht "Speedwell," in company with several friends.

Any Theta Delt who passes through a place in which one of the brothers lives will be warmly welcomed and given a good time.

C. R. Murphy intends to enter a mercantile business in Decatur, Ill. Will travel all summer.

Leon Stern will remain in his native city, Rochester, where he will enter an architect office.

C. H. Timerman has obtained a fine opening in the office of a prominent Buffalo lawyer. He will remain there a year or two.

G. H. Parker is an electrical engineer, and will follow his calling somewhere near Ithaca.

---

## DELTA.

### RENSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

Once again representatives from all sections of the country have met to conquer or be conquered, and the incoming class has added to our former numbers a fine lot of men individually and collectively. Perhaps the entrance examinations held in other cities this year has had some effect in weeding out the undesirable portion of our would-be C. E.'s. Be that as it may, it is undoubtedly true that '93 is not behind any of the other classes in outward appearances, and it will probably graduate from its ranks more than the average number who say good-bye to R. P. I. each June and start out in that work which teaches them so soon "what they *don't* know." Though no Freshies yet bear our sacred "shield," we have in view a number we think worthy of that distinction, and everything proving agreeable to all concerned we shall take pleasure in introducing them in the next number of *THE SHIELD*.

Monday, September 23, will be a memorable day in the history of '92, as that day they won the cane-rush against nearly twice as many men as they were able to muster. The political split in the R. P. I. Association, which assumed such a foolish and ridiculous aspect last spring, has now taken deep root in Sophomore class, and that eventful Monday, owing to a disagreement about the referee of the rush, ended in the non-members of the Association refusing to enter the rush. This left the Sophs with about fifteen men to meet the whole Freshman class, and it was with rather faint hearts they entered the rush, not expecting to win, but determined to prevent '93 from monopolizing the cane. Fired by the enthusiasm and backed by the pluck which have ever been marked characteristics of their class, and cheered on by several Seniors, they worked with such a will and spirit that when time was called the result surprised even the most confident. They had won by the score of 22 to 14, and never did a class deserve more credit for a victory than they. In the evening, fourteen enthusiasts paraded through the city, headed by a drum-corps,

and serenaded their class-mates who did not enter the rush. This again demonstrates, most forcibly, to our opponents the fact that their aid is not necessary in anything we may do, and they now apparently see their error, but of course apparently do not care to admit it. Six months ago we offered to yield certain points that a compromise might be made, but now we will hold to them all, ask no favors, and when sense returns to their foolish leaders we will admit them to the Association, to be governed by the very same conditions they once so determinedly refused to accept.

We were very much grieved to learn of the sudden death of Brother W. H. Scranton, one of Delta's oldest members. His death vividly recalls the visit he paid his charge just about one year before he died, and the jolly stories he told about the old Delta men will long be remembered by us all.

Brother M. R. Sherrerd, '86, has secured a position as engineer on the Public Improvement Commission of Troy, and that will probably keep him with us for five or six years. Those who know him will at once recognize what a valuable addition he makes to our "rushing" element when the Freshies are young and tender.

Brother Posada, '91, has returned from Paris with a gay stock of stories, including endless interesting accounts of the Exposition and his voyages across and back.

---

### EPSILON DEUTERON.

#### YALE UNIVERSITY.

The opening of the college year finds Epsilon Deuteron "able to sit up and take nourishment;" in fact we are enjoying excellent health.

We are happy to announce the return to college of Brothers Gunckel and Ware, who were obliged to leave us in the middle of last year; also the addition to our strength and numbers by the advent of Brother Robbins, formerly of the Deuteron, who has entered '91.

At our first meeting we initiated Mr. Burton Dickinson Blair, '91, of Collinsville, Conn., a promising athlete and prominent member of his class, who already is a most enthusiastic Theta Delt.

We now number sixteen active members, and the outlook for a most prosperous year is very promising.

We are "working" a number of good freshmen, and hope soon to initiate several.

Since our return to college we have received letters from all our graduates; full of good brotherly advice and good fellowship, showing that their zeal for Theta Delta Chi is undiminished.

Brother Sheaffer, '89, has returned to college for a post graduate course, and his advice and assistance are invaluable to us, as he is a man of large experience in society matters, and an earnest worker.

Brother Du Bois, '89, is here on a visit, and he too gives us valuable "pointers" on fraternity and *other* matters.

In closing Epsilon Deuteron extends a hearty greeting to all sister charges, and trusts the coming year may be one of unprecedented success to the fraternity at large.

---

### ZETA.

#### BROWN UNIVERSITY.

The summer is past and we have once more settled down to college work. This year promises well to be an eventful one in the history of "Brown." Dr. E. B. Andrews, formerly professor of history and political economy, succeeds Dr. Robinson as president of the university, and several minor changes have been made in the faculty since the close of last year. We had no men in the class of '89, so our numbers have not been reduced. On the contrary since the last issue of the SHIELD we have initiated two new men, Stephen G. Goldthwait, '90, and Fred. A. Jillson of the class of '93. We have several other men in view, and by the time "No. 3" makes its appearance they will probably all be good  $\Theta$ .  $\Delta$ 's.

A few days ago the college was shaken to its very foundation by the startling announcement that the usual "rush" between the two lower classes would not take place this year.

Whether, after looking over the Freshmen, the Sophs decided that discretion was the better part of valor, or some new civilizing influence has suddenly taken possession of their souls is not known. At any rate when '92 met to take the matter into consideration, we do know that they arose as one man and voted to do away with that "barbarous" custom which is almost as old as the college itself, and decide the superiority of the class by a series of games to be played by two regular elevens.

Brother E. C. Frost, '90, who is well-known to many  $\Theta$ .  $\Delta$ 's, was one of the six men chosen from his class last spring as member of the "Phi Beta Kappa" society. Although this honor was paid to Brother Frost alone, still it was shared by every Zeta man from the fact that he was one of our "family"

"Wilson Hall," the new physical laboratory, is well under way, and when completed will be one of our finest buildings. All that Brown needs now to make it equal if not surpass other colleges is a gymnasium, and we are going to have one some day, but we cannot state the precise date.

Saturday, September 28, the senior class held its annual election of officers for the coming year. There was plenty of wire pulling and several tickets in the field, and the politicians of the class were in their glory. But at the adjournment of the meeting  $\Theta$ .  $\Delta$ . X. walked out with four offices out of eighteen, and we were very well satisfied.

In closing Zeta extends her best wishes to her sister charges, and if any of her brothers will come to Providence they will receive a hearty welcome.

---

### ETA.

#### BOWDOIN COLLEGE.

Our long vacation is ended, and once more we are back to college, ready to enter upon another year of study and pleasure.

How pleasant it would seem, if, after our summer vacation, we could always come back to scenes like these. What a pleasure to see again the old familiar faces, to hear the hearty laugh, and receive the grip of friendship, so cheerfully given! We feel as if everybody was honestly glad to see us, so running over with good humor and happiness every face appears; and we begin to realize that there is something about this college life that does not exist elsewhere. A certain easy good humor and friendship seems to prevail everywhere. Here there is no cold familiarity, no freezing politeness, and everything is easy and natural.

But within the little circle of Theta Delta Chi, this becomes something more. We feel kindly toward our friends, but between the members of our fraternity there exists a feeling that is more than kindness, a feeling that prompts us to be ever active in the interests of our brothers, and to share with them freely our joys and sorrows.

The past year has been a very prosperous one for  $\Theta \Delta X$  at Bowdoin. We took in a good delegation from '92, and our '89 delegation was considered equal to any in college. Eighty-nine seems to have been a favorable year for colleges everywhere. It has been my good fortune this summer to meet fellows from several different colleges, and they were all warm in their praises of the class of '89. Why so many bright fellows should happen to enter college at the same time, it is hard to say, but it is said that certain years—more explicitly, years that end in nine or one—are more favorable for bright students than for dull ones. However, we expect great things of '93, of which there will be more hereafter.

It is almost too early to calculate our prospects for the coming year, but it is safe to say that, with a good delegation from '93, we can hold our own with any society in college. Several of our men now hold honorable positions, and others will probably be known to fame before the year is ended. Our hall, since it has been repaired, is the finest one here, and has received many compliments from disinterested persons. We hope, at some distant time, to possess a comfortable club house, where we can dwell in peace and happiness, have our spreads and entertain our friends; but until that time, we must be content to get along as we now do, and certainly things might be a great deal worse.

We are glad to welcome THE SHIELD to college in its new dress. It is much more becoming than the old one, and gives the magazine a more

refined and literary appearance, which cannot fail to be appreciated. The last number was a decided improvement in many ways over the preceding ones. The editorial department was longer, and consequently more interesting; also the personals are a new feature that adds much to the interest of the book.

We feel that our magazine, as it is to-day, would bear comparison with any fraternity publication, and, with its present good management, who can tell what it may become. The interest taken in it by the members of the fraternity is constantly increasing. Would it not be a good plan to extend a cordial invitation to all undergraduates and graduates of the fraternity to contribute to its pages? It seems to me that such an invitation would stimulate many who are thirsting for literary fame to contribute articles of interest.

---

### KAPPA.

#### TUFTS COLLEGE.

It is with the feeling of being monarch of all he surveys that Kappa's representative begins his charge letter, for besides the janitors and several other humble attaches of the college, there is hardly a soul anywhere in the buildings or about the grounds on College Hill. The year does not begin until September 19th, and at this early date none of the students have returned. A week or so, however, will see the first of them back, and it will not be long before the scholastic mills begin to grind or Kappa engages in the annual rushing struggle to fill its ranks, depleted by the exit of '89.

The rushing season this year bids fair to be a most exciting time. Our rivals have blood in their eyes and mean business. The great success of Theta Delta Chi last year, the ease of which, at any rate, was due very much to the dilatory methods of the other societies, has spurred them on to superhuman endeavors, and they have evidently resolved that if they must die, so to speak, it will be in fighting array. Our brothers all recognize this and there will be no disposition to rest contented with last year's laurels. We separated last June with the idea of being on the Hill early enough to get to rights before college opened in the Fall, all ready to entertain the new men in the most hospitable manner. We have information of several intending to enter, and by correspondence during the summer it has been spread quite generally among the brothers, so that we shall not begin our labors entirely without some idea of whom we shall have to do with. An element of great usefulness in our work this Fall will be the Theta Delta Chi boarding-house that we intend opening. We had an arrangement something of this sort last year, and it proved of great assistance in obtaining new men as well as in strengthening the fraternal ties later on. Negotiations have been in progress during the summer and will undoubtedly be completed by the time the boys



come back. The boarding house will be kept by the mother of one of the brothers, so that the relations on both sides will be of the most cordial nature.

As usual, during the vacation Kappa's sons are widely scattered, some on business in the pursuit of wealth as well as health, some on pure pleasure bent. Of those who have just left us in '89, Brother Reed has been at home preparatory to launching forth as an instructor of the youthful mind yearning to shoot, while Brothers Crandall and Bascom have been officiating as head-waiters at the Loon Lake House, Adirondacks, and Fabyan House, White Mountains, respectively. Among the active members, Brother Rounds, '90, has been up to the mountains seeking after the almighty dollar; Brother Chapman, '90, has had rather a hard time on account of a severe illness; Brother Grose, '91, started out as a dispenser of temperance drinks at the Temperance Cafe connected with the Appledore House, Isles of Shoals, but his situation was lost in rather a peculiar way. It appears—rather a significant comment on the propensities of the Appledore's guests, by the way—that the patronage of this cafe was not large enough to warrant its continuance after three or four weeks, and consequently it was closed and our good brother's occupation was gone. Later on he solaced himself by camping out at Scituate, Mass.; Brother Perkins, '91, has been yachting and summering at Boothbay, Me.; Brother Kimball, '92, and Cushing, '92, have been at their homes in Vermont most of the time, the former at Burlington, the latter at Bethel, although they have made several excursions to various parts of the Green Mountain State; Brother Gray, '92, has worked steadily, barring the time he was absent as a delegate to the General Convention of the Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor at Washington in July, at carpentering, in West Somerville, Mass.; Brother Randall, '92, has been in the employ of the Raighton Brothers, Appledore House, Isle of Shoals, where he had the good fortune to pull a little child out of the water, receiving for his heroism the profuse thanks of the overjoyed parents, the undisguised admiration of table-girls and nursery-maids, and a material addition to the sum total of his worldly possessions; Brother Lyon, '92, has been working at the Poland Springs House, Me.; Brother Johnson, '92, attended the Chautauqua Assembly, held at Framingham, Mass., in early July; Brother Worth, '92, spent the month of August at Manchester-by-the-Sea, Mass.; Brother Bunnington, '92, has been officiating as pitcher of the Fabyan ball nine. So you see we were pretty widely scattered, but it won't be long before we are all together once more, each one adding his personal experiences to the stock of general information.

Before closing we must congratulate the publisher and editor of *THE SHIELD* on the general excellence of the last issue. Brother Holmes did himself proud in the style and typographical appearance of the number, and if, as he says is to be the case, future numbers will be inferior in no

respect, the fraternity may yield to none in a pride in its official publication. All success to *THE SHIELD* is the wish of Kappa.

The dearth of charge news during the vacation must be our apology for the brevity of this letter. In the next issue we hope to be able to chronicle great successes in the rushing and present to the brothers a goodly band of new found "babies." Hoping that all the charges may meet with the success we hope for, we bring this letter to a close.

---

### LAMBDA.

#### BOSTON UNIVERSITY!

Out here in Massachusetts, where I write:

"Song days of gold have come upon the hills,  
And dreamy sunshine all the brown earth fills  
With plumes of scarlet nodding 'mong the pines,  
And trees of crimson burning 'long the lines  
Of woods whose fields so green and quiet run,  
And catch the mellow light of hazy sun,  
And speaks of clover mown and labor done.

\* \* \*

The word is caught in a wonderful net  
Of beautiful, tremulous, golden haze,  
And is laid asleep to dream and forget  
That winter cometh, and stormy days."

So far away from the scene of the coming year of college and fraternity work it is difficult to determine what to write for the *SHIELD* which will be of interest to its readers.

After consideration, on the supposition that a charge letter is for members of other charges principally, I have decided to try and give them an idea of where and what Boston University is, what part Lambda charge of Theta Delta Chi has in its life, and how the charge is at present conditioned financially, mentally and morally. The first part of my task I take up because I am aware, from experience, that comparatively little is known by the average college man of any college except his own, unless he has had the good fortune to be able to make to them protracted or frequent visits. Also, as convention time is near at hand, those who expect to attend will be interested to know just where to find us when they get to the city.

Boston University was chartered in 1869 and at the present time consists of the following departments, opened at various times since that date: The College of Liberal Arts, College of Music, College of Agriculture, School of Theology, School of Law, School of Medicine, School of All Sciences. The attendance last year, in the same order as above, was 277, 22, 125, 130, 153, 98, 114, making a total of 919. Each department has its own building or buildings and its own corps of professors. The great cry with us now is for more room, as the attendance is constantly on the increase.

The College of Liberal Arts is situated on Beacon Hill, at 12 Somerset street. It is with this that all our active members are connected. The membership of the College is not large, not over three hundred, but has sent out a number of graduates who are already gaining a continental reputation. We have probably as good a faculty also as can be picked from any college board.

But that will do lest I should seem to be boasting.

There is considerable literary life kept up by open and secret societies; of the secret there are seven, at the head of which, at present, in numbers stand Theta Delta Chi and Beta Theta Pi. We do not claim to secure all of the best men every year, but believe we get our share of them. For the last two years one of the two commencement speakers chosen from our department has been a Theta Delt. Other College honors are divided quite satisfactorily.

We are the only fraternity that has a house. For several years we contented ourselves with a hall and anteroom in Pemberton Square, but are now very comfortably located in a house of four flats which we have leased on Holyoke street. About twenty of us hope to eat and sleep there during the coming year.

The prospect of filling up, in the fall, our depleted ranks is excellent. If our object were to make Theta Delta Chi *the* fraternity for a man entering B. U. to join we should feel that that object was attained. For we have alumni who are daily bringing honors to us; present active members whose literary and moral standing is of the highest; a charge house, well furnished, lighted, heated and ventilated; a boarding club which feeds us well at bottom rates; a flattering prospect for boys to come. Thus financially, intellectually and morally we are sound. What more could a new man want? A jolly good time? Well, we have that too.

We hope that every Theta Delt who possibly can will attend the convention and call on us and see if these statements are not true.

---

## MU DEUTERON.

### AMHERST COLLEGE.

Another college year has just closed. How dreary the halls seem which just now were filled with eager life! All the brothers have gone—some for needed rest, others for recreation and work.

May the joy of each in his vacation be heightened by the consciousness of the good work done in Mu Deuteron, to whom the fates have been very propitious this past term. But our joy must be mingled with something of sadness, for we have bidden God speed to our '89 delegation. When shall we find one so loyal? Men, with whom Mu Deuteron grew up from adverse infancy to her influential position of to-day; men who have always been ready to sacrifice their own interests and time for the sake of "our" society; men who added to irreproachable characters a

ripe scholarship! Yes, taken all in all, you'd hardly find their equals in the delegations of any society in college. May deserving success, commensurate with their good work performed for us, attend them through life!

In the inter-collegiate events Amherst has been quite successful, and while we congratulate Omicron Deuteron's success in athletics at the Worcester meet, we feel a natural pride in the fact that three of the four base ball games with Dartmouth fall this year into Amherst's cap, which gives us second place in the base ball league.

Another feature pleasing to many was the unceremonious way in which  $\Theta N E$  was "sat upon" June 19. Last year many of the college affairs were controlled or influenced by  $\Theta N E$  men, while this year their candidates were defeated by large majorities. The chapter of  $\Theta N E$  here has some fine men in it, but its principles are not harmonious with many, and a general awakening throughout all the societies caused its second overthrow.

There has also been a marked advance in the Y. M. C. A. this term, for, in addition to deputation work, which is carried on by the undergraduates in the surrounding villages, the classes have pledged \$700 per annum to support an alumnus as missionary in the foreign field.

In contesting for the Gilbert prize of \$100, one platoon was thoroughly trained by Brother Reynolds, '90, and it is needless to add that '90 won the prize, taking it from both '91 and '92, although Brother Knight, '91, is "vice gym captain" in his class.

In the commencement exercises Mu Deuteron had two representatives. Brother Crowell, of the highest rank men, delivered an oration on "England's Commercial Policy," and R. R. White also contested for the Hyde prize with an excellent oration on "Mistaken System."

President Seelye at the alumni dinner, after announcing the bequests of \$30,000 and \$50,000, said: "There has recently been placed in my hands \$5,000 to establish a fellowship in history and economic sciences, open to a member of the graduating class. This is a gift of the Amherst chapter of the  $A \Delta \Phi$  fraternity, and will be called the Roswell D. Hitchcock fellowship. I trust that other societies, all of whom have been a great benefit to Amherst, will be led to follow the example of the one that has been an especially potent factor in the growth of the college."

What an innovation! But looking deeper, one finds a marked proof that Greek letter fraternities are not, as many claim, a hinderance, but rather aids and helpers to the best results of a college course.

The  $A \Delta \Phi$  in some respects occupies a leading position here, and we have gained many advantages from them indirectly. But just before the "rushing season" they caused to be published an account of their prospective society house, which is to be the finest fraternity house in any New England college town." Carren & Hastings, of New York, are the architects, and the building when completed will be of gray Elyria stone,

brick and sandstone, costing about \$40,000. While the still unrealized plans of  $\Delta \Delta \Phi$  are showily published in the Boston papers, Mu Deuteron carried on negotiations for the purchase of a desirable house, and had even the deed signed before it was known outside of the charge.

The house, in a pleasant situation on the road to "Hamp," commands a fine view of the far-stretching valley of the Connecticut river, bordered by the Western mountains. We feel proud of it. It is simple in architecture, yet modest and neat; and though slightly withdrawn from the busiest part of the town, yet is near the college. With its attractive parlor and cosy reading-room, with its suite for ten brothers, it is well adapted to a society's need. And then, too, its large yard affords excellent opportunity for tennis. All thanks be to our committee who so faithfully labored for us! By this purchase we leave behind the last mile stone which handicapped us; by this we stand on an equality. With joy we welcome those who are, or who will be, our society's friends to its new *home*. May the vestal fires of our friendship, kindled from the hearth of  $\Theta \Delta X$ , therein never grow dim.

On June 14 occurred our fourth anniversary spread, with Brother Reynolds, '90, as toastmaster. The following toasts were given: The Fraternity, Brother Allen, '91; Reminiscences, Brother Perry, '92; Adolescence, Brother Whitaker, '90; Poem, Brother Chamberlain, '89; College Widows, Brother Knight, '91; The Charge History, Brother Walker, '89; Aspirations, Brother Camp, '89. And while all are deserving of praise, *one* is especially worthy. That one was Brother Allen, who, in his slow manly way, spoke nobly of the advantages which he had received from  $\Theta \Delta X$ . "One must be more than a member to appreciate her. One must work for her, one must *love* her."

This year we have two brothers in the Senior Scientific Association. These are Brothers Reynolds and Daniels, and on June 19 occurred its annual banquet at Frank's, where Brother Reynolds replied to the toast, Suburbs of Amherst—Their Forms and Formations.

"Sweet highland girl, a very shower  
Of beauty is thy earthly dower!  
\* \* \* \* \*  
And these gray rocks——"

—Wordsworth.

Brother Reynolds is elected President of the Association, a circumstance of which we feel justly proud.

In scholarship we still keep a high rank, while in prize-taking we lead again this time, with a total of eight announced from the commencement stage. Brother Smith, '92, and Brother Avery, '91, (*L'enfant sublime*), were substitutes for the Kellogg five in their respective classes; Brothers Crowell and White, '89, in the Hyde fifteen, and Brother White also in its five. Brother Whitaker, '90, is to teach Greek in the A. H. S. this next year, a post of much honor and lucre. Brothers Henderson

and Stiles, '91, have been elected to the Guitar and Banjo club for '92. We have half of the first-rank men in that class.

Brothers Fisher, Brainard Pierce and Perry received a term mark of 4, "which, being interpreted, meaneth" *magna cum laude*.

This is our prize list for the college year 1888-9:

Brother Brainard, '92; second Greek prize, \$20.

Brother Brainard, '92, first Latin prize, \$30.

Brother Ballow, '90, second Latin prize, \$20.

Brother Cooley, '91; second German prize, \$40.

Brother Spaulding, '89; Law Latin prize, \$25.

Brother Walker, '89; Billing's Latin prize, \$50.

Brother Whitaker, '90; second German prize, \$20.

Brother Woodworth, '91; Walker prize, \$200.

A total of \$405 taken in prizes this year. Besides this, Brother Tulth, '89, took second in numerology, and Henderson sharing the same fate at the Worcester meet in the mile walk.

Mu Deuteron has received visits from Brothers Eastman, '86, Fairly, '86, and Sherman, '85.

Brother Humphrey, '89, is to be head book-keeper for the Showater Mortgage Company, Wellington, Kan.; Brother White, '89, goes to Union Theolog', and Brother Gray to Newton; Brother Crowell is to be professor in Latin and Greek at Lincoln University, Ill., and Brothers Spaulding and White intend also to teach the next year; Brother White is engaged in mission work this summer in New York City.

July 2d we gave our annual junior reception. About seventy-five were present, including a few of the faculty.

The reception was not successful as that of last year, because nearly all the brothers had skipped for *home*. Nevertheless greater praise is due to the few brothers who sacrificed their own interests to "boom" the society. Our parlors and goat hall which, daintily draped in festoons with flowers and ferns, exhaled delightful freshness and perfume, and filled with ladies, lacked but one thing, "the brothers," for perfect success. In the just "rushing" season we pledged three very desirable men.

Such is the record of our term's work and success, by which we are encouraged more than ever to press onward to make the Deuteron in every respects a model.

---

## MU DEUTERON.

### LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

As Mu Deuteron had no letter in the last SHIELD, which seems to have been the commencement number, it is right that the fraternity at large should know the part  $\Theta \Lambda X$  took in the graduation exercises of the class of '80 of Lehigh University. June 16 was University Sunday, and what a bright beginning it was for commencement week. Precisely at eleven

o'clock the graduating class, wearing the cap and gown, marched down the aisle of the beautiful Packer Memorial church. The church was filled with relatives and friends of the graduates. Rev. Eliphalet N. Potter, D. D., LL. D., preached the Baccalaureate sermon.

Monday the class of '91 cremated that much cremated book—E. O. Calculus. It was done in Indian fashion, and these same Indians so frightened the natives of this sleepy old town that they thought of calling out the police for protection. Tuesday was class day, and the friends and relatives of the graduates once more gathered to hear the speeches and witness the ceremonies of the class day program. Brother Johnston had the Presentations and Brother Deans the Prophecy. Thursday being University Day the final exercises previous to the conferring of degrees took place in the Memorial church before another large audience. Among the fifty-nine men sent out into the busy world this year by Lehigh University Nu Deuteron has three and to them especially do we wish for success.

The feeling among the different fraternities here at Lehigh reaches its highest point when the election of *Epitome* editors takes place. The class is then divided into two combinations. As we were with the winning side Brother Morris represents his fraternity on '91 board of editors. By the board he was elected editor-in-chief. Brother Ely, '91, will represent us on the foot ball team this year. He is a general favorite among Lehigh men and his numerous fine plays during the games are always well applauded. Brother Fargason, who left us last Christmas on account of sickness, has returned and will pursue his studies with '93. Brother Robbins will not return this year. Since the opening of the term we have initiated one man into the mysteries of  $\Theta \Delta X$ . Brother Holcombe is a good one and will, without a doubt, make a loyal Theta Delt. The Psi U's, our greatest rivals in this and all elections, will not be represented this year either by *Epitome* editors or class officers.

The number of applicants for admission this year has exceeded all previous records. Out of the three hundred that applied one hundred and seventy-five passed satisfactory examinations and were admitted and it is from this large class that we expect to find men worthy of wearing the shield.

The number of fraternities having chapter houses at Lehigh has been increased by one—the Phi Gamma Deltas having lately gone into a house.

I also take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Brother H. A. Gillis, Annapolis Naval Academy '83. He like Brother Holcombe is a good one.

The following are our active members for the coming year:

'90, D. G. Hearne.

'91, J. M. Beaumont, L. H. Ely, F. A. Merrick, H. T. Morris. J. S. Heilig.

'92, J. H. Hearne, F. H. McCall.

'93, E. Fargason, W. E. Holcombe.

## OMICRON DEUTERON.

## DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

As we commence our new year's work we miss the familiar faces of the brothers of '89, who were of so much help to us in our society work during the past year, but we are full of courage and are going to do as good work as possible the coming year. Though we number only twenty-one men at present, soon we shall have nine new members from '93, who have already pledged and represent the cream of the class. We shall especially miss the '89 brothers in our literary programs in which they were always prominent, but in their stead we have among our newly pledged freshman delegation men of acknowledged ability through whose help Omicron Deuteron will be able to maintain its well earned reputation as *the* literary society of Dartmouth college. Our literary programs will doubtless be similar to those of last year, made up of original stories, poems and essays with an occasional evening devoted to more extended study of some author in particular. During last spring term we presented an original comic opera written by Brothers Davis, '89, and Benton, '90, which was very successful, and it is more than probable that we will present a similar opera sometime during the year.

As through some misunderstanding our charge was not represented in the July number of the *SHIELD*. I do not think it would be out of place to mention some items concerning commencement week, which will be of interest.

Our '89 delegation was represented on commencement by Brothers Davis and Mason, Brother Davis being the poet of the day, while Brother Knight was marshal of the week.

At the prize speaking on Monday evening Brother Sullivan, '89, received first prize of \$35 for excellence in dramatic speaking, and Brother Mills, '90, received first oratorical prize, and Lockwood prize for excellence in oratory. Brother Mills also received first Greek prize and first in English composition, taking \$130 in all. Brother Ingham, '89, received special honors in physics. Brother Benton, '90, honorable mention in French.

The alumni meeting on Wednesday was of more than ordinary interest, a larger number of graduates being present than for a number of years.

We are represented on the *Dartmouth* this year by Brother Benton, '90, and on the *Dartmouth Literary Monthly* by Brothers Mills, '90, and Hopkins, '91, while several of our brothers are engaged in competition for the vacant places, and before the year is over we hope to have more positions to report.

As an illustration of the way in which Omicron Deuteron stands in athletics; we have two on the Junior base ball team, Brothers Allison and Watson. On the Sophomore team we have three brothers, Lakeman, Shurtleff and Thompson, while the pitcher of the Freshman team is Brother Baehr.



Brother Lakeman, '92, is quarterback on the Varsity eleven, the same position which he held last year, while Brother Weston, '92, would undoubtedly have secured a position upon the eleven had he not met with a severe accident.

Brothers Benton, '90, and Doty, '92, are among the assistant librarians, and spent a portion of the summer in Hanover engaged in cataloguing the library.

Brother Abbott, '90, was clerk at the Sunset Hill house, Sugar Hill, N. H., where he has been engaged for the last five seasons.

Among the class offices held by our brothers are the following: Historian of the senior class, Brother Benton; president of the junior class, Brother Hopkins; president of the Sophomore class, Brother Bellnap; secretary of the Sophomore class, Brother Potter, while Brothers Benton and Mills, '90, are upon the committee of six chosen to select new books for the college library.

#### ALUMNI NOTES.

'82. Brother Seth P. Smith has been elected master of the Quincy evening school.

'89. Brother O. S. Davis is principal of White River Junction (Vt) high school.

'89. Brother H. W. Knight is studying law at Charleston, W. Va.

'89. Brother W. S. Sullivan is in Europe, and on his return will receive a position on the *New York Times*, which is edited by Brother Charles R. Miller, '72.

---

### PI DEUTERON.

#### COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

After a long vacation, and after the rest and recreation which that vacation has afforded us, the brothers of Pi Deuteron are once more united to aid in furthering the interests of our fraternity.

C. C. N. Y. opened on September 12, and the prospects of the charge for the ensuing year are brighter than ever before. We are having our pick of the men in the new class, and expect to swell our ranks at the next meeting by initiating three more men.

It is most earnestly hoped that the plan of instituting a graduate club house with the chapters in New York, which was proposed and somewhat favorably discussed last spring, may soon take effect. Such a scheme would not only enhance the interests of the resident charges, but be of great convenience to the graduates.

The editor and publisher should be congratulated upon the neat appearance of the last SHIELD. The new cut was quite symbolical of the fraternity, and, while the charge letters were complete and exceedingly interesting, the introduction of the graduate, and undergraduate personals added much to the usefulness of and interest taken in the several departments.

We regret to note the departure of Brother A. B. Cole from our midst; he intends to leave us to study law.

Brother Patterson has lately been elected to the presidency of his class, a position sought after by all.

Brother Trafford has received the presidency of Phrenocosmia, while Brother Goebel acts as its secretary.

As college work has but just fairly begun, fraternity news is rather scarce. *Pi Deuteron* sends her best wishes to the charges for a most prosperous and successful year.

Brother G. de Quesada, '88, has been enjoying himself at Saratoga this summer.

Brother Tuska, '88, has returned from his trip to Europe.

Brother A. Anthon, '89, now at the Naval academy in Annapolis, Md., was in New York a few weeks ago on furlough.

Brother Patterson, '90, spent his vacation in the White mountains.

Brother Goebel, '92, passed the summer in the Adirondacks.

Brother Trafford, '91, spent his summer in the Berkshire hills.

Brother Cole, '92, summered in the New England states.

Brothers Parker, '92, and Bogart, '90, enjoyed themselves at Sayville, L. I.

Brothers Collins, '91, II, and Landes, '89, of *P*, have opened business in the city. We wish them the best of success in their new undertaking.

---

#### PHI.

##### LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

The college year opens up very satisfactorily. We are getting along nicely, have made great improvements, and thus far have had one addition, which we consider a very good one. On Saturday night we expect to take in a few more. We have just got the men we wanted, and although the other fraternities have coped with us, we have come out victorious in every instance. We will try faithfully to make our organization a good and beneficial one to all who join us, and we feel sure of success. Brother Oliver is a member of the College foot ball team. Brother Coville of the Grand lodge is with us to-day. He came from Lehigh university last night, and will to-night return to New York. Last evening we had a jolly reception in our rooms, and Brother Coville seemed to enjoy himself very much.

---

#### PSI.

##### HAMILTON COLLEGE.

It is a source of regret to all members of Psi that its Commencement letter did not reach the publisher in time to be inserted in the grandest edition of the SHIELD ever presented to the fraternity. While Psi's space was a small one we all feel like congratulating one another on our repre-

sentative magazine, and, in unison, thanking Brother Holmes for his efforts in bringing the SHIELD to its present position among fraternity magazines.

Commencement news will be considered very old I fear; but we will be pardoned, I know, if for the benefit of absent ones a brief account be given of the 77th Commencement of Hamilton, the 22d in the history of Psi charge. This was the first Commencement when we could proudly welcome our brethren to our charge house—the largest in Clinton—and saying, "What is ours is yours," make them feel that they were welcome. During the early portion of June we completed the furnishing of the house and made it more comfortable and home-like; and now we are quite satisfied with the appointments. The spacious halls tinted in terracotta have a cheering effect upon those who enter the wide portal, and this effect is increased by the other rooms which open into one another by folding doors. The parlor is furnished in tints of cream, in striking contrast to the reception room opening into it and the large hall through folding doors. This room, and in fact all the rooms on the first floor, are finished in hard woods. The massive fire place and mantel and large bay window, with old blue as the predominant tint of walls and ceiling make this one of the most pleasant of dining halls. In such a room as this we can truly relish the appetizing lines of Owen Meredith:

O hour of all hours, the most bless'd upon earth,  
Blessed hour of our dinners!

The apartments of the members of the charge are upon the second floor, comfortable and pleasant, overlooking the village of Clinton and the broad valleys of the Oriskany and Mohawk. Sixteen persons may be accommodated, but during Commencement week we can find room for an almost unlimited number. The lodge room is upon the third floor.

Such was the house in which we received our alumni graduates.

The interest of all centered of course upon the efforts of the three Theta Deltas in the class of '89; yet the prize speakers received their share of attention as they should in this "home of modern oratory."

On Sunday, June 23, occurred the Baccalaureate sermon by President Darling, and in the evening the address before the Y. M. C. A. of the college. Yet all were looking forward to the next evening. Brother E. H. Northrup was to be one of the five chosen from the Sophomore class and Brother H. Z. Jenkins one of the four chosen from the Freshman class to compete for the McKinney prizes in declamation in their respective classes. An immense audience, completely filling the Stone church, inspired the contestants to their best efforts. Brother Lucas, of Meridian, made the prayer in opening. The speaking was excellent and fully equal to the best of former years. By the announcement Brother Northrup received the first award in the Sophomore and Brother Jenkins the second in the Freshman class. The storm of applause that followed plainly showed that the decision was acceptable to all.

Tuesday was Campus Day, followed in the evening by the annual debate. Brothers Chapin and Rogers were our representatives at the latter and with reason could Psi be proud of the efforts of her sons on this occasion.

Class Day exercises on Wednesday were attended by a very large audience, and well were those repaid who sat and listened. Brother Chapin as orator, delivered one of the best orations ever heard on any Class day, and received many congratulations upon his effort. As chairman of the presentation committee Brother Pardee presided with ease and grace and the applause which frequently interrupted him evinced the directness and aptness of many of the presents.

---

But to Theta Delts, Wednesday evening was the great attraction. At the Alumni reunion at the Stone church, Brother J. H. Ecob, '68, of Albany, was poet. Brother Ecob's renown as a friend of the Muses is not alone among his fraternity brethren, and not alone they listened to his excellent production. While these were being entertained at the exercises, preparations were in progress for a complimentary banquet to our Alumni at the chapter house, and at 11 o'clock a jolly company sat down at Psi's board. Twenty-five were present and partook of the viands. John D. Cary, '84, presided as toastmaster in his excellent and characteristic manner. Speeches, abounding in stories and pleasant recollections, spirit and loyalty to Theta Delta Chi, followed fast upon each other. The following were called upon and responded: Dr. Wallace B. Lucas, '66; Prof. A. G. Benedict, '72; Prof. Charles A. Borst, '81; James P. Olney, '79; S. W. Petrie, '76; M. E. Powers, '86; Joel J. Squier, '87; Duncan C. Lee, '91. Among the letters of regret were those from Dr. R. L. Bachman, '71; Hon. J. H. Cunningham, '66; Hon. John T. Knox, '67, and Dr. J. H. Ecob, '68. At a late hour, after a toast of respect and memory to Omega charge, the company withdrew. Pleasant memories certainly cluster around the twenty-second anniversary of our charge. Each felt more deeply the interests of the charge and all realized more than ever what is the secret of true Theta Deltism. The banquet was a decided success, and the only regret is that every member, past and present, could not have been with us. We trust every one will make it a point not to be absent next year.

On Thursday, Brothers Rogers, Pardee and Chapin formally finished their course and were graduated with honors. Brother Rogers made two appearances—one with the second honor, the Latin Salutatory, and one as Head Prize Orator. While in college, Brother Rogers' record is: First Essay Prize, Freshman year; Second Essay Prize, Sophomore year; Prize Declamation Appointment, Sophomore year; First Greek Prize, Sophomore year; \$200 Greek Scholarship, Junior year; Classical Medal, Junior year; Second French Prize, Junior year; Head Oration Prize, Senior

year; First German Prize, Senior year; Prize Debate Appointment, Senior year; Salutatorian, and  $\Phi B K$  election. He has been greatly interested in everything pertaining to class or college matters, and as President of the Athletic Association placed Hamilton for the first time at the head of the New York State Inter-Collegiate Association. He has given up his intention of pursuing a post-graduate course in Greek at Johns Hopkins during the coming year. Before he follows out his plans he will be Principal of the Booneville, N. Y., Academy.

Brother Chapin captured in college: First Essay Prize, second subject, Freshman year; First Essay Prize, Sophomore year, and First Story Prize, given by the *Hamilton Literary Monthly*, 1887; received Clark Prize Appointment, Senior year, and Prize Debate Appointment, Senior year; and was elected editor of the *Hamilton Literary Monthly* and Class Day Orator, Senior year. As a writer Brother Chapin stands very high and his poetry has received marked attention even outside of the college world. He has spent his summer at Richfield Springs, where he has been gaining strength for his new year's work. He will enter Union Theological Seminary, New York, at the opening of the session. His appointment to Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute was declined.

Brother Pardee in Junior year was editor of *The Hamiltonian* and received second Essay Prize. Upon his graduation he was elected a member of the  $\Phi B K$  society on account of his high grade. He takes with him from college the enviable reputation of being the best speaker in his class, as he obtained the first prize in declamation Freshman year, and was able to sustain his record during his course. Law is his chosen profession, and in the pursuit of this he may be found in the Onondaga County Savings Bank building, Syracuse, N. Y., in the offices of Stone, Gannon & Petit.

The best wishes of Psi accompany these three brothers of '89 who have gone out, not from the active work of  $\Theta \Delta X$ —for we hope the interest in their charge will never abate—but from the intimate relations that we have sustained to them and they to us. We hope that success will attend them, and that they will ever be an honor to their charge and the fraternity at large. We trust they will be seen many times a year at the charge home. There is where they and all other loyal brothers will receive hearty welcome.

One of the great pleasures of Commencement week was the presence of so many Theta Delt sisters in Clinton. Among others was Mrs. Frank G. Allen, of Dodge Centre, Minn., until recently known to almost all the brothers as Miss J. Genevieve Ives. She still retains her active interest in  $\Psi$ , as many lovely additions to our house plainly show. She takes with her to her western home the good will and "brotherly love" of all of Psi's members.

Our library is increasing, but by no means as rapidly as we would wish or had reason to hope that it would. We desire to thank most heartily

those of our alumni who have aided us by contributions of books of reference, etc. They have been of much service to us already in our debates and discussions. We again earnestly solicit from our  $\Psi$  brethren all books which they feel would be valuable additions to our library and not a material loss to their own. We ask this in order that we may have more aids to a successful course of research in college work.

Brother Perine, '90, has been elected president of the Y. M. C. A. of the college. He was one of the delegates from Hamilton to Moody's Northfield School at the July Conference, and reports very successful meetings and profitable study.

Brother Northrop, '91, spent a portion of his vacation at Corning and the Thousand Islands, as well as at his home at Elbridge.

From city, village and country we again return to our college and fraternity work. The outlook for the future is a joyful and encouraging one, and we intend to make it all that the indications predict. Let us each strive to have the objects of our fraternity so thoroughly instilled into our hearts that we all may be more truly inspired by the same lofty aspiration toward a purer and nobler manhood.

Irving N. Gere, '84, closed out his grocery business in which he has been engaged for three years, and is now secretary and treasurer of the Hotchkins Carriage Co., 118 Furnace street, Syracuse, N. Y. His residence is at 101 Bridge street.

Fred J. Swift, '85, who has been an instructor in the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute since leaving college, during the summer is attending the Sauver School of Languages at Oswego, N. Y., preparatory to taking a theological course next year.

James D. Rogers, '89, salutatorian and one of the most popular men in his class, will be principal of the Union School at Boonville, N. Y., for the coming year.

Edwin H. Willard, '90, left college at the end of his Sophomore year to enter the office of the Boonville, N. Y., *Herald*, edited by his brothers. During the past year he has taken unto himself a wife and is now with one of his brothers engaged in editing and publishing the Fort Plain (N. Y.) *Standard*.

Charles W. E. Chapin, Hamilton, '89, will enter Union Theological Seminary next fall.

J. H. Pardee, '89, will spend a year in the law office of Stone, Gannon & Petit, Syracuse, N. Y., preparatory to taking a course in Columbia Law School.

Clark H. Timmerman, '87, is with the law firm of Williams & Potter, 220 Main street, Buffalo, N. Y.

Myron E. Powers, '86, is principal of schools at Port Jefferson, N. Y. Mrs. Powers and son accompany him.

Rev. L. Wilcox, '86, has a pastorate in New Hampshire.

## THE SHIELD.

## THETA DELTA CHI.

Air—Rulalie.

## I

Grand Theta Delta Chi!  
 Star of our love,  
 Gleam while thy golden light  
 Shines from above!  
 And ever shall thy sons  
 Praise raise to thee  
 E'er shall thy lambent flame  
 Stream o'er the seas.

## II

Thy black shall fill the sky  
 In storm and gale;  
 Thy white o'erspread the earth  
 In winter pale;  
 Thy blue is fair above  
 Mid summer skies  
 What e'er may be our lot  
 Thy name we'll prize.

## III

The shield shall be our stay  
 In distant lands;  
 Whether mid northern snows  
 Or desert sands.  
 Our hearts are ever thine  
 Till time is o'er;  
 Our love we pledge to thee  
 Forever more.

MERTON L. KIMBALL, Eta, '87.

## HAIL TO OUR STARS.

Air—America.

Hail to our stars so dear  
 Shining with all good cheer,  
 To them we sing,  
 Bright is our golden shield  
 Whose fair and spotless field  
 Those stars with glory gild  
 Honor to bring,

Follow our arrows true  
 Which on their field of blue  
 Show us the way.  
 That way lies on before  
 While stars bright shining o'er  
 Lead onward evermore  
 Unto the day.

Let our keen daggers' steel  
 Make every foeman feel  
 Strong is thy arm.  
 Still may that scroll so bright  
 In Theta Delt's soft light  
 Keep us in life's stern fight  
 Safe from all harm.

Then O our Trinity  
 True Theta Delta Chi,  
 Dearer than life;  
 Let every brother true  
 Neath the black, white and blue  
 Guard both your shield and you  
 Safe in the strife.

E. A. START, Tufts, '84.

# THE SHIELD.

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

IN THE INTERESTS OF

Theta : Delta : Chi.

---

**Volume V.**



**Number 4.**

---

Founded in 1869.

Re-Established in 1884

---

ADVERTISER ASSOCIATION, PRINTERS. ELMIRA N. Y.



# ΘΗΕΤΑ ΔΕΛΤΑ ΘΗΙ.

ESTABLISHED AT UNION COLLEGE 1847.

—BY—

*Theodore B. Brown,*  
*William Hyslop,*  
Abel Beach,

*William G. Aiken.*  
*Samuel F. Wile,*  
Andrew H. Green.

## CHARGE ROLL.

<i>Alpha,</i>	-	-	-	1847	<i>Union College.</i>
<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	1847	<i>Ballston Law School.</i>
<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	1870	<i>Cornell University.</i>
<i>Gamma,</i>	-	-	-	1852	<i>University of Vermont.</i>
<i>Gamma Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1889	<i>University of Michigan.</i>
<i>Delta,</i>	-	-	-	1853	<i>Rennselaer Polytechnic Institute.</i>
<i>Epsilon,</i>	-	-	-	1853	<i>College of William and Mary.</i>
<i>Epsilon Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1887	<i>Yale University.</i>
<i>Zeta,</i>	-	-	-	1853	<i>Brown University.</i>
<i>Eta,</i>	-	-	-	1854	<i>Bowdoin College.</i>
<i>Theta,</i>	-	-	-	1854	<i>Kenyon College.</i>
<i>Iota,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>Harvard University.</i>
<i>Kappa,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>Tufts College.</i>
<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	1856	<i>New York Graduate Charge.</i>
<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	1876	<i>Boston University.</i>
<i>Mu,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>University of North Carolina.</i>
<i>Mu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1885	<i>Amherst College.</i>
<i>Nu,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>University of Virginia.</i>
<i>Nu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1884	<i>Lehigh University.</i>
<i>Xi,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>Hobart College.</i>
<i>Omicron,</i>	-	-	-	1857	<i>Wesleyan University.</i>
<i>Omicron Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1869	<i>Dartmouth College.</i>
<i>Pi,</i>	-	-	-	1858	<i>Jefferson College.</i>
<i>Pi Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1881	<i>College of the City of New York.</i>
<i>Rho,</i>	-	-	-	1859	<i>University of South Carolina.</i>
<i>Rho Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	1883	<i>Columbia College.</i>
<i>Sigma,</i>	-	-	-	1861	<i>Dickinson College.</i>
<i>Tau,</i>	-	-	-	1863	<i>College of New Jersey (Princeton).</i>
<i>Upsilon,</i>	-	-	-	1866	<i>University of Lewisburg.</i>
<i>Phi,</i>	-	-	-	1866	<i>Lafayette College.</i>
<i>Chi,</i>	-	-	-	1867	<i>University of Rochester.</i>
<i>Psi,</i>	-	-	-	1867	<i>Hamilton College.</i>

1889. GRAND LODGE. 1890.

**President.**

ARTHUR L. BARTLETT, 113 Devonshire St., Room 37, Boston, Mass.

**Secretary.**

FREDERIC CARTER, 36 Elm Street, New Haven, Conn.

**Treasurer.**

J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.

---

**EDITOR.**

CLAY W. HOLMES, Elmira, N. Y.

---

**CHARGE EDITORS.**

- Beta* - - - WALTER J. VOSK, Ithaca, N. Y.  
*Gamma Deuteron* J. H. Winans, 45 So. Thayer St. Ann Arbor, Mich.  
*Delta* - - J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.  
*Epsilon Deuteron* CHAS. B. SPRUCE, 36 Elm St., New Haven, Conn.  
*Zeta* - - FRED M. RHODES, 75 Chestnut St., Providence, R. I.  
*Eta* - - - B. O. RIDLON, Brunswick, Me.  
*Iota* - - - E. S. GRIFFING, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.  
*Kappa* - - F. W. PERKINS, College Hill, Mass.  
*Lambda* - - ALBERT CANDLIN, 39 Holyoke Street, Boston, Mass.  
*Mu Deuteron* - E. D. DANIELS, Amherst, Mass.  
*Nu Deuteron* - J. M. BEAUMONT, 237 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.  
*Xi* - - - CHAS C. HOFF, Geneva, N. Y.  
*Omicron Deuteron* V. A. DOTY, Hanover, N. H.  
*Pi Deuteron* - FORREST R. TRAFFORD, 40 E. 26th St., New York.  
*Rho Deuteron* - R. G. DILWORTH, Columbia College, New York.  
*Sigma* - - SAM S. WALLACE, Carlisle, Pa.  
*Pii* - - - W. L. SANDERSON, Easton, Pa.  
*Psi* - - - DUNCAN C. LEE, Clinton, N. Y.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

- Beta* - - - MAX MCKINNEY, No. 36 Tioga St., Ithaca, N. Y.  
*Gamma Deuteron* W. H. BUTLER, 48 Thompson St., Ann Arbor, Mich.  
*Delta* - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.  
*Epsilon Deuteron* EUGENE B. SANGER, 36 Elm St., New Haven, Conn.  
*Iota* - - - MAX A. KILVERT, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.  
*Kappa* - - - W. L. RICKETTS, College Hill, Mass.  
*Lambda* - - - W. E. FISHER, 39 Holyoke St., Boston, Mass.  
*Mu Deuteron* - A. W. CROCKET, Amherst, Mass.  
*Nu Deuteron* - F. A. MERRICK, 237 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.  
*Xi* - - - CHARLES C. HOFF, Geneva, N. Y.  
*Omicron Deuteron* F. W. PLUMMER, Hanover, N. H.  
*Pi Deuteron* - GEO. C. GOEBEL, 235 7th St., New York City.  
*Rho Deuteron* - FRANK N. DODD, 13 W. 42 N. Y. City.  
*Sigma* - - - C. J. HEPBURN, Carlisle, Pa.  
*Phi* - - - R. C. BRYANT, Easton, Pa.  
*Psi* - - - DUNCAN C. LEE, Clinton, N. Y.

---

COMMITTEE ON CATALOGUE.

O. S. DAVIS, White River Junction, Vt.

**CENTRAL NEW YORK ASSOCIATION.**

CORNELL. HOBART.  
RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE. HAMILTON.  
DR. D. PARDEE, *A 52, President*, Fulton, N. Y.

---

**NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION.**

SETH P. SMITH, *O A 82, President*, Boston, Mass.  
F. W. PERKINS, *K '91, Sec'y and Treas.*, College Hill, Mass.

---

**SOUTHERN GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

HON. E. O. GRAVES, *President*, Washington, D. C.  
ALEX. M. RICH, *Sec'y and Treas.*, Reisterstown, Md.

---

**NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

HON. WILLIS S. PAINE, *President*.

*Vice Presidents.*

HON. SAMUEL D. MORRIS, JAMES CRUIKSHANK, LL. D., FRANKLIN  
BURDGE, CHARLES MACDONALD, COLONEL RODNEY  
SMITH, U. S. A., CHARLES R. MILLER.

*Executive Committee.*

BENJAMIN DOUGLASS, JR., *Chairman*.

CHARLES D. MARVIN, *Sec'y and Treas.*

A. W. NICOLL, H. G. H. TARR, I. P. PARDEE, RALPH H. BRANDRETH,  
ROBERT H. EDDY, JACQUES B. JUVENAL, ROBERT PAYNE,  
CHARLES V. MAPES, WEBSTER R. WALKLEY.

---

**WESTERN NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.**

HON. DANIEL N. LOCKWOOD, *Pres.* HENRY CHACE, *Sec'y and Treas.*  
S. DOUGLASS CORNELL, *1st Vice Pres.* JACOB SPAHN, *2d Vice Pres.*

**THETA DELTA CHI CLUB,  
NEW YORK CITY.**

---

**PRESIDENT.**

**CHARLES V. MAPES.**

---

**VICE PRESIDENTS.**

**MORTIMER C. ADDOMS,**

**W. M. REXFORD,**

**RUSSELL SAGE.**

---

**SECRETARY.**

**A. L. COVILLE, 147 W. 61st street, New York.**

---

**TREASURER.**

**C. D. MARVIN. 18 Wall St., New York.**

---

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.**

**F. L. JONES,**

**F. H. PATTERSON.**

**M. L. MORA,**

---

**A banquet will be held on the second Friday evening of each month.  
It is expected that a club house will soon be procured.**

# The • Shield.

---

VOL. V.

DECEMBER, 1888.

NO. 2.

---

"FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS, NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE  
BEGET, WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDENT GLOBE,  
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH  
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI."

JOHN BROUGHAM

---

## INTROSPECTION.

---

Tell me, my soul, canst not thou speak?  
What lies beyond this vale of tears?  
Why is this body here so weak  
It scarce endures its threescore years?

When thou'rt released from prison cell,  
Where wilt thou soar on eagle wing?  
Where is the place where thou wilt dwell?  
Where is that world without a sting?

Where is the heaven of which we're told?  
Where is thy home beyond the sky?  
Where is the place whose streets are gold?  
What means it all? thou canst not die?

The worm enshrouds a golden wing,  
A captive bound, it cannot fly;  
Released, it soars with birds that sing,  
And mounts from earth up toward the sky.

Tell me my soul, what art thou like?  
With all my thought I cannot find  
Of me thou art, yet thou art not  
Of body part—nor of the mind.

Art thou of God—like unto Him  
Who breathed Life's breath when He formed man  
In image like unto Himself?  
Tell me, my soul, speak whilst thou can.

—W. R. WALKLEY.

## THE CONVENTION.

---

The forty-third annual convention assembled in Young's Hotel, Boston, November 20th, and was called to order at 10 A. M. by President Bartlett. A Committee on Credentials was at once appointed, consisting of Bro's. G. H. Spencer *A*, W. L. Kimball *H*, and E. L. Ehlers *II*<sup>a</sup>.

The committee reported the following delegations as already present : Delta Charge, Rensselaer Polytechnic—Graduate, S. P. Smith ; undergraduates, J. C. Hallock, F. W. Plummer. Epsilon Charge, Yale University—Graduate, Louis DuBois ; undergraduates, E. G. Ware, F. Carter. Zeta Charge, Brown University—Graduate, Rev. S. U. Shearman ; undergraduates, Edward Stinness, Herbert F. Gould. Eta Charge, Bowdoin College—Graduate, W. L. Kimball ; undergraduates, H. M. Webb, C. E. Riley. Kappa Charge, Tufts College—Graduate, F. W. Hamilton ; undergraduates, Stephen Rounds, W. L. Ricketts. Lambda Charge, Boston University—Graduate, F. G. Wheat ; undergraduates, G. H. Spencer, Albert Candlin. Mu Charge, Amherst College—Graduate, W. V. Gray ; undergraduates, H. K. Whitaker, U. P. Avery. Omicron Charge, Dartmouth College—Graduate, R. S. Bartlett ; undergraduates, J. B. Benton, G. M. Watson. Pi D. Charge, College City of New York—Undergraduates, F. H. Patterson, E. C. Ehlers. Rho D. Charge, Columbia College—Graduate, A. L. Coville ; undergraduate, James A. Murtha. Sigma Charge, Dickinson College—E. S. Griffing ; undergraduates, C. W. Webbert, S. S. Wallace. Phi Charge, Lafayette College—Graduate, Clay W. Holmes ; undergraduates, George K. Hertzog, W. A. Jones. Psi Charge, Hamilton College—Graduate, Sherman Brown ; undergraduates, Robert B. Perine, Duncan C. Lee.

After the convention was thus organized all persons not members of the fraternity were excluded from the room and the business was begun. The Committee on Credentials reported the arrival of the delegates from Beta Charge, Cornell Univer-

sity—William R. Webster and Thomas B. Van Dorn, undergraduates.

The following graduate brothers were introduced to the convention and spoke words of love and interest for the fraternity of their college days, affirming that the friendships then formed still follow them : Clay W. Holmes, business manager of the Elmira Advertiser ; Rev. Fred N. Upham, Reading ; Henry C. Meserve, assistant clerk of the superior court.

The following were appointed a Committee on the Minutes of the last convention : Clay W. Holmes, J. C. Hallock, William R. Webster.

The regular business of the convention was then proceeded with in order. The new constitution ratified by the different charges was taken up for final passage and adopted. The charges rendered full and flattering reports, showing all to be in a prosperous condition. Several charges reported the prospect of chapter-houses in the near future. Especial enthusiasm was aroused by the Epsilon Deuteron report. They acknowledged the gift of one thousand dollars from Bro. Frederic Carter of the Grand Lodge as a beginning. Several subscriptions have since been made and we predict that Yale will soon add another chapter house bearing upon it our mystic emblems.

During the sessions of the convention old graduates continued to drop in and were introduced, all showing by their presence and good words that their love for Theta Delta Chi was still their guiding star. Among those presented were, the Hon. Augustus S. Miller, speaker R. I. House Representatives, who said that he had expected to be present at our banquet, but finding that it would be impossible, he had come to spend the day with us as a proof of his love for the good old fraternity which even the excitement of political life could not eradicate; Gen. Henry G. Thomas, U. S. A, Portland, Me.; E. D. Kimball, Wichita, Kansas; E. L. Peltier, Troy, N. Y.; O. S. Davis, White River Junction, Vt.; G. M. Granger, St. Paul, Minn., and many others, including nearly all the resident graduates of the Lambda Charge, were in during the progress of the convention. The reporter depended on the minutes of the



convention to get the full list and is obliged to use his memory as the minutes have not yet been issued and the SHIELD being already overdue, must go to press. Those whose names are not mentioned will please accept this explanation.

Much business was transacted during the three days of the convention. Entire harmony reigned and the attendance was flattering. All the delegates were in their places at every session, many visitors were present and the room was crowded during the entire time.

A full report of Vol. IV and V of the SHIELD was rendered and referred to a committee consisting of Bro's E. S. Griffing, Duncan C. Lee and J. C. Hallock. This committee reported that they had examined the report and found it entirely satisfactory. They recommended that the entire management of the SHIELD, both editorial and financial, be entrusted to Bro. Clay W. Holmes for a term of five years without restriction of any kind. The report and recommendation were adopted unanimously.

At the last session all other business having been satisfactorily disposed of, the election of the Grand Lodge for the ensuing year was proceeded with. Brother A. L. Bartlett was re-elected President; Bro. Frederic Carter, Secretary and J. C. Hallock of the Delta, Treasurer. Their installation followed and after the customary complimentary resolutions had been passed, the forty-third convention was closed in due form at two o'clock on Friday afternoon. This convention will pass into history as the most successful ever held since the establishment of the Grand Lodge—or we may safely say—of the fraternity. Much of this is certainly due to the ability of the presiding officer, whose familiarity with parliamentary law, and prompt decisions saved much time and discussion. The Grand Lodge of 1888 and '89 have reason to be proud of the success which attended their administration, and the fraternity at large should congratulate themselves that such material can be found in our ranks. We bespeak prosperity and success for our fraternity during the current year.

## THE CONVENTION BANQUET.

---

On Friday evening at 8:30, a double file of Theta Delt, eighty strong, headed by President Bartlett and Toast Master Holmes marched into the room which had only been vacated by the Convention late in the afternoon. The sight which met our eyes was soul inspiring. Directly in front of us on the opposite side of the room was placed upon the table of honor a jewel of great brilliancy, which evoked a spontaneous and hearty cheer from the boys as they filed into the hall, and could the fair maidens, whose love for Theta Delta Chi prompted the presentation of so beautiful a gift, have been present, they would have been fully repaid for the delicate and affectionate token. The tender glances which the Lambda boys cast upon it revealed the delight which filled their bosoms, and there seemed to be more Cupid's arrows in the room than those which glittered on the emblem. The jewel referred to was a beautiful floral shield, representing the badge of Theta Delta Chi, and was presented by the Eta charge of the Alpha Phi fraternity.

When the vociferous cheer had subsided, and the places had been assigned, while yet standing, Bro. Hamilton invoked the Divine blessing, and the boys took their places at the tables, which were richly spread. The Lambda song books, and the menus were laid by each plate,—and such a menu,—only excelled in beauty by the floral shield, a folded parchment, bound by a silver cord, bearing upon its face a typical design, painted in the highest style of art, so beautiful that with one accord they were laid aside as souvenirs of the occasion. No greater proof of their elegance need be cited than to state that not one was left behind after the banquet was over.

After three courses had been served, with Bro. J. B. Benton presiding at the piano, one of Lambda's songs was sung, and the spirit with which it was rendered proved that every one was happy. During the entire banquet, various other

songs were given with the same happy zest. It is needless to dwell upon the eating portion. Those who were there will, I think, testify that everything was as fine as the most fastidious epicure could desire.

At eleven o'clock, after the feast was over, President Bartlett called to order, and in a few well chosen words introduced as the orator of the evening, Gen. Henry G. Thomas, Eta, '58, who entertained his hearers with a witty speech on College Reminiscences. He referred to the athletics of the present day as compared with the gymnastics of the yager and hen roost in his time.

The poet of the evening, Bro. O. S. Davis, Dartmouth, was introduced, and treated us to a poem; the product of an hour, delivered in his usual happy style. The text will be found on another page.

After another song, President Bartlett, expressing his regret that the toast master appointed for the evening was unable to be present, called upon Bro. Clay W. Holmes to perform the duties of the occasion. Bro. Holmes, after a few introductory remarks, presented the following post prandial soup.

The Lambda Charge, responded to by Bro. G. H. Spencer. Bro. Spencer, after relating a Hardshell Baptist story, said that Lambda charge was represented by twenty of her active members, and had turned out thus strongly to welcome the Convention. He referred in touching words to the beautiful emblem presented by Alpha Phi, and with such forceful eloquence that some of his hearers breathed the cruel suspicion that perhaps the Eta charge of Alpha Phi contained some jewel whose heart some day would beat in one accord with his own, and an Alpha Phi be transferred to the ranks of Theta Delta Chi. The same sentiment seemed to be shadowed in the fond gaze of other Lambda brothers. We refrain, however, from giving away their names. In concluding his very happy response, he presented on behalf of the Lambda charge to the visiting brothers the Lambda song books which were on the board.

The Grand Lodge was responded to by President Bartlett,

who in a few well chosen words expressed the kind feelings which exist between the charges of the fraternity and the Grand Lodge. He also reviewed the work of the past year briefly, and expressed his hopes for the coming executive year.

Our Legal Brethren, responded to by Bro. Seth P. Smith. It was the opinion of those present from the facetious remarks made by Bro. Smith that he had eaten too much soup.

Our Professors and Teachers, responded to by O. S. Davis, who related some school yarns which were so funny that the amount of laughter created drove all ideas from the reporter's brain and pen, so that no record can be handed down to posterity of this wonderful speech.

The Alchemist's Crucible, responded to by Bro. Frederic Carter. Bro. Carter had glasses on which enabled him to see in the crucible many things unknown to us. One thing we could all see, however, and that was that behind the glasses there was much wit.

The Fair Sex, was responded to by Bro. A. H. Webbert. Reference was made to the old Chi Delta Theta chapter of ladies, and a number of pleasant incidents in connection therewith were related.

At this point the following letters and telegrams were read from absentees:

SYRACUSE, Nov. 20, 1889.

*To the Officers of the Banquet at 43d Annual Convention of Theta Delta Chi:*

GENTLEMEN—I regret very much that I cannot attend the Convention or Banquet, an invitation to which has been kindly sent me.

Wishing those present every enjoyment, and heartily sympathizing with the objects and associations connected with the occasion, I beg leave to offer the subjoined sentiment, and am

Fraternally and faithfully yours,

A. H. GREEN, A '49.

Here's a health to Alma Mater!  
Here's to Theta Delta Chis!  
They will ne'er betray nor barter  
Love for gain beneath the skies!

REISTERSTOWN, MARYLAND, Nov. 20th, 1889.

*Dear Brothers in Θ Δ X :*

The Southern Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi sends love and fraternal greetings to the Brothers now assembled in Convention at Young's Hôtel, Boston. and wishes them all a very happy time. May we all year by year warm up to a deeper and truer love and appreciation of our fraternity and inspire in our younger and undergraduate Brothers, that undying love for the fraternity, which will prevent all ruptures, and will guard that sacred vow. One and all of you are earnestly invited to attend our Fourth Annual Meeting and Banquet to be held in Baltimore, Maryland, early in January. All who would like to be present then or have any idea of attending, will have full particulars sent them in due time if they will send their names and address to

Yours fraternally, ALEX M. RICH,

Secretary and Treasurer of the Southern Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi.

NEW YORK, Nov. 22, 1889.

*Theta Delta Chi Banquet, Young's Hotel, Boston:*

Business detains me. Heart with you. Love to all.

Fraternally, F. GOODWIN.

Our Future, responded to by Bro. A. L. Coville. Our Absent Brothers, responded to by Bro. M. L. Kimball. The hour being late, the hotel authorities requested that the banquet be closed, therefore all other toasts were omitted. A rising vote of thanks was tendered to Eta charge of Alpha Phi for the beautiful floral emblem, also to Bro. Kimball, of Rochester, for the customary Convention cigarettes, without which our Convention would be a failure.

A resolution of fraternal good will was offered for the boys at the University of Michigan so soon to be adopted into the fraternity under the banner of Gamma Deuteron, which was adopted with the loudest applause. The banquet then rose, and in silence drank to the Omega charge, after which the boys quietly dispersed and repaired to Bro. Bartlett's room, which by the way was general headquarters during the Convention, and when the writer left, the "wee small hours were crowding close upon the morn." The good byes were said, and thus ended the most successful Convention which Theta Delta Chi has ever had.

## THE IDEAL IN AMERICAN LIFE.

---

POEM DELIVERED AT THE 43D CONVENTION BANQUET, YOUNG'S HOTEL, BOSTON, NOV.  
22D, 1889, BY OZRA L. DAVIS, (DARTMOUTH).

---

With wine and with wassail the feasts of the Saxons were crowned,  
 A wreath and a song made the runners at Elis renowned  
 And ne'r will the voice of the minstrel and singer be mute  
 Though the roar of to-day dim the sound of the lyre and the lute.  
 Sweet spirit of song from the wayside rose-dashed by the June  
 And cloudlands of fancy, I'd fain catch the exquisite tune  
 That steals with its sweetness and strength o'er hearts that are weary  
 And lessens or lightens the days that are darkened and dreary.  
 In blindness the masters of men lead the ranks of the blind.  
 Unjust is their judgment and feeble the force of their mind  
 If only the Here and the Now are the goals that they see,  
 For the worth of mankind lies in what it is striving to be.  
 Transcending the sphere of the sense and the world of the real,  
 Resplendent with truth is the land of the perfect ideal.  
 Its visions and voices more valid, its message more clear  
 Than those which the world gives the heart or the mind or the ear.  
 The present's strong hope and the pledge of the future is here,  
 Though critics may carp and the many pass by with a sneer,  
 With flintlock and psalm book the Puritan sat in his pew,  
 The sermon was long and its theme had a sulphurous hue.  
 'Twas thus the foundation was laid with a grimness and force  
 Which years have found stable and strong in their hurrying course.  
 Supreme was his faith if the width of horizon was small:  
 Serene was his conduct wherever duty might call.  
 That others were chosen and free he had never believed,  
 Yet his zeal was sincere and he never was false though deceived.  
 Years fled, but the seed that was sown by the Puritan's hand  
 Bore fruit when the minute man's shot had been heard thro' the land.  
 Again at the cry of the wronged came the contest for right  
 Till freedom emerged from the gloom of that terrible night,  
 Unscathed in the conflict, bare-browed to the beams of the sun,  
 Regirded with strength since the heat of the battle begun.  
 To-day when the sword has been bent to the shape of the share  
 Fraternity crowns with its garlands what war has laid bare,  
 Philosophy too blended beauty with rapine and waste,  
 Enabled the slave whom his merciless brothers abased.  
 With zeal Transcendentalists followed the plans they had laid,  
 And learned that a thistle will prick, that a spade is a spade.  
 The world of their dreams disappeared when they met face to face,  
 For they failed to bridge over the space between gingham and lace;  
 And yet with the moonshine and words of an ominous roll  
 They stood for the worth of the man, the dominion of soul.  
 The wind had a song and a voice had the boisterous sea,  
 Through which from his maker they learned that the creature is free.  
 To freedom add justice and culture that clothes and conceals  
 Like ivy the patches of shade that time always reveals,  
 And flushed by the sunshine resplendent a picture we gain  
 Of the fairest ideal Americans fain would attain.

The miller sees mills, while the farmer sees fields in the stream,  
 And each at his labor is chasing a favorite dream;  
 The smith at the anvil is shaping the shoe of his thought  
 And never is wholly content with the work he has wrought.  
 For poet and ploughman alike is the rest of the life,  
 A something to gain at the cost of their turmoil and strife,  
 Though homely the virtues and simple the goal that they place  
 With more rugged vigor and less of an elegant grace,  
 Americans facing the future view prospects as grand  
 As e'er tempted the wish of the heart or the work of the hand.  
 Free, honest and true to one's brother, to self and to God,  
 What pathway more noble and lofty has man ever trod.  
 Long search after truth, or repose without seeing or knowing  
 The mist in the valley or tints on the mountain tops glowing,  
 The choice between these is the choice that a wise giver gave  
 To fix the broad distance, that separates hero and slave,  
 The years of endeavor are long, but attainment is longer  
 The force of the present is strong, but the future is stronger;  
 The hour that unman shall be spent of its strength in an hour  
 Unseen and yet real are sources of infinite power.

---

### THE GAMMA DEUTERON.

---

No event has occurred, since the establishment of the Epsilon Deuteron in 1887, so replete with honor to the fraternity as the establishment of the Gamma Deuteron at the University of Michigan. President A. L. Bartlett and Secretary Frederic Carter, of the Grand Lodge, accompanied by an embassy consisting of Bros. C. N. Kendall,  $\Psi$ , '82, F. M. Kendall,  $B$ , '78, and Clay W. Holmes,  $\Phi$ , '69, reached Ann Arbor on Friday, Dec. 13th. The welcome received from the three resident members and the gentlemen who had petitioned for the charge was all that could be asked for, and at once settled the question as to the desirability of a charge in Ann Arbor.

In the evening ten Theta Delts,—comprising the Grand Lodge, the embassy, and visiting Brothers, Louis C. DuBois, Loranzo Burrows, John H. Winans, Charles A. Whittemore and Wm. M. Miller, assembled in the rooms of the new charge and proceeded to initiate the seven charter applicants,—which was successfully accomplished in due form and with much im-

pressiveness. The President presented to the newly made brothers their charter and declared the Gamma Deuteron formally established. An organization was at once effected with the following charter members:

Edward S. Warner.....Jackson, Mich.  
 W. H. Butler.....Allegan, Mich.  
 George Rebec.....Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Geo. T. McGee.....Jackson, Mich.  
 Clarence E. DePuy.....Jackson, Mich.  
 Lyman B. Trumbull.....Sandstone, Mich.  
 Edward R. Cole.....Vassar, Mich.

Officers were chosen and an adjournment taken to the banquet hall.

At eleven o'clock seventeen happy brothers assembled around the festive board, and after grace had been said by Bro. Kendall the dainty viands were attacked and overcome in good style. After the various courses had been served President Bartlett introduced Bro. C. N. Kendall as the toast master of the evening. Bro. Kendall after a few fitting remarks called upon Bro. Bartlett who spoke to "The Theta Delta Chi," Bro. Whittemore "The Eta as the Eastern Boundary of Our Fraternity." Bro. Holmes "Love as seen in Theta Delta Chi." Bro. F. M. Kendall "The Beta Charge." Bro. Winans "The Coming Event." Bro. Carter "The Epsilon Deuteron." Bro. DuBois "The Pacific field." Bro. Miller "The Delta Charge." Each one of the newly created brothers was also called upon, and their ready and able responses indicated that a high order of ability was concentrated in the charge, which only requires time to develop this charge into one of the most brilliant stars in our glorious horizon. Time passed swiftly and not until four o'clock did the wit cease to flow. Every brother present had "toasted" and being too late to begin over again good nights were said and the first banquet of Gamma Deuteron was over. It has never been our privilege to spend a happier evening, and this seemed to be the universal expression.



## COLLEGE LIFE.

An oration delivered at the Initiation Banquet of O<sup>α</sup> Nov. 1, by  
W. C. BELKNAP.

In the issue of the Dartmouth for Oct. 4, I find a paragraph to this effect: One-third of the students of Europe die prematurely from the effects of bad habits acquired at college; one third die prematurely from the effects of close confinement at their studies; and the other third govern Europe.

I will in no way vouch for the truthfulness of the statement, yet I was struck with the *multum in parvo*. It put me a wondering what becomes of the thousands of young men loosed from American colleges. Are they doing all they might and ought? If not in what respect are there short-comings? In what spheres are we, a chapter of a mighty fraternity, to trim and burn our feeble lights?

Then I thought we are as yet in a fitting school preparing for entrance into a higher institution which I have christened the University of Life. The catalogue is so voluminous that I can mention but a few of the advantages which are to be ours.

It is needless that I expatiate on the wonderful growth of this institution, its unfailing endowment, its unsurpassed situation, and the renown of its faculty. Every man of us has in some measure an appreciation of these characteristics and with just pride has said: "This is my own, my native land."

That two-thirds die prematurely, may not be true of American collegians, but it is true that college men govern. I am told by student friends of the higher university that many enter poorly fitted: they are sadly conditioned, handicapped for life, and too frequently their deficiencies are never made up. But the college man by reason of his superior fit generally gets "first division" and becomes a leader among his fellows. He is first in the newspaper world; first in the pulpit; first on the rostrum; and first in the supreme judiciary. He is the moulder and director of public opinion: And when we reflect that the school whither we are tending has an increased attend-

ance of ten millions per decade we scarce marvel at all that the demand for true and patriotic men is imperative.

The prospectus of that higher university makes mention of an increased number of competitive prizes. We, as young men of some experience know that these prizes are not to be had for the asking; the test is rigorous, and in the long run the man best fitted, the one unencumbered with deficiencies, is the first to the goal. You and I answering to the summons of a nation are in training for that competition. One day we are to enter as freshmen in the great University of Life. Our success then will not depend so much on the ability to "blow our horns" as on personal character and the tension of our brains.

But few, however, of this college fraternity will enter as or ever become *facile principes*, except in a restricted sense. In other words the college product is but mediocre talent furbished somewhat by mental gymnastics. As men of talent and not of genius, then, our lot is cast among the common people. Neither rich, nor poor, nor illiterate, nor profoundly learned, both by nature and by environment we are fated "to hold the even tenor of our ways" at the most to expect but a limited influence and a local notoriety. To every one of us who will prove a figurehead for the ship of state, there will be five hundred to take far less conspicuous stations. Nor ought we of the five hundred to lament our lot. By far the larger number of the truly noble of earth are identified with the great middle class, while the class as a whole has ever been the governor of humanity, regulating alike the arrogance of the rich and learned and the fanaticism of the poor and ignorant. It was this class, which checking the furious frenzy that throttled a monarchy and beheaded the monarch, gave a lasting impetus to the cause of English liberty. It was this class that brought order out of chaos and laid firm the foundations of the French Republic. This class in our day champions universal liberty and American institutions. If then, our nationality ever is imperiled, it will be through the indifference or corruption of the class of which you and I and the whole fraternity as professional or business men are members.

In that higher university we shall come under the tuition of a very complete corps of instructors. The greatest teachers of all time, the patient researches of centuries are to augment our own feeble efforts. Some of these instructors speak as in an oracle, but there are others whose blatant disciples are heard in private and in public ; at times opportune and inopportune. Young men may well be incredulous : their sonorous periods have too much of the sounding brass. Some speak to us from behind the curtains of the past even from prehistoric times ; others address us with the directness and fascination of the present. The features of some are awry with deceit and cunning, but those of others are radiant with very truth. Ours will be the task to choose between the false and the true.

The institution of which we are speaking has no record of a student who has mastered every science and language and literature. The curriculum is too varied, life is too short, the day of graduation hastens apace. But there are a few studies on the thorough understanding of which depends our own happiness and preservation of the university itself from confusion and anarchy. We are to struggle with such knotty problems as the growth of mammonism, illegal balloting, the use of money in elections, the desecration of the Sabbath, the race question, and greatest of all the saloon vs. civilization. These are a few of the problems educational and social of vital import daily becoming more portentous.

Our chief text book will be man, the living man with whom we daily associate. The work as a whole comprises a series of object lessons arranged on the inductive plan. We have no need, however, of being taught from this or any other source that the American people have an insatiate thirst for gold, we know it ; that education, religion, the ties of kinship, and the public weal are sacrificed in the vain attempt to gratify an ever increasing passion ; that there are thousands in every state and city, devotees of mammon, leading a life selfish and unworthy free men of a republic, the perpetuity of which depends largely on the public spirit of its citizens.

But we need the ability to discriminate between the miser

and the philanthropists, a pernicious and a benevolent tendency. Too much stress is put, nowadays, on the desirability of getting a good start in the world, which is always construed as meaning, get all the money you can. A young man may form ever so good resolutions, he is influenced by friends, by society, by the spirit of the times, and soon finds himself in the vortex. He becomes one of those too diligent business men. He is honest so long as it is the best policy and no longer. Can it be done with impunity, he does not hesitate to exact the penny and oppress the poor. He has no time or money for the support of so antiquated an institution as the church. He has forgotten his early religious instruction save one convenient text, "the man diligent in business shall stand before kings," and this is a searing iron for his conscience for every violation of honor and uprightness. From lack of time and inclination he is ignorant of public polity and is easily made the tool of cabals and lobbies, and consequently a menace to the state. But when we go outside the business world and find those high in authority so intent on their own aggrandizement ; so diligent in business as to betray their trust for a consideration, what lesson ought it teach young men ?

Now of all others it might be expected that the ministers of the gospel would steer clear of this maelstrom ; but too often we fear, they too, the young men especially, have an itching palm for the patronage of Mammon. To be sure, they spare no eloquence or learning in denouncing sin in the abstract ; they lament the remissness of the church in standing for the enforcement of law ; they heap imprecations on the heads of Carnegie, Sheridan Shook and the saloonists ; they wax grandly eloquent over the general relapse of morality and virtue, but how many have the courage to say "Thou art the man ?"

Men, modern men, very diligent in the pursuit of riches we are to mingle with, learn of, and be influenced by. May the Benign Parent above give us wisdom.

A peculiar faculty, a vague curriculum, and strange students has this University of Life. Our matriculation is close at hand. Soon we are to lead and to think for the shepherd-

less and the unthinking. Then as never before will life be earnest and real. Then shall we need all the discipline that analytics and Greek syntax can afford, and all the robustness of character which right living and noble aspirations beget. And on graduation day whenever it comes we shall receive diplomas from the Creator of life, passports to the elysian fields beyond the river of death.

---

A BROTHER OF ZETA TO THE DELTA IN GRATEFUL MEMORY OF HER  
RECENT COURTESIES.

---

Two twin stars shone with glorious light  
In the starlit heavens clear and *blue*,  
Though a spangled dome spanned the *black* of night,  
A milk *white* path where the stars shone thro',  
And stars shed such halo of lustrous light  
Like *arrows* their beams shot straight and *true*,  
That as men looked up none dared to say  
Which, most adorned the dome of blue,  
Yet two had gleamed ever side by side  
As though they loved to unite their sheen,  
And, like lover's strong arms that encircle his bride,  
Their love as faithful and true had been.

Like a planet whose fires have ceased to glow,  
The Zeta was missed in the azure sky;  
And the Delta's bright rays went out in turn,  
Through all the charges was heard a sigh.  
But, as oft a cloud for awhile doth veil  
The radiant face of the god of day,  
Then, brighter than ever, the hill and dale  
Are lit with the new and conquering ray;  
So the Delta sprang forth in strength and power  
And again in the heavens her ray appeared.  
But, alas, the Zeta still waits her hour  
Surrounded by mists, all chill and weird.

Men tell us the moon with light of her own  
Once studded the heavens, an orb of fire,  
But now to a sterile planet grown  
A thing of death; on her funeral pyre.  
And yet she is fair, with a borrowed beam,  
As the sun in friendship lends his ray,  
And a brother of Zeta rejoiced in the gleam  
While the Delta again made bright his way.  
Long life to the Delta loyal and true,  
May her well loved sister soon again add her light  
And Theta Delt cheers shake the dome of blue,  
As the rays of these twin stars again unite.



HON. DANIEL B. POND, MAYOR OF WOONSOCKET, R. I.

The subject of this sketch, the Hon. Daniel B. Pond, was born in the town of Smithfield, Mass., October 21, 1830, where he lived until he was ten years of age, when his parents moved to Mendon, Mass. He enjoyed the best educational advantages that New England, the educational center of those days, afforded, and to this thorough training may no doubt be attributed a part of his subsequent success. When he was fifteen years of age, he entered Phillips Academy, at Andover, Mass., to fit for college, in which institution he continued for two years. He finished his preparatory course at a private school in Concord, Mass., where he remained a year. During this time he made the acquaintance of Emerson, Hawthorne and Thoreau, a distinction which many of their admirers would consider as great as the degrees he afterward so honorably earned at the university. He next entered Brown University, then under the presidency of Francis Wayland, for a classical course, graduating in 1857 with the degree of A. B. Here he entered the ranks of Theta Delta Chi, and Zeta Charge in those days held a brilliant galaxy of stars. Among others who have

achieved distinction were Wm. O. Stone, '57; Franklin Burdge, '56; Hon. John Hay and Egbert C. Carman, '58. He next entered the Albany Law School, from which he graduated with the degree of LL. D., and soon afterward was admitted to the bar of the Supreme Court of the state of New York. In 1859 he was admitted to practice before the Supreme Court of Massachusetts.

About this time the law firm in which he was a partner opened a law and collection office for the whole United States, on State street, Boston, of which he had the entire charge for one year. The firm established a central office in Wall street, New York City, where an immense business was entered for collection. but as many of the claims were against Southerners, the breaking out of the war in 1861 destroyed it.

He then left the active practice of the law, removing to Woonsocket, R. I., where he commenced a manufacturing business which was successful from the start. The failure of debtors, however, in 1873 rendered it unprofitable, and he then resumed the practice of his profession, at the same time taking an active part in politics, identifying himself with the laboring classes as against the corporations. From that time to this his history has been so closely connected with the history of his city and state that one could hardly be written without mention of the other.

He was for three successive years elected to the lower house of the General Assembly of Rhode Island, and is now a member of the State Senate. Besides this, he has been closely identified with the progress and the best interests of the city of Woonsocket, so much so that he has been recognized as its guiding spirit, serving his townspeople in various public capacities, and has just received additional proof of the estimation in which he is held by being elected mayor of the city, by an overwhelming majority.

He stands high in the councils of the political party to which he belongs, having been chairman of the State Central and Executive Committees, and also one of the candidates for presidential elector at the last election. It is rumored that the shadow of gubernatorial honors hangs over him, but whether this be true or not, laying party politics aside, all Theta Deltas rejoice in the successes and honors that have fallen to the lot of a loyal member of our fraternity.

## OUR CALIFORNIA LETTER.

RANCHO DE CLAPBOARD,  
NEAR FRESNO, CAL., Nov. 15th, 1889.

*Arthur L. Bartlett, Θ Δ X, No. 19 Milk St., Boston, Mass.*

MY DEAR "UNWEANED:"—I see by a stray copy of the SHIELD that you are still living on Milk—street, as the honored President of the Grand Lodge. All this gives me great pleasure. I am in receipt of your invitation to the convention and regret my inability to be there and participate. I wish you success and the progress of Θ Δ X. As you sit down to the banquet and lift the "jolly old oyster-bird" from the half shell, and later on, when you have reached the wine and raisins, you may imagine me out here in my raisin vineyard with my head down in the midst of the vines gathering grapes, the after part of my anatomy doing service as a sun dial,—and wishing I were with you at a bottle of "Chateau Yquem." Give my best wishes to all the boys and assure them of my devotion to the shield of Θ Δ X. I am pleased to note the spread of the fraternity to a number of fine colleges since I bore the burdens of Grand Lodge duties. Especially do I hail Zeta restored.

Some two or three years ago I paid my back subscription to the SHIELD. The manager evinced good business sense by at once stopping it. I supposed that it had again resumed the chrysalis state, when here comes No. 3 of Vol. V, with a delightful batch of news, to say nothing of handsome Seth P. Smith's big chunk of "taffy" at that reunion. I desire to say to you, confidentially, that I am not only pleased to know that Brother Nathan F. Dixon, of Rhode Island, has been elected to the U. S. Senate, but am hugging myself with delight that no one took occasion to refer to him as "a self-made man." That He in His plentitude of power and infinite wisdom refrained from creating those two nondescripts,—the "self-made man" and the mule—relieves an all-wise Providence from grave responsibilities. If there is anything that the average creature whose genealogy runs back to the ark, desires to avoid, it is one or the other of those ill-bred hybrids, but of the two, I prefer the mule. The mule has been much abused. It has a capacity to absorb large areas of abuse—likewise it is the storm center of vigorous and unprophetic language. I may mention that it has other capacities, and, but for the fact that throughout all time it must associate and be classed with the "self-made man," its innate cussedness might be justly condemned. However, the mule is modest: it does not refer to its origin in loud staccato tones. In fact, when it does lift up its voice in song, it usually affords the general public some relief from the immoderate mouthings of the "self-made man." It, therefore, should not be needlessly abused. It would be to the eternal credit of the mule if, on each occasion when it lifted up its heels and knocked a hole in the welkin, that it stuffed a "self-made man"



through the aperture. There is a mule that is a sort of a pensioner on my rancho. He has not been re-rated by Pension Commissioner Tanner on his pension, however, I have recently attended to that myself. I am also afflicted with a large contingent of "self-made men." One of them informed me the other day that he was a "vet-nury surgin" (that was the way he wrote it), and said the mule was sick. The mule did not deny it. The self-made "surgin" prescribed a large, able-bodied pill for the mule—one about the size of an English walnut, composed of aloes, rhubarb, jalap and a few other motive powers. He hauled the mule's head up into the second story of the barn and endeavored to blow the bolus down its throat through a tin tube about two feet long. I think the "surgin" will be able to get around town in a very pale and emaciated condition about ten days hence. The mule blew first.

You can readily comprehend from this brief, but pertinent, incident why the mule and the "self-made man" are indivisibly associated in my mind, and also the reason for the modification of my antipathy towards the mule. I am, therefore, relieved to find that a brother Theta Delt has achieved an honorable position without being dubbed a nondescript and classed with a hybrid. I should seriously regret and deplore the association in my mind of a modern politician of any degree with the mule, though I have no compunctions whatever in dubbing most of them infernal asses, in whose heads there are not three more ideas than exist in the head of a flax-brake.

But enough of prating. Next year, the gods being propitious, I will either be with you or send my regrets in the shape of raisins, etc., grown on my own vineyard. If you wish to see the future great raisin center—the greatest in the world—come to Fresno, where vineyards pay from \$100 to \$300 per acre annually.

Give my regards to all the boys, and with the assurance that my yearning to be with you is of that intense nature which a Rhode Islander has for a Quahog clam, I am in the bonds of  $\Theta \Delta X$ ,

Yours fraternally,

NATHAN LA FAYETTE BACHMAN,  $\Psi$ , '72.

P. O. box 422, Fresno, Cal.

## Our Graduates.

---

NOTE.—This department we intend to make a special feature of THE SHIELD, and to insure its completeness we desire every graduate to aid us by contributing such items of information—no matter how trifling they may seem—about members of the fraternity, the current happenings with themselves or their families, or matters affecting their interests, as promptly as they occur or come to their ears. We would like to keep *au courant* with and pleasantly mention every graduate member and will be glad to do so if our wishes are fulfilled.—EDITOR.

---

Rev. J. Beveridge Lee, Hamilton, '86, pastor of the First United Presbyterian church, Princeton, Indiana, was married November 5th, to Miss Minna Greenman of Albany. The happy event occurred in Albany at the First Reformed church. A large number of friends and guests witnessed the ceremony. T. H. Lee, Ψ, '83, was best man to the groom and John C. Mason, Ψ, '86, and Duncan Lee, Ψ, '91, were two of the ushers. Bro. Lee and his bride go west followed by the congratulations and best wishes of a host of friends.

William Leonard Nicoll, R. P. I., '67, late Chief Engineer, U. S. N., who died at Southhampton, L. I., July 2d, 1887, was a native of Newburg, N. Y., where his mother, Mrs. Leonard Nicoll, still resides. He was a cousin of Augustus W. Nicoll, Union, '59, a warm friend of Clark Fisher, R. P. I., '58, and was made a member of the fraternity at the convention held at the Astor House, New York, in 1867. At the time of his decease he was chief engineer on the receiving ship Vermont, stationed at the Brooklyn Navy Yard. He was a polished gentleman, of warm instincts and generous nature, and his comparatively early death was severely felt by a large circle of friends, both in and out of the navy.

Thomas P. Roberts, Dickinson, '63, of Renovo, Pa., is superintendent of the middle division of the Philadelphia & Erie R. R. (Penna. R. R. Co., lessee), a position he has held for several years. The heavy traffic over the road keeps him fully occupied, and his financial condition is evidently better than when he uttered the words, "With all my worldly goods I thee endow," at his marriage over twenty years ago—an occasion to which he still laughingly refers. He is as full of life as of old, enjoying a joke on himself as much as on another, but always able to retaliate in kind. Located amid such surroundings as Paddy's Run, Young Woman's Town, Kettle Creek and Muttontown (which he christened); it would seem as if he ought to enjoy life. Some of his old friends would be glad to see him again.

Hon. Hosea M. Knowlton, Tufts, '67, received a district-attorneyship at the last Massachusetts election.

Dr. Daniel Pardee, Union, '52, is about to take a sailing trip of about two months to the Bermudas for his health.

Hon. Henry J. Spooner, M. C., Brown, '60, is chairman of the House Committee on Accounts of the present (51st.) Congress.

Hon. Nathan F. Dixon, Brown, —, took the oath of office as Senator from the State of Rhode Island, at the convening of the Senate, Dec. 2, and is now one of "the grave and reverend seniors" of which that body is composed.

President Elmer S. Capen, Tuft's, '68, has been confined to his home recently by a severe and painful attack of illness. For a time he was thought to be in serious danger, but he fortunately recovered and resumed his collegiate duties.

Rev. Cameron Mann, D. D., Hobart, '70, of Kansas City, Mo., was a member from Missouri, of the House of Deputies at the Triennial Convention of the Protestant Episcopal church held in New York in October last. We are glad to note he has become a doctor of divinity, and congratulate him on this evidence of advancement in his profession.

Rt. Rev. J. H. D. Wingfield, D. D., LL. D., of Benicia, Cal., president of St. Augustine College and Missionary Bishop of Northern California, made a visit to New York in October to attend the late Triennial Convention of the Protestant Episcopal church. He was a member of the House of Bishops, a position to which his episcopal office entitled him.

Thomas H. Lee, Hamilton, '83, of New York City resigned the office of Law Clerk to the U. S. General Appraiser, Sept. 1 last, and is now engaged in the practice of law at 45 William Street. He has formed a partnership with Edmund W. Powers, Tufts, '81, and the amount of business the firm is already doing is very gratifying and augurs well for its future success,

Fred S. Nixon, Hamilton, —, of Westfield, N. Y., has again been elected a member of the Assembly from the first district of Chautauqua County. This is the third time he has been sent to the Legislature and is gratifying evidence of his popularity with the people of that locality. He will be the only member of the fraternity in that body this year—while last year there were three.

Rt. Rev. Mahlon N. Gilbert, Hobart, '70, of St. Paul, Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, represented his diocese at the late Triennial Convention of the Episcopal Church held in New York City. Those who met him there say he is little changed from his college days, the characteristics which made him so highly esteemed as an undergraduate becoming only more prominent as the years advance.

Hon. John W. Griggs, Lafayette, '68, of Patterson, N. J., was particularly active during the late political campaign in his state. He was the leading speaker on the Republican side and the object at which were mostly aimed the arguments and anathemas of his opponents, overshadowing in that respect the candidate of his party for governor. His leading position in the state senate for several years and commanding abilities have naturally forced him into the most prominent place in his party, while his political enemies concede him to be the ablest politician against them in the state, occupying on his side the same position that Governor Abbott and Senator McPherson do in the Democracy. He is generally spoken of by his opponents as the "Young Senator," an appellation which with his popularity indicates that with his party's supremacy his advancement to important political positions may be confidently expected. He occupies the same position at the bar as in politics, his practice being large, mostly in corporation cases, and with a full measure of success, both pecuniarily and professionally.

Hon. Willis S. Paine, Rochester, '68, of New York City, has entered upon his duties as President of the State Trust Co., the offices of which were recently opened at 50 Wall Street. The company has a capital of \$1,000,000, of which \$500,000 is already paid up, and is composed of and directed by able, conservative men experienced in financial affairs. His wide knowledge and familiarity with banking, coupled with the continuance of the care which distinguished his seven years management of the Banking Department of the State of N. Y., cannot fail to be highly beneficial to the company's interests and early give the institution a leading place among the financial institutions of the country. To those having need of the facilities such an institution affords we heartily commend it.

William M. Leonard, Amherst, '88, is a teacher in the Royal Normal College for the Blind, London, England. This institution, writes Brother Leonard, occupies about ten acres of ground, on a western slope, in the highest point of London, seven miles from Charing Cross. The place was once the estate of a Baronet, and is a beautiful location. Brother Leonard has classes in Latin and Mathematics, besides some work in gymnastics. The College enjoys the patronage of the Queen and numerous other titled personages whom Brother Leonard irreverently alludes to as "Tomnoddys," and has at present about 175 pupils.

J. H. Pardee, Hamilton, '89, who for some time has been located in Syracuse, has removed to Buffalo, and may hereafter be found at the law offices of Williams & Potter, 220 Main street. He will enter actively upon the study of Blackstone and soon we may expect to see his name increased by the termination "Esq." By the way, this same office seems to have a peculiar charm for Theta Delta Chi. Not long ago Brother Chase launched his legal bark from 220. Brother Zimmerman is also located at this office.

Dr. C. M. Burrows, Columbia, '88, has recently accepted the chair of Medical Jurisprudence in the College Physicians and Surgeon, Chicago.

H. F. Lewis, Harvard, '86, after studying at the Harvard Medical School for three years, went to Chicago, where he has an excellent position in the Cook County Hospital.

Henry Wirt Butler, Brown, '61, was engaged in business for some years after leaving College, but is now devoting his attention to prairie farming. His address is Springfield, Ill.

M. A. Kilvert, Harvard, '89, is in Chicago, at present holds a position as cashier in the stockyard department of the Hammond Beef Co. He has been with the firm since leaving Cambridge.

H. N. Pearce, Tufts, '80, has removed from Moorhead, Minn., where he was a teacher in the State Normal School, to Newburgh, N. Y., 72 Grand street. He is teaching sciences in Newburgh Academy,

J. J. Squire and Fred P. Peirce, Hamilton, '87, after being admitted to the Bar at the September term of County Court at Binghamton, followed Horace Greeley's advice, and are now located at Sioux Falls, S. Dak.

Rt. Rev. A. M. Randall, W. & M., '55, of Richmond, Va., by virtue of his office of Assistant Bishop of Virginia, was a member of the House of Bishops at the late Triennial convention of the Episcopal church in New York.

J. H. Winans, [Coll. City N. Y., '89, who recently went to Ann Arbor to take a post graduate course in Law has been admitted to the Bar, and is now an assistant instructor in the Law department of the University.

Hon. Charles G. Pope, Tufts, '61, has just been reelected Mayor of Somerville, Mass. Mayor Pope served his first term in a highly satisfactory manner, the evidence of which may be seen in the fact that no candidate was put up against him.

Judge Charles W. Sumner, Tufts, '62, received the office of District Attorney in Massachusetts, in the state election of last November. Brother Sumner was engaged in a hot fight with his Democratic opponent prior to the election, and the strain told on his health so much that he has not been able to enter upon the performance of the duties of his office.

D. B. Colton, Tufts, '85, is located with the well known Acme Stationery and Paper Co., of New York. He spent but one year in the college but in that time made many strong friends who will be glad to hear something of him. He was a good Theta Delt, and one of the best tenors in the Glee Club of that day. Soon after leaving college he married and entered the stationery business in Pittsfield, where he still retains his residence.

**William W. Southgate**, U. V. M., '56, of Rolla, Mo., is now a clerk in the Pension Bureau at Washington, D. C. He is a Democrat and one of the recent civil service appointees of President Harrison. His pronounced abilities fit him for any office within the President's gift and we hope his present position is only a stepping stone to one more advanced and better suited to his calibre. He is established in bachelor quarters at 515 F street for the winter, his family remaining in Missouri until they join him early next season. The separation from home he finds something of a hardship, as he is a very domestic man, obtaining his greatest pleasure from its associations, and this is only the second time he has ever been away from his family a week at a time. For the information of his old college intimates, we will state that though his health is generally good, he is suffering from a slight lameness which his two hundred and fifty pound weight makes decidedly unpleasant. That his heart is still young is evidenced by his recently mentioning the fact that "a few summers ago I met a lot of boys up in N. H. who sported the badge—boys that I knew as little fellows who were then Juniors and Sophomores at Dartmouth—who were delighted to learn I was an old timer with them." We hope some of our Washington men will look him up and help cheer his loneliness.

**Major Peter D. Vroom**, R. P. I., '62, Inspector General, U. S. A., now stationed at Omaha, Neb., has an enviable record as an officer. He entered the volunteer service Aug. 13, 1862, as First Lieutenant and adjutant of the First New Jersey Infantry; and Sept. 25, 1863, was appointed Major of the Second N. J. Cavalry. He was breveted Lt. Col. and Col. of Volunteers for gallant and meritorious services during the war, March 13, 1865, and honorably mustered out Oct. 24, 1865. In the regular army he was appointed Second Lieutenant, Third Cavalry, Feb. 23, 1866; First Lieutenant July 28, 1866—serving as Adjutant from Dec. 28, 1868, to May 15, 1871; Captain, May 17, 1876, and Major Inspector General Dec. 10, 1888, the last appointment being confirmed by the Senate Jan. 18, 1889. He is now the Senior Major in his department, and as there are only six officers above him his rapid promotion may be looked for—we hope eventually to the chief place. In appearance he is the ideal of an officer, commanding in figure, with a bearing that would grace the General-in-Chief. He is as popular in the army as he was when at the Institute, and his further promotion will be a source of gratification to a large number out of the fraternity as well as in it.

**Rollin M. Richmond**, U. V. M., '57, when at College was one of the most popular men in the institution. He was attractive in person, bright, witty, with the faculty of drawing others to him and keeping their friendship ever after, and his early death caused deep regret among the large number who knew him. Southgate in writing to a friend, says: "While visiting Bellefontaine Cemetery, at St. Louis, last summer, I

came on the grave of Rollin Richmond unexpectedly, (as I thought he was buried in Kansas), and do not remember that I was ever so completely overcome by anything as I was by that, I am not easily broken down, but it was too much for me. Poor old Roll, he was the best boy I ever saw." Such an exhibition of feeling, after the lapse of so many years, is a high tribute to the qualities of him who inspired it, and creditable to the warmth of heart of the one who experienced it.

John D. Cary, Hamilton, '84, was chosen by the committee of the Faculty of Hamilton College, to deliver the second lecture in a students' course. He chose for his subject, "Marc Cook," ( $\Psi$  '74), his life and writings. The address was delivered to a crowded house, Dec. 8th, and was received with unbounded enthusiasm by the audience. Especially was it interesting to Theta Deltas, to whom it meant a great deal more than to the others, though all were loud in their words of praise.

Dr. L. Burrows, Coll. City N. Y., '89, now residing at Ann Arbor, is assisting the Professors of Ophthalmology and Otology in the Medical Department of the University. Bro. Burrows spoke at the Banquet Gamma Nu. on "The Coming event," which being explained is that he is to be married Dec. 18th to Miss Nellie L. Saunders, of East Saginaw, Mich. As full particulars could not be manufactured in advance, we are unable to say anything more in this issue. If well wishes make happy marriages, Bro. Burrows is certain to be happy—as well as his bride.

Col. Wm. L. Stone, Brown, '57, of Jersey City, N. J., has recently suffered a loss in his family, which occurred under particularly distressing circumstances. His second son, Arthur, was married early in October to an estimable young lady, and immediately after the couple took a bridal trip of some weeks' duration. Upon their return the bride was attacked with typhoid fever, and after a short illness died Nov. 20th at her father-in-law's house. She was buried on the day her wedding cards designated as the one upon which she was to hold her first reception of their friends after the return. We extend to the family our sincere condolences in their bereavement.

Commander B. P. Lamberton, U. S. N., Dickinson, '61, in command of the training ship Jamestown, finished his summer cruise to European waters at Newport, R. I., October 1st. During the voyage he touched at Cherbourg, France, Cadiz, Spain, Tangier, Africa, Gibraltar and Funchal, Madeira, in the order named. His young son, Paul, accompanied him. Shortly after his return he was ordered to proceed on a cruise among the Windward Islands, West Indies, remaining at sea at least twenty-five days before making any port, and to continue the cruise until March, going as far south as Trinidad, and returning to Hampton Roads about April 10th next. He is a very efficient officer, and as some of the naval apprentices under his command speak of him as "a very nice man," it is evident he is the right man in the right place.

**Gen. Winsor B. French**, Tufts, '59, delivered a historical address at the dedication of the monument on Bemis Heights, Gettysburg, Oct. 16. Gen. French was in command of the regiment at the battle of Bemis Heights. After the address his daughter unveiled the monument, a massive sarcophagus. Gen. French, who is a prominent member of the New York bar, and at present holds the office of Vice President of the United States Mutual Accident Association, of New York, and is counsel for the company, does not in the press of other affairs forget Kappa and his old associations there. He was last June elected orator for the next annual meeting of the Tufts College Alumni Association.

**Prof. Oscar H. Perry**, Tufts, '83, has, in partnership with his brother, Rev. G. W. Perry, the State Geologist of Vermont, opened an English and Classical School in Rutland, Vt. Professor Perry was for a time connected with Dean Academy, Franklin, Mass., one of the first academies in the state, and he brings to his new work natural capabilities of a high order, and which have been trained by experience. The school opens under very favorable auspices, being the outcome of a long standing demand, and Bro. Perry will undoubtedly meet with success in his new venture. In a prospectus recently issued there are warm testimonials to Bro. Perry's skill as a teacher and worth as a man from Prof. L. L. Burington, principal of Dean Academy, from the pastors of all the churches of Canton, N. Y., where he was at one time located, and from the New York State Board of Education.

**E. Harrison Austin, Brown**, '62, of New York City, leaves for Honduras the last of December on a business trip to be absent about three months. He has lately become interested in some thirty-six square miles of territory in the Olancho district of that country, on which are said to exist large deposits of carbonate ore rich in silver, (similar to that found at Leadville, Cal.) and it is for the purpose of examining the property and opening mines the trip is made. He takes with him a half a dozen chemists, mineralogists, miners, etc., to assist in the work; and goes first to Truxillo, thence on mules 100 miles south to the headwaters of the Aguan river near which the property is situated. Those who are familiar with the deposits believe them more extensive and richer than those which have made Leadville so celebrated, which if proved true will produce an agreeable effect on his fortunes. As he will take forty mules from the coast to the mines to bring back a quantity of the ore it is evident he is himself well satisfied of the result. In this connection an incident of his youth may not be inappropriate. When a boy at home one of the family possessions was a horse which had an aggravating habit of balking at times. His pious mother kindly remonstrated with him for his strong language and free use of the whip which such occasions sometimes called forth and suggested gentler measures should be used to overcome the difficulty. One Sunday, however, she desired to go to church some distance away



and to do so the horse was brought into use, with Harry as driver. On the way the animal, true to its habit, stopped and would not move in spite of urging both by the voice and jerking the reins—gentle measures Harry saw fit to use in the maternal presence. Annoyed at the lengthening delay his mother exclaimed: "Why, Harry we will surely be too late," to which he innocently replied, "I know we will, but what can I do?" You see the horse won't go." More urging proved ineffectual and unable to endure it longer, she called out, "Harry, give me that whip," and proceeded to lash the animal's flanks, much to her son's amusement. After a long delay the horse started and had proceeded some distance along the road, when the good lady who had been quietly occupied with her own thoughts for some time, suddenly burst out with. "*If he hadn't gone I believe I WOULD HAVE SWORN TOO.* I don't care, he shall go just as far as if he hadn't made us too late"—a resolution she proceeded to put in force by taking a long drive. As Harry was for some reason particularly averse to attending church that morning and had before learned that by jerking the lines the horse could be made to balk at any time, some people might be unkind enough to accuse him of having had something to do with causing the trouble. Any such accusations we would indignantly repel for our knowledge of him warrants us in affirming he would not be guilty of such an act—*unless he had a chance.* We hope, however, there will be no balk in this Honduras enterprise, and as there is an absence of motive on his part to produce such a result we may feel assured no effort will be spared to make it a success—an end we sincerely hope for.

E. E. McMath, Hamilton, '70, is located at Grainfield, Gove county, Kansas, in the real estate business. Although he has been out of college nearly twenty years, he has not forgotten the good old fraternity. The sight of a recent copy of the SHIELD elicited the following: "The sample copy of the SHIELD received a short time ago, was a revelation to me of the fraternity's progress, and stirred the old memories of Theta Delta Chi so effectually that I must hereafter at least read the SHIELD regularly. Please see that I have a chance to do so." [The editor hopes many more of the graduates will be stirred in a similar manner.]

George Lawyer, Hamilton, '85, and a graduate of the Albany Law School, is practising law in New York City and fast becoming well and favorably known. Since his admission to the bar he has conducted several important cases with marked ability and has practised successfully before the court of appeals. He is counsel for several large business houses, and is regarded as a formidable antagonist, and unusually successful as an advocate.

Clark H. Timmerman, Hamilton, '87, was admitted to the bar at the general term held in Rochester, October 3d, '89. He is now managing clerk for Williams & Potter, 220 Main Street, Buffalo.

Lt. Col. William Smith, U. V. M., '54, Deputy Paymaster-General, U. S. A., upon leaving college went south and taught school in Kentucky and Mississippi until seeing the political storm of 1861 gathering, he concluded a northern climate was healthier for one of his decided union proclivities. Shortly before the outbreak of hostilities he came north and in July, 1861, was appointed additional paymaster in the army. His first assignment to duty was in Washington, but finding operations there too slow, in a military sense for one of his tastes, early in 1862 he applied for and was given service with the army of the Cumberland, where things were livelier. He was present at the battle of Pittsburg Landing and the siege of Corinth, and for two years after had charge of over fifty paymasters in that department, paying troops in Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama and Mississippi. During this period he paid the forces under General Thomas, with whom he was a great favorite. In 1866 he was ordered to St. Paul to pay the troops then operating against the Indians, upon the completion of which, in July of that year, he was mustered out of the volunteer service. In January, 1867, he received the commission of paymaster in the regular army with the rank of major, his appointment dating from July 28, 1866. He has since served in the department of the South, stationed at Louisville, Ky.; several years in the department of Texas; a like period in the department of Dakota; two years at headquarters of the division of the Missouri; and again in the department of Dakota, where he is now chief paymaster, stationed at St. Paul. In September, 1888, he was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel and Deputy Paymaster-General, his present rank. In physique he is below the medium size, weighing about 125 pounds. He married in 1872 and has three interesting children, a daughter of fifteen and two younger sons. In the army he is extremely popular and has more warm personal friends than any other officer of his corps. A curious thing in connection with him is the fact that though a man who never used intoxicants of any kind, he is known throughout the army as "Drunken Billy" Smith and is addressed and spoken of in that way by every officer, especially those having the highest regard for his personal qualities. This sobriquet has become so universal that the Secretary of War, who has the highest esteem for him as a man and an officer, recently used it in sending a verbal message through another to him. He is a brother of Col. Rodney Smith, assistant paymaster general, and the latter calls him the ablest officer in his corps, not excepting himself, an evidence of the pleasant relations existing between them. It would give us great pleasure to meet him, and we hope to be so favored in the near future.

Lucien B. Stone, Brown, '62, is now connected with the firm of Ackerman, Deyo & Hilliard, Insurance, 41 Pine Street, New York. He is married and resides at Rutherford, N. J. He was one of the leading spirits among the Brown boys about 1860-2, and is full of amusing stories relating to our men of that college and time. It is very interesting to

listen to his thrilling descriptions of the convention dinners at the Astor House, (New York) years ago when 200 surrounded the table, among whom were, Brougham, Merriam, Bate, Tilghman, Burdge, Mark Smith, O'Brien, Noyes, Kellogg, Stetson, and a host of others well-known and often quoted in the fraternity circle. Though he now is a grave man of business, the fire of youth stirs his blood when he recalls those scenes, making him forget the lapse of time and his increasing years. His health is generally good, but an occasional twinge reminds him that in physique he is no longer a boy, if he is in his feelings. We are glad to know his business is satisfactory and profitable.

Charles S. Thompson, Brown, '62, is superintendent of the American District Telegraph Co., in Brooklyn, N. Y., a position he has occupied for the last twelve years. He was one of the witnesses to the horrible death by electricity among the wires of the telegraph lineman Feeks in New York in September last. On reaching the office of the company in Montague street, Brooklyn, after the event, he undertook to describe the details to the president. When he came to tell of the slow burning, by the wire, of the poor victim's flesh the words seemed to choke him, and, clutching at his throat, he fell in an apoplectic fit. He was taken unconscious to his home, 746 Herkimer street, and was very ill for some time after, but has since improved. Before the occurrence he was regarded as a man of vigorous health. He has our sympathy and our hopes for a complete restoration to health.

Rev. Clarence L. Bates, Hamilton, '83, was recently ordained at Titusville, Pa., by the Bishop of Pittsburg, a large number of other clergymen assisting in the ceremony. The sermon was preached by his former rector, Rev. Dr. Purdon, from the text. "They that have used the office of a deacon well purchase to themselves a good degree, and great boldness in the faith which is in Christ Jesus." The ceremony was followed by an elegant lunch in the Sunday school room. One of the interesting features of the occasion, which shows plainly the regard in which he is held, was the presentation by Dr. Purdon, on behalf of the friends of Bro. Bates, of a beautiful silver communion set.

Brothers F. W. Hamilton, '80. and Charles H. Puffer, '83, having become disgusted with a layman's life, entered the Tufts Divinity School this fall. Brother Puffer had attained considerable experience as a teacher of elocution in the West before entering the Divinity School, and has formed some classes at Tufts in that subject. He is giving great satisfaction.

A. H. Gillis, Lehigh University, is pleasantly located at Elmira. He is master mechanic of the extensive machine shops of the N. Y. L. E. & W. R. R. located there. Bro. Gillis is one of the loyal Theta Deltas who greets a brother in the true style.

F. C. Spaulding, Tufts, '86, is in Chicago as the agent of the Ellis Lubricator Co.

Rev. Charles T. Burnley, Hamilton, '73, may now be addressed at Hudson, St. Croix county, Wisconsin. He is pastor of the Presbyterian church.

E. J. Crandall, Tufts, '89, has entered the Boston University Law School. Bro. Crandall is agent of the Massachusetts Benefit Life Insurance Association.

Guy M. McDowell, Hobart, now living at Warren, Ill., was married Dec. 4th to Miss Dode Head. He visited Troy, Pa., where he formerly resided, on his wedding trip. A reception was tendered the happy couple by his parents and friends.

George H. Braley, Tufts, '86, is president of the Spokane Furniture Co., Spokane Falls, Washington. His concern was almost the only one remaining untouched by the late disastrous fire which destroyed nearly the whole business section of the town.

Lee Hamilton Parker, Cornell, '89, is now dubbed "Professor." Having a natural tendency that way Bro. Parker has developed marked ability on electricity. As a natural consequence he obtained a "chair" in the New York State Reformatory located at Elmira. He has charge of the electric light and motor plant, lectures to the convicts, and will soon introduce a manufacturing department to supply his pupils with occupation. His popularity in the institution is sufficient evidence of his success. Evidently Bro. Parker has a bright career before him.

Thomas O. Marvin, Tufts, '85, who graduated from Tufts' Divinity School in 1888, and who entered upon a course in Natural Science in Tuft's College, entered upon the pastorate of All Souls Universalist church, Albany, N. Y. Brother Marvin has cause to feel highly gratified with this call, coming as it did with perfect unanimity, and those who know him feel sure that he will be most successful. Brother Marvin is a Theta Delta, loyal to the core, and we feel sure in saying that he would be delighted to have any brother who might happen to be in Albany call on him. His church is on the corner of Joy and Swan streets, and his residence is 126 State street.

Dr. Charles F. Stokes, Columbia, '84, Assistant Surgeon U. S. N., now attached to the S. S. Iroquois, sailed from Mare Island (Cal.) navy yard Sept. 16 and arrived at Honolulu, Sandwich Islands, Oct. 13. The length of the voyage was caused by the extreme slowness of the vessel, eight knots being its greatest possible speed. His ship sailed from Honolulu Nov. 18 for the Samoan Islands, to relieve the U. S. S. Adams at Apia about Dec. 1. We sympathize with the doctor in his banishment to that remote region, and trust he will escape being served up to satisfy the ravenous appetite of the cannibals of the South Pacific while there. He is much better at carving than being carved.

Rev. Henry C. McCook, D. D., W. & J., '59, of Philadelphia, is the author of a very interesting article in the September number of the *North American Review*, entitled, "Can the Mosquito be Exterminated?" We would suggest to him that the question can best be decided by experiment—two varieties being sufficient for the purpose. The Louisiana mosquito is a peculiarly healthy and vigorous article, but for toughness and general efficiency those found on Staten Island cannot be excelled. The former is so strong as to be able to get up on trees and bark; but the latter is found attending to business in the coldest weather, and to its efforts, it has been said, is New York harbor indebted for a ship channel through the ice during the winter months. If he should obtain successful results with those varieties further discussion will be unnecessary, and we can promise that New York will erect a statue in his honor beside which that of Liberty Enlightening the World will be a pigmy. Insect life is a favorite study of the genial clergyman, and he has been known to carry his investigations so far as to go hunting for bugs with a lantern in the Colorado underbrush at night. The same enthusiasm he carries into his church work, which accounts for his success and popularity in the latter field.

Henry Harley, R. P. I., '58, died Dec. 5, 1889, at his residence 90 St. Mark's avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y., aged 50 years. He graduated from the Polytechnic Institute with high honors as a civil engineer, and was soon after appointed to the position of Assistant Engineer on the Troy and Boston R. R., and Hoosac Tunnel. He performed his duties with so much ability that a few months later he was appointed principal assistant engineer of the entire works, and placed in immediate control of the great work of the Hoosac Tunnel, holding this responsible position until the work was suspended at the breaking out of the war. He served in the army on the staff of the engineering corps. He afterward became widely known as one of the pioneers of the petroleum business, being very prominent in its early days. He built the first pipe line through the oil regions of Pennsylvania, and from his extensive operations in this direction became known as "Pipe Line Harley." These enterprises were not carried through without opposition. During the construction of one important line, the teamsters formed a large fraction of the population of the vicinity, and as successful pipe lines meant the destruction of their business, they exerted every effort to defeat them. They set fire to the tanks, sought to destroy the line by breaking the joints, and even sent to Mr. Harley letters threatening him with assassination if he did not abandon his scheme. He persevered, however, in spite of all obstacles, and extended his lines until he held the key to the whole pipe line situation. He was afterward superintendent of the oil traffic of the Atlantic, Great Western and Erie Railways, but resigned in 1872, and of late years was interested in private enterprises. He had been living in Brooklyn

only a few months, his former home being in Pittsburg. He leaves a widow and one daughter. He was a man of warm heart and generous instincts, and one of those cordial R. P. I. men who were so noted back in the "fifties." We deeply regret his death, and extend to his relatives and friends our sincere condolence.

Henry W. Maier, Hamilton, '92, who was of the class of '92 last year at Hamilton, has entered Syracuse University for a year's work preparatory to a theological course.

Rev. E. Wilmot Cummings, Hamilton, '71, is now settled as pastor of the Presbyterian Church, Barre, Vt.

J. G. Woods, Lafayette, '89, is at present attending the McCormick Theological Seminary in Chicago.

H. C. Bascom, Tufts, '89, is a student in the Boston University Law School.

George E. Draper, Hamilton, '68, is now practising law at Sidney, Iowa.

Charles L. Reed, Tufts, '89, is teaching at Bethlehem, N. H.

---

#### MU DEUTERON.

—Bro. F. E. Tuttle, '89, is married and is teaching in Pennsylvania.

—Bro. J. J. Walker, teacher at Sing Sing, N. Y.

—Bro. E. E. Camp is in insurance office, Springfield, Mass., address 528 Union Street.

—Bro. H. V. Gray is at Newton Seminary, Mass.

—Bro. R. R. White, '89, is at Union Seminary, N. Y.

—Bro. L. A. Bunap, '88, is at Hartford Seminary, Conn.

—Bro's. Marsh and Garfield, '88, are at Yale Seminary.

---

#### PI DEUTERON.

—Bro's. Fuentes and McIntyre, '89 and Ehlers, '90, are attending the College of Physicians and Surgeons.

—Bro's. Waterbury, '89, and Dutcher, '90, are with Snow, Church & Co., attorneys-at-law, in this city.

—Bro. Quesada, '88, has been appointed secretary to the Argentine Republic Legation, and is now at Washington.

—Bro. Jones, '88, is on the *Rural New-Yorker*.

—Bro. Bogart, '90, has decided to study for the ministry. Though

he has left us in the pursuance of a good cause, we are very sorry to lose such an earnest worker and loyal brother. We wish him success in his new calling.

---

## FOND FAREWELL TO DELTA.

---

Air—"Ah me, my poor Freshie."

Ah me, Fraternity,  
 Ah me, sweet mystery,  
 How great the bond so strong and sweet  
 That makes us brothers ere we meet.  
 But now 'tis stronger grown  
 In days so quickly flown,  
 For sorrow fills me through and through;  
 The hour has come for leaving you.

Ah me, how oft the thought  
 With sweetest mem'ries fraught,  
 Shall bring again each Brother's face,  
 Each loving act and courteous grace;  
 So Brothers, fond farewell,  
 I may not stay to tell  
 How, though I turn me to the Xi,  
 I leave the Delta with a sigh.

—GALBRAITH B. PERRY, Z.

19



## In Memoriam.

---

Edward Martin Nesmith,

B. U.; C. L. A., '81.

WHEREAS, It has seemed good to our Heavenly Father, whose ways are veiled in mystery, to take from our number a brother, EDWARD MARTIN NESMITH, deceased, July 16, 1889, and

WHEREAS, In his death we have lost a faithful and earnest brother, who has ever been deeply interested in the welfare of our Fraternity, therefore,

*Resolved*, That as a brotherhood we mourn his death, and to his sorrowing friends extend our warmest sympathies in their bereavement.

*Resolved*, That in the death of our brother, EDWARD MARTIN NESMITH, Lambda Charge has lost one of its most valued and enthusiastic members, and the Fraternity, one whose loyalty and truth won the respect of all.

*Resolved*, That printed copies of these resolutions be forwarded to the relatives of our late brother, to the Grand Lodge, to each Charge, and to the Theta Delta Chi SHIELD for publication.

For the Charge,

JOHN WENZEL, '91.

ALBERT CANDLIN, '91.

T. HARRY SYLVESTER, JR., '92.

*Lambda Charge, Boston, Oct. 2d, 1889.*





## Editorial.

---

---

This number closes the fifth volume of our SHIELD and with it my labors as editor-in-chief. I cannot lay aside my pen without a feeling of sadness at parting with what has for two years been to me a source of interest and care, and if I may be permitted to say so, a constant and increasing source of pride. For we to-day have made more improvement in our line of work than any other fraternity magazine published. When I began my labors there was but a record of non success in the past and but little prospect of success in the future.

Our paper began as best it could, feeble and very incomplete at first, but by steady hard work by the aid of our graduates and by the earnest enthusiasm of our younger members a constant improvement manifested itself, both in the character of the contents and the manner in which they were presented to our readers. And now to-day as I am looking back over what has been done and bidding it all good-by, I can feel that we have gained greatly in our work. Yet much as has been done, it is only a small step in the right direction, for the SHIELD must be a more important factor than it has been. To make our publication the means of conveying accurate and early information to *all* our new members; to interest each and every graduate in the work of our fraternity; to open in it a field for the discussion of fraternity topics and so make it a useful guide in the fraternity councils, these are a few of the more important questions which the journal must handle, and its success will demonstrate its usefulness to our members.

As I said before we have only begun this. Shall it go on or shall we stay where are? This is for you to answer my brothers, for you to say whether you will give this undertaking your earnest careful thought and support, or whether with

careless indifference you will throw the burden on the shoulders of Bro. Holmes. If you each do only a little how rich and valuable such a magazine as ours would be? It would be so easy. It is in your power, won't you do it? And now I must say a few words for only a very few are needed about my successor, Bro. Holmes. It has cheered me indeed to feel that our SHIELD is to be in his keeping for five years. He will take good care of it, I will warrant.

To you who have been my Charge editors during the past I give my earnest and sincere thanks. Our relations have always been cordial and I shall ever carry pleasant memories of those who have worked so faithfully with me.

In conclusion permit me to express the hope that the good work will go bravely on and that each succeeding quarter will bring more and renewed proof of success.

FRANK LAWRENCE JONES.

---

It is with a feeling of great responsibility that we take up the editorial pen. In the absence of the overwhelming personal sentiment which was expressed at the convention and the unanimous action which gave over the entire control of the SHIELD, both financially and editorially, for a term of five years, we should hesitate long before assuming the editorial garb. Feeling, however, that we possess the confidence and love of those who tendered this expression, the task is assumed and an earnest effort will be made to do our full duty as it shall appear, and to make the SHIELD a true exponent of the sentiments and aims of our beloved fraternity—yea, more, it will be our ambition to make the SHIELD the type of what fraternity periodicals should be; we shall not pattern after any publication, preferring to establish our own ideal and aim to reach it. If others find in the SHIELD anything worthy of mention, the fraternal spirit embodied in the present policy will offer it to them freely and cordially. It seems to be fitting to give an outline of our policy so that hereafter explanations will be unnecessary.

The SHIELD will not be a literary magazine. Students in college get enough of literature, and graduates have the whole list of such magazines to select from. What all want is fraternity news—personal items, and such they shall have—we, therefore, give notice that no criticism concerning the literary standard of the SHIELD will be received kindly, as it has none and wishes to keep as far from such an appearance as possible. If a brother Theta Delt delivers a meritorious oration, or writes a good poem, we will publish it; not to show off the oration, or poem, but to let the fraternity see what sort of men we have and what we may hope for when they go out from college halls.

The SHIELD will be a fraternity periodical, pure and simple, with no pretensions beyond. The editor is a business man, full of work and with more of it on hand than two men ought to attempt, working every day at least sixteen hours, yet willing to give midnight oil to the task of sorting up matter and writing for a periodical which is for the benefit of a band of brothers whose aims are one. The editorials will be plain, blunt statements of honest fact and feeling, based upon life as we see it and have felt it for twenty years of struggling effort. Do not expect to find the newspaper or magazine style. No time will be spared in polish, life is too short and other duties crowd too hard upon time which nature demands for repose for any such attempt. Your indulgence is therefore craved. When you feel disposed to criticise the language in which an idea is clothed please refrain. Any well meant comment upon the idea intended to be conveyed in the homely garb, will not only be thankfully received, but if wrong in the premises it will at once be retracted.

The SHIELD will treat all questions of a business nature from a business standpoint, all fraternity matters upon the standard that Theta Delta Chi is not, perhaps, any better than other fraternities, but that our fraternity is to us the only fraternity. It is our world, and when we speak of it as "the best" or "the only," we do not do any discredit or injustice to any other fraternity. On the contrary, while we wave our

standard from the highest peak on this mundane sphere, we concede a place beside us to any other of the Greek letter societies whose aspirations justly entitle them to it. The SHIELD cherishes for its aim the continuance of the brotherly affection so successfully planted and watered during college life, by keeping Theta Delta Chi prominently before the graduates, who, without a regular and persistent reminder, are liable to lose somewhat of interest. For the under-graduates, who, during their college life, are laying the foundation upon which in later years the superstructure shall rest, we trust our pen may be so wielded that every Theta Delt may be led to see the beauty of holiness and build on the rock of ages. Our prayer shall be that we may never prove a stumbling block to any brother or cause him to halt between two opinions. We recognise the power of the press and are deeply sensible of the responsibility. Should the Grand Lodge or the convention object to our policy or conduct of the SHIELD, if our position can not be honestly defended, we shall yield.

Having thus crudely delineated our proposed policy, we cast our frail bark on the waters and only ask your brotherly consideration. We depend on the charge editors to do their full duty, and upon every brother to lend a helping hand. Whenever you have anything, especially a graduate personal, which you think would be of interest, send it at once, we will be glad to give it a place. Remember that anything you contribute is for the fraternity, and not solely to help fill our columns.

---

THE SHIELD will be issued on regular dates, unless the Charge editors are derelict in their duty. Number one will appear April 1, containing reports of winter banquets. Number two July 1, containing all college commencement news. Number three October 1, containing accounts of college openings. Number 4 December 15, containing convention news. These dates are arranged so as to insure a different class of news for each number. All matter should be in the hands of the editor as long before this date as possible. The dates named are

those upon which the SHIELD will go to press. It takes about ten days to print and mail each number. Charge editors will be sure to get their letters ready at least ten days in advance of dates named.

---

A fraternity directory, containing the names of all residents of the largest cities would be of incalculable advantage to any one who might wish to find a brother when traveling. The labor of compiling such a directory is very great. We have New York City about ready to print. It will be first printed in the next number of the SHIELD, to be followed by other cities and, as soon as completed and corrected, will be published in book form at a nominal cost.

---

The Catalogue is slowly drawing near. Considerable of the work is ready for the printer. The cuts are being prepared and it is confidently expected that we will soon be ready to go on with the work. Information is earnestly desired concerning the list of names published in the SHIELD. If you know anything about any one of the names in the list, send information at once to Bro. Davis or the SHIELD. As soon as the list can be completed we will push the printing.

---

HEREAFTER the SHIELD will endeavor to give in each number as a frontispiece the portrait of some noted or prominent member of the fraternity, and a sketch of their lives. The first number of Vol. 6 will contain the portrait of Abel Beach, and the second number that of Andrew H. Green, the only survivors of the memorable band who founded our glorious fraternity. The subject matter for Bro. Beach's sketch is now in hand, and also some poems of his production, which are reserved for the March number. Any Brother who can give any incidents in connection with Bro. Beach's college or fraternity life, will confer a great favor upon the editor by sending them at once so that the first of these sketches may be a great success.

WE would urge upon our graduate brothers the necessity of giving prompt attention to their subscriptions. The following extract from a letter just received, explains the situation perfectly :

“ Enclosed please find \$1.25 for my subscription to the SHIELD. I have delayed sending it entirely through negligence, and think the same is the case with others. I believe heartily in the support of the fraternity journal and I congratulate you on the true worth of what you have issued.”

Remember that negligence on your part scores one point against the SHIELD. If all are not prompt in their own remittance and zealous in their effort to awaken an interest in others we might as well shut up shop. It is not interesting for us to publish the journal for unappreciative readers. It takes much time and a large amount of very hard work, and this year has cost the writer a cash outlay of over \$300, which he has contributed for the good of the fraternity. No better fraternity journal is published. There certainly ought to be no delay on your part to contribute the small sum asked for. If all who receive the SHIELD subscribe for it, the success of the journal is assured beyond question for as many years as you will keep up your subscription. If you fail to respond it will cease to exist after the next year. A blow against the SHIELD reflects with more than double strength against the fraternity. Send in your subscriptions now for the volume just expiring and also for the next one.

---

It is a self evident fact to the publishers of fraternity periodicals that advertisements are absolutely essential to their existence. Readers of the SHIELD will find in this number as fine an array of advertisements as can be found in any fraternity journal. We call especial attention to them because the greater portion have been obtained from our personal friends, and the goods are well known and can be vouched for by the editor. It is our purpose not to insert any adv. which can not be vouched for and recommended to our readers as worthy of attention. Therefore you are urgently requested when in need of anything which may be advertised in the pages of the SHIELD

to give first choice to it. Remember that you owe it as a duty to the best interests of the SHIELD to reimburse the advertisers who contribute so largely to our success. by giving your influence and patronage to them. In this way they are repaid for the outlay, and we are enabled to give you a better journal. Read the remarks on new advertisers on a subsequent page.

---

It is our desire to establish in our advertising pages a professional and business directory, devoted exclusively to Theta Deltas. A very moderate charge is made—the benefit is double. The SHIELD is assisted and valuable information contributed to the brotherhood. Any Theta Delt in need of professional service, would put himself out of the way to go to a brother. Any brother in business or professional life should send in his ad. without solicitation. Help the SHIELD and without knowing it you will benefit yourself.

---

THIS number completes Vol. V. An index will be found at the close, and also, the index for Vol. IV, which we were unable to compile when the last number of Vol. IV was issued. A very limited number of copies of Vol. IV are on hand; any brother who desires can procure bound volumes, containing Vols. IV and V, for \$3.50, or a bound copy of either for \$2.00. At this price the binding will be neat and substantial. Every charge should have bound copies for their halls—we hope to receive many orders from graduate brothers for bound copies. They will make a desirable addition to your libraries, and the revenue from such sales will relieve the indebtedness now existing.

---

THE graduate personals make the most important and interesting feature of the SHIELD and will be the key note to its success. Thus far one or two enthusiastic brothers have supplied the greater part of all the personals—devoting much time and pains to the work. We are very grateful to them as



they have done much toward the popularity now smiling upon us. These personals can be made still more interesting if every brother will contribute at least one. Don't be too modest. If you can not get a personal of some other brother send one about yourself. Send newspaper clippings about any brother which may reach your eye. Do not send the full newspaper, but cut out the extract. We get many newspapers which contain items not marked in any way. The inevitable destination of such papers is the waste basket, with their mission a failure. Mark the item distinctly or cut it out, but don't fail to send everything you see which pertains to any member of our fraternity.

---

ALL subscriptions expire with the present number. A number of the charges have not remitted for Vol. V. This is not as it should be. Please make up your remittances at once for Vol. V. Payment for Vol. VI should be made before March. If attended to early it will not be forgotten. Graduate members who have received the present volume and have not responded, are requested to signify whether they wish the SHIELD continued or not. The subscription price is small but every little aids materially toward the support which we must have to maintain the high standard we have aimed to reach. Send in your remittance for Vol. V and the next volume before it is forgotten. A blank may be found in advertising pages which you can tear out and send with money. Can you afford to let so great a power for good to our fraternity die, from lack of your support and encouragement? We think not.



## Fraternity Gossip.

---

---

Alpha Tau has two men in the university crew at Cornell, one rowing stroke.

---

Alpha Tau Omega is endeavoring to establish a chapter at Vanderbilt University.

---

The fifty-fifth annual convention of Delta Upsilon was held in Syracuse, Oct. 23, 24 and 25.

---

The new Chi Phi catalogue is announced for January, 1890. It is to be a book of 480 pages.

---

The Chi Chapter of the Kappa Alpha Theta Sorority was recently established at Syracuse University.

---

A popular lecture course has been organized by the Alpha Delta Phi fraternity at Wesleyan University.

---

It is said that the Psi Upsilon chapter-house, at the University of Pennsylvania, will cost about \$40,000.

---

Governor Foraker of Ohio, has presented to the Phi Psi's at Swarthmore, a handsomely framed portrait of himself.

---

Ex-Governor Hugh S. Thompson, who has been appointed civil service commissioner at Washington, is an Alpha Tau.

---

Phi Kappa Psi is working to re-establish the chapter at the University of Pennsylvania on its old footing of influence.

Ann Arbor enterprise is always driving at something new, and generally discovers it. When our package came from there we were unable to decide whether we had gotten an edition of stale butter, or an installment of a tannery. On opening it we found the *Palladium*, whose unique cover carried with it the perfume of the tannery. This cover is the oddest we have yet seen. It is of tanned, unfinished leather, with two narrow strips of the same material looped in one, each face, which, tied together, clasp the book.—*Phi Delta Theta Scroll*.

---

The Eta Chapter of Alpha Phi held its annual initiation, Friday evening, November 22d, at the house of Miss Harriet Sawyer in Cambridge. The following are the initiates: Alfreda Noyes, '89; Annie Hersey, Clara Laycock, Harriet Sawyer, 2d, Bertha Hill, May Nute and Sarah Windsor, all of '93.

---

President George Williamson Smith  $\theta \Delta X$ , of Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., has been very successful since he took hold of that institution some years ago. The college under his guidance has grown rapidly and now has the largest number of students in its history.—*Syracuse Standard*.

---

By keeping our running expenses as low as possible and avoiding extravagance, we are enabled to initiate men who might otherwise be deprived of fraternity advantages, and to give to *A. T. O.* the honor of their membership.—*Hillsdale College Letter in Alpha Tau Palm*.

---

The new cover of the Theta Delta Chi SHIELD is a joy to the beholder. We foresaw that the former decorations were doomed.—*Kappa Kappa Gamma Key*.

---

The Minnesota Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi was organized in Minneapolis, November 8th, with forty-four members in attendance at the banquet.

One of the chapters of Alpha Tau Omega confers the degree of "Bachelor of Ugliness."

---

Beginning with 1891, no student over twenty-one years of age will be allowed to compete for a scholarship at Cornell.—*Ex.*

---

The Cornell Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi has elected trustees and appointed a committee to consider a suitable site for building a new chapter-house.

---

The Union College Alumni Association of New York met at Delmonico's December 9th, for the annual banquet, with 125 members in attendance.

---

The Sigma Delta Pi, a secret society in the Chandler Scientific department at Dartmouth, has recently been changed into the Dartmouth Chapter of Beta Theta Pi, and will hereafter sail under fraternity colors.

---

The Iota Chapter of Chi Phi are occupying new quarters, a removal made necessary by the burning of the block in which their chapter hall was situated. The fraternity records were saved but the furniture, etc., was almost wholly destroyed.

---

Phi Delta Theta has in New York, besides its chapters at C. C. N. Y. and Columbia, about 200 graduate members. About 100 of the alumni representing twenty-three different states were present at the recent alumni banquet.

---

Zeta Psi expects soon to build a chapter-house at Yale, where that fraternity entered college as a junior society last year. The Cornell Chapter has a considerable fund which will be applied to building as soon as it is large enough to suit Zeta Psi ideas of what constitutes a lodge. An attempt will be made, it is said, to out-do the other chapters which own or are about to acquire homes in Ithaca.—*Chi Phi Quarterly.*

The Alpha Tau Omega *Palm* in its October number offers a fraternity badge not exceeding in price \$50.00 as a prize for the best article—either affirmative or negative on the two questions:

1. Should Greek fraternities in American colleges be tolerated?
2. Is Pan-Hellenic Consolidation practicable and expedient? ✓

We hope the *Palm* will publish the articles so that others may have the benefit of them. There is no doubt as to the importance of at least the first question.

We are glad in this connection to quote from the Rev: Dr. Robert S. McArthur, who writes in the *Christian Inquirer* under date Oct. 10, as follows:

"There are six chapter houses at Cornell, representing the various college societies. One of them attracted our special interest. We believe these societies are capable of doing very much toward holding the students together, and inspiring them for better work while in college, and in attracting some of them back for a post-graduate course. College presidents and professors are wise in utilizing these societies for the best interests of the young men, and the good of the college as a whole. In this respect President Adams follows the example of Dr. M. B. Anderson. It is folly, pure and simple, to oppose these societies. It is not inappropriate in this connection, in view of the fears some have expressed, to remark that the writer never saw so large an attendance at the religious services, or the religious interest so marked as on this occasion. The religious atmosphere is much warmer and much more evangelical than in former years. This fact gives sincere joy to earnest Christians everywhere."

---

The Phi Chapter of Kappa Kappa Gamma initiated the following young ladies, Friday evening, November 22d: Miss Parker, '92; Misses Hitchcock, Smith and Casey, '93. The ceremony occurred at the home of Miss Kingsbury, Chestnut Hill.

---

Alpha Tau Omega is taking active steps toward the building of a chapter-house at the University of North Carolina, also one at Charleston.

Leaders in college will be leaders in fraternity. The good, quiet, faithful workers in college will be faithful in fraternity work. And the shiftless do-nothing in college proves of no account in fraternity. In encouraging college interest, then, a chapter is laying the foundation for its own continued welfare. A chapter is known by its fruits. And of these, not the least fair is the wide-awake college spirit that makes the four years of study four years of symmetrical growth and real culture.—  
*Kappa Kappa Gamma Key.*

---

The recent convention of Kappa Alpha Theta, held at Bloomington, Ind., was very successful, more work having been done than at any previous convention. The next meeting of the national body will be held at Burlington, Vt., in the fall of 1891. The journal will be published by Upsilon Chapter, at Minneapolis, Minn.

---

The Sigma Mu at Lehigh University are talking about a chapter house in the near future.

---

Sigma Alpha Epsilon has entered Simpson Centenary College with ten members.

---

Delta Psi has withdrawn her Washington and Lee charter, leaving two men behind it.



## SONG OF THE THETA DELTA CHI.

AIR—Old Dog Tray.

Come, boys, with all your power,  
 While friendship rules the hour,  
 Essay the joyous song and swell the chorus high  
 To "Delta" we should sing,  
 And make the heavens ring  
 With the Paeans of the Theta Delta Chi.

CHORUS.—The  $\Theta \Delta X$ , oh, we love her;  
 We'll cling to her until we die,  
 To her we love to sing, our offerings to bring  
 To the shrine of the  $\Theta \Delta X$ .  
 When the skies are overcast,  
 And roars the raging blast,  
 We'll give little heed to the tempest sweeping by;  
 For here 'tis ever bright,  
 And Friendship's golden light  
 Shields the halls of Theta Delta Chi.

CHORUS.—

We are brothers, tried and firm,  
 And each morning's fresh return  
 Beholds our joys increase and all our sorrows fly:  
 For pleasure ever blends  
 With the intercourse of friends,  
 United by the Theta Delta Chi.

CHORUS.—

Our affections ne'er shall cease,  
 But ever shall increase,  
 Like the morning light in the clear azure sky;  
 And our heart's unchanging love  
 Shall nestle like a dove  
 'Neath the altars of the Theta Delta Chi.

CHORUS.—

Then it is unto the Delta,  
 May she, like the banyan tree,  
 Extend her branches o'er this land of fine men and of free,  
 And may she ne'er cease flourishing  
 While o'er is the sky,  
 And God preserve from every ill the Theta Delta Chi.

—Composed by J. K. Jones,  $\Theta \Delta X$ , Kenyon College, Ohio.

## Our Exchanges.

---

[All Fraternity magazines are requested to exchange with THE SHIELD. Three copies should be sent to Mr. Clay W. Holmes, Editor SHIELD, Elmira, N. Y. In return three copies of THE SHIELD will be sent wherever directed.—ED.]

---

The Hartford *Times* of Nov. 27th has in its supplement a Thanksgiving sketch which was evidently penned by a Theta Delt, and we strongly suspect Bro. Fred Perrine of perpetrating the same. Neatly interwoven in the pedestal may be seen upon close inspection the mystic symbols  $\Theta \Delta X$ , yet we presume none but a member of the fraternity would see them. Bro. Perrine is one of the able reporters on this paper, and does considerable sketch work for them besides.

---

The *Sibyl*, edited and published by the Senior class of "The Elmira College," is one of the handsomest periodicals which grace our table. Its make-up combines literature, poetry and spice, as young ladies are always deeply interested in weddings, the "married" column is replete with news. The only thing the college seems to lack, is a real genuine up and up fraternity. Our sister fraternities are hereby assured that Elmira College is a first-class institution and a chapter located there, would in no wise cast reproach on any fraternity. It's a splendid chance.

---

There could have been nothing written more applicable to the SHIELD and its position at the present time than the extract from the Chi Phi *Quarterly*, in which, speaking of the efforts of several members of the fraternity to increase the subscription list, the editor says:

"Our hearty thanks go out to all these brothers for their kind operation and we trust many others may follow their example. The



management spares no effort to make the *Quarterly* interesting to its readers and valuable as a record of current fraternity life. Strenuous efforts have been made to secure and publish information about the older brothers and the number of them who have been attracted to the *Quarterly* is surprising. There are many remaining, however, whom the magazine ought to reach, and there are many who would subscribe if asked to do so by some enthusiastic brother. In many of our cities are collected large clusters of the brothers who are easy of reach to residents, and we trust that before many months go by, most of them will be induced to send in their subscriptions. Will not some enthusiastic brother in every city take the matter in hand and secure additional subscriptions to the *Quarterly*."

---

In the same line is the following from the *Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi :

"We have the names of more than 600 alumni upon our mailing list, a number far in excess of many of our contemporaries, and yet we miss the name of many and many a brother, who in the earlier days was wont to find pleasure in recounting the joys and sorrows of himself and chapter in our pages. We presume, in the ten years of our connection with the *Shield*, there have gone forth from colleges where our chapters have been located, 200 men. All of these ought to have taken our journal immediately on leaving college, and have kept taking it ever since. A habit of reading your college secret society journal will do more than all other things to keep your enthusiasm alive, to retard the wheels of time and to keep you young."

It is impossible for the editor to reach all the alumni, without help from those who are already subscribers. If you know of a Theta Delt alumnus, send his address and we will be only too glad to send him a sample copy.

---

We clip the following from exchange editorial, in November number Chi Phi *Quarterly* :

"The August number of the Delta Upsilon *Quarterly* gives to its exchanges the place of honor, devoting the usual space to its chronic quarrel with Delta Kappa Epsilon. If the outside world were to judge the organs of these two Greek Letter societies by the opinion of each regarding the other, imprisonment for life would be the lightest sentence passed on the editors of either publication."

This clipping is published as an illustration of what it is the settled policy of the SHIELD to avoid. All exchanges are

hereby notified that if we can not say something pleasant about their contents we shall keep silent, and we commend the same policy to them as the first step in the course of the establishment of a fraternal regard between different Greek Letter societies. This world is large and we all can enjoy a happy existence without making others miserable. Quarrels, either "chronic" or otherwise, are too childish for college bred men to engage in.

---

The Chi Phi *Quarterly* of November, says :

"The SHIELD of Theta Delta Chi is in new hands and, although its cover suggests a seed catalogue, there are improvements in the text which place this periodical among the best fraternity magazines in typographical appearance. The early pages of the July number are devoted to accounts of reunions and personal information. The chapter letters are well written and the selections are made with care. The publication shows marks of careful editing."

We thank the *Quarterly* for the kind words and while we admit that our "seed catalogue cover" is not so æsthetic as hers, no words can better express the true aim of the SHIELD. It is not exactly a "seed catalogue," but a "seed sower" and the editor's mission will be fully accomplished if the seeds scattered in the SHIELD shall take root and bring forth fruit—in accordance with the policy outlined in our "editorial introductory." The SHIELD will lack æstheticism entirely. Its cover conveys to Theta Deltas a hidden meaning—beautiful to them but blank to all others. Its pages are prepared for the express purpose of giving news of particular interest to the fraternity. If, however, those outside the mystic circle can draw from its pages any food for thought, we shall be doubly paid for our efforts.

---

"As is intimated in Mu's chapter letter, Chi Phi, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, and Kappa Alpha, at the University of Georgia, have been having a breezy time over an article in the July Chi Phi *Quarterly* entitled "Initiation of Non-Collegians," in which some uncomplimentary notice was given to the Sigma Alpha Epsilon and Kappa Alpha chapters there. The author was thrashed by a Sigma Alpha Epsilon and had a fight with a Kappa Alpha. Thereupon the Chi Phi chapter challenged the Sigma

Alpha Epsilon chapter to pick a man to fight a duel. The faculty then interfered and squelched the three warring chapters for this year, As the faculty is rather hostile to fraternities it is feared that this foolish brawl will lead to restrictive regulations. The *Delta* would suggest that the mothers of the belligerents be called in and requested to administer sound spankings. Peace and quiet would thus be restored in short order." —*Delta, December, 1889.*

Unkind words and bickerings very harmful to the fraternity world are often brought on by jokes or careless statements. The fraternity press should be careful not to agitate such strife for several reasons. Chiefly because it has always been the uppermost factor in the opposition to fraternities by college faculties. This opposition has been of late years on the wane, because fraternity men have been accorded chairs, and are exerting their influence in behalf of fraternities. The press being a powerful factor in the education of undergraduates, we should be very careful of our words. This article is only quoted for the lesson it teaches—drop animosity. There is a good place in the world for all of us.

---

The November *Sibyl* contains the following expressive odes which show that Hallowe'en is not neglected by the girls :

"OWED" TO THE SOPHOMORES.

Oh, thou wise fool, whom nature hath endowed  
 With subtleties uncommon to frail minds,  
 Go to the ant, thou Soph., or any insect small,  
 And learn that she knows more than beans  
 To put in beds, and rice and salt.  
 And be not wroth if words serene  
 Remind thee of thy sport bereft,  
 And ask if on one Hallowe'en  
 Thou ever didst get left.

---

SOPHOMORE RESPONSE.

Ah, fresh young souls, had ye but pondered well  
 The tale that Wordsworth wrote of Peter Bell,  
 Who, in the prim-rose by the river-side  
 Naught but a simple, yellow flower descried,  
 Ye had seen more in salt, and beans and flour.

The bean, "kin to Pythagoras," would show  
 Your philosophic bent of mind, you know  
 For "philosoph" comes from a Grecian source  
 And signifies you love the Sophs. of course,  
 Who loving you so well, forego the dinner-hour.

By salt, we would imply your trenchant-wit,  
Which knows well on occasion how to hit;  
And by the flour—sad that we must explain  
Our compliments,—we meant to make it plain  
You were the Elmira Female College Flower.

We thank you much for your attentions kind,  
And since you followed there *our* turn of mind,  
We think we understand you. Are we right?  
Molasses means sweet-temper—that our class sticks tight  
To one another, both in weal and woe.

The pepper—yes, we blush, but still we know  
You meant by that the fire of genius. Oh  
Surely 'tis only in the Sophomoric soul  
Sweetness and genius join to form a glorious whole.

---

The following poem published several years ago in *Judge*,  
has been carefully preserved for a fitting occasion. It seems to  
be apropos at this particular spot :

## COLLEGE REVISITED.

He was a guileless college youth  
That mirrored modesty and truth;  
And sometimes, at his musty room,  
His sister called to chase the gloom.  
One afternoon when she was there,  
Arranging things with kindly care,  
As often she had done before,  
There came a knock upon the door.  
Our student sensitive to fears  
Of thoughtless comrades' laughing jeers,  
Had only time to make deposit,  
Of his dear sister in the closet;  
Then haste the door to open wide;  
His guest, unbidden, stept inside.  
He was a cheery faced old man,  
And with apologies began  
For calling, and let him know  
That more than fifty years ago,  
When he was in his college bloom,  
He'd occupied that very room;  
So thought he'd take the chance, he said,  
To see the changes time has made.  
"The same old window, same old view—  
Ha, Ha! the same old pictures too!"  
And then he tapped them with his cane  
And laughed his merry laugh again.  
"The same old sofa, I declare!  
Dear me! it must be worse for wear,

The same old shelves!" And then he came  
And spied the closet door. "The same—  
Oh my!" A woman's dress peeped thro';  
Quick as he could he closed it to,  
He shook his head, "Ah, ah! the same  
Old game, young man, the same old game!"  
"Would you my reputation slur?"  
The youth gasped, "That's my sister, sir."  
"Ah!" said the old man, with a sigh,  
"The same old lie,—the same old lie."



# Charge Letters.

---

[Charge editors are again requested to write on only one side of the paper and to assume a style somewhat more expansive than a telegraphic communication. The next letter is due on March 1st, 1890, and should be as long as possible. Write legibly.]

---

## BETA.

### CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

The brothers of Beta were very much pleased with the last issue of the SHIELD. There is a marked improvement in the look in every respect, and we look forward to greater improvement under its new management. We have always felt that the SHIELD might be made the book that it now promises to be, and we are thankful that our desire is now to be realized.

We have had an initiation, and Beta has been reinforced by good men from the Freshman class, and we have several others in view. Brother McCall, of Lehigh, entered Cornell with the class of '92 this year. We have just passed a Thanksgiving vacation of five days which was enjoyably spent by a majority of the brothers with their relatives and friends at home. Those living near New York and the the delegates to the convention, took this opportunity to witness the Yale, Princeton game at New York on Thanksgiving day.

Brother Colnon, by the way, has developed into a valuable member of the 'Varsity eleven which has only been defeated twice this year, and those times by Yale. Brother Colnon will probably resume his place in the 'Varsity eight next spring, which eight will probably carry off the honors on the Thames as it did last June. Brother McLaren was elected editor-in-chief of the '91 Cornellian board and is hard at work on the production of the yearly publication.

Among our graduates, Bro. Vedder, '87, was married last fall, and is now residing in Ithaca, filling a responsible position in the Civil Engineering faculty of the university. Professor C. D. Marx, '78, one of our esteemed graduates in the faculty, is now engrossed with the care and joy of a little boy. Brother Hyatt, '86, was recently married to one of Ithaca's charming daughters whom he took to his home at Lansingburgh, N. Y., where he will welcome all Theta Deltas. Brother Timmerman, '89, Law, is practising in Buffalo very successfully for so short a time. Brother Stern, '89, is a promising architect of Rochester, N. Y.; Brother Murphy, '89, is connected with a leading mercantile house in Decatur,

Ill.; Bro. Parker, '89, is progressing satisfactorily in electrical engineering with the the Brush Electric Co.; Max. McKinney, '91, left the university at the beginning of the year, to accept a promising position in the brokerage business in Rochester, N. Y.; Bro. Stuart, '91, is with his father in the nursery business in Newark, N. Y.

Members of the fraternity are at present preparing for the fall term examinations, and consequently there is a lack of fraternity news and gossip. However, by the next issue, a better account of the doings of Beta may be obtained by your correspondent. Apologizing for this brief letter and trusting that all members of Theta Delta Chi will see fit to call upon Beta, whenever in the vicinity of Ithaca, this letter must close.

---

### DELTA.

#### RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

Welcome, and a hearty one, to the first issue of the SHIELD under its new management. Judging from the past, what more is needed to assure its success and longevity? Delta's sincere congratulations to Brother Holmes on the honor and the task, the convention so gladly bestowed on one so worthy. Apropos of convention, are we not to be congratulated on the grand success of both the business and social sides of this meeting? What fault could possibly be found with the arrangements of either, unless, perchance, it be the "early closing" law of our "Hub?"

We consider ourselves honored in being allowed to introduce to the fraternity at large our '93 delegation as it now stands. Brother T. B. Cram of Washington, D. C., leads the list, with Brothers C. V. Rice of Sharon, Pa., and J. D. Ringwood of Ilion, N. Y., following. Fortune favoring us, we have not yet completed our delegation for the year, but will await the next issue of the SHIELD for further introductions. Some say nothing ever happens in this world that has not its opposite to counter-balance the effect produced. While we are rejoicing over our '93 delegation, we feel deep regret in being compelled to chronicle the departure of Brothers Miller, '91, and Yznaga, '92. Brother Miller has entered the University of Michigan, at Ann Arbor, just in time to be of material assistance in starting Gamma Deuteron on the road to prosperity, and for Delta, he can give the warm welcome into our circle we would accord her. Brother Yznaga has returned to his home in Cuba, and his last letter expressed doubts as to the probability of his completion of the course at the R. P. I. His college training is not entirely lost, however, as he is already playing on a base ball team composed of the society swells of his native city. On returning this fall, we found, as another cause for regret, that illness would prevent Bro. Bradley, '92, from being with us this year. We sorely miss the life and good-nature of our "Shorty," and hope with all our hearts next fall will find him with us, as gay and healthy as ever, ready to finish the course so well begun.

Delta still keeps up her list of visitors but wishes that it could be larger. Since the last SHIELD, Bro. S. D. Cornell of Xi, Bro. Powers, Kappa '81 and Bro's. D. C. Lee and R. B. Perine of Psi, have honored us, but each, with only a short call. All Theta Delts passing anywhere near us should remember that Troy belongs to them if they will only stop over long enough to see it.

The Freshman flag-rush this year has given the two lower classes more prolonged excitement than any rush for several years back. Two attempts at a rush have been made and according to the Grand Marshal, the rush has not yet occurred. First, the Freshmen had their flag securely fastened at the top of a tall tree in the St. Joseph's cemetery. The local authorities not liking the idea of a "students' rush" among the tombstones, sent a squad of police, twenty-eight in number, to induce the Freshmen to change the locality of their proposed battle-field. Student-like, they would not be induced until, persuaded by oaken arguments, short and blunt, that they had made a mistake, and about 10 P. M. they left the field and flag in the possession of Troy's "finest." The Sophs. arriving a few hours later with the intention of taking the flag for themselves, found—nothing. Thus ended the first attempt and the second was not made until several weeks later. Then, late one afternoon, the Sophs. discovered the Freshmen had their flag flying from the smoke-stack of a tug which was cruising around above the state-dam with the Freshman class on board ready to defend their banner. After vain skirmishing for a boat all that night, the Sophs. postponed action until the following day but it was not until afternoon that they succeeded in procuring another tug. Considerably delayed at the lock, it was but a few hours before evening when they passed into the water above the dam. The Freshmen steamed off and the Sophs. attempting to follow, found they could not, their tug drawing so much more water than that of the Freshmen. In this shoal water the Freshmen remained until "time" was called, and no amount of jeering by the upper class-men could induce them to give the Sophs. a chance. The Grand Marshall decided "no rush" on the ground that the flag should have been kept in one spot the entire twenty-four hours and not sailing up and down the river as did the Freshmen. A few days later the Freshmen being dared to celebrate their so-called victory and aroused by the guying of the upper classmen, started to parade through the streets headed by a drum-corps. It was just what the Sophs. wanted and for five minutes the principal street of the city was one of the most animated "rushes" that ever occurred. After soundly drubbing each other for awhile, all parties seemed to feel relieved and but little has been said about the matter since.



**EPSILON DEUTERON.**

YALE UNIVERSITY.

Since the last issue we have initiated four Freshmen, Messrs. Edward Harrison Post of Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; William Reynolds Ricketts, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; Ralph William Sprague, Chicago, Ill., and Harry Taylor Stoddard, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., swelling our number to twenty. Last Thursday night will be long remembered by those present as one of the most enjoyable occasions of their college course. Brother Ruthven, formerly of '90, was with us, and his presence in our midst once more, added greatly to the pleasure of the evening.

We confidently expect to initiate at least four more men before, or immediately after the holidays.

Epsilon Deuteron fully appreciates the honor she in a measure shares with Brother Carter in his election at the recent convention to the secretaryship of the Grand Lodge, and we congratulate the fraternity on their happy choice, as we are sure Brother Carter is the right man in the right place.

Nothing of local interest is at present going on, as since our unfortunate loss of the football championship the University at large—small—has settled down to hard "plugging" for the semi-annual exams.

We expect to be represented at the founding of the new Charge at Ann Arbor by Brother Carter and Brothers Caldwell and Du Bois, '89.

We expect to graduate but four men this year, which will leave a goodly number to begin the coming year, which we trust will be even more successful than this has, is, and will be.

In closing, we wish to congratulate the fraternity on her Christmas present, Gamma Deuteron; may she be a strong healthy child, and an honor to her parent.

**ZETA.**

BROWN UNIVERSITY.

In writing from Zeta, your correspondent would first like to reply to the question which first naturally arises: "How is Zeta getting along," and I can do no better than to quote the words of an eminent "divine" of Providence, who on being asked the same question, replied: "I think I'm as well as one can possibly be who has been soaked for the last eight months." Now don't let some imaginative person stretch the meaning of that word "soaked;" I simply wish it to be known that it has been one continual season of rain here at Brown for the last eight months. But, nevertheless, no one thinks that the weather has had any damp'ning influence over Zeta's love for the fraternity at large. At no time since  $\Theta \Delta X$  was established at Brown was there ever a more congenial "band of brothers" than is found in the present charge. In scholarship, and class honors we have as high a standard as any secret society in college;

and though we can not boast of our athletic attainments, still if there's any brother who thinks that we are physically weak, let him visit Zeta, and I guarantee that he will receive as hearty and firm a "grip" as he will in any college of the country. But to be a little more serious, we have nothing to complain of, and everything to be thankful for.

Our delegates reported a highly satisfactory convention at Boston, and one of the pleasantest banquets they ever attended. One of the features of the convention which pleased us exceedingly was the resolution to have a new song book. There are a number of good songs float-around in different charge-books, and when these are collected and printed in a fraternity song book we will have something of which to be proud.

One might think from the renewed vigor which seems to have permeated Brown since the occupation of the presidential chair by Dr. Andrews, that our good old university is entering upon a new era of its existence. Wilson Hall or the new Physical Laboratory, which is to be equipped in the most thorough manner, is rapidly approaching completion, and promises to be a very stately building. Plans have been completed, and a site selected for the Ladd Astronomical Observatory, the gift of our worthy governor. And, best of all, we are assured by those who ought to know, that the erection of that long-looked for, long-hoped for, long-needed gymnasium, will surely be begun in the spring.

There has been very little of a society nature going on here at Zeta which would interest other Charges since my last letter. We hold our regular meetings every Friday evening and the attendance is excellent. We can truly say that all is quiet along the line as far as our pickets reach. We are strong in numbers, in college influence, and everything bids fair for a successful year in the history of Zeta Charge. All the brothers unite in sending their best wishes and fraternal love to the other Charges, with a hearty invitation to visit us at any or all times here in good old Brown.

#### ZETA BANQUET SONG.

Tune, "O, my Darling, Clementine."

In a far-famed eastern college  
Lives a band of jolly boys,  
Full of learning, wit, and knowledge  
Of this world and worldly joys.  
Theta Delta, Theta Delta, Theta Delta Chi's the name  
Of this band of jolly fellows, Zeta's comrades known to fame.

All the damsels sing the praises  
Of this band of brothers gay,  
All the world the song upraises,  
Theta Delta Chi for aye!  
Theta Delta, Theta Delta, Theta Delta Chi we love,  
See her star so brightly shining in the starry heavens above.

Round the festal board, together  
 Raise your glasses to the toast,  
 Theta Delta Chi forever!  
 Name of which we proudly boast.  
 Theta Delta, Theta Delta, Theta Delta Chi, once more  
 Fill the glasses to the lassies, whom the Theta Deltas adore.

Dear fraternity, forever  
 We will sing of thee and thine,  
 Naught from us the thoughts can sever  
 Of our fellowship divine.  
 Theta Delta, Theta Delta, Theta Delta Chi then sing,  
 Raise your voices, brothers, cheering, louder let your praises ring.  
 —G. H. W.

---

### KAPPA.

#### TUFTS COLLEGE.

It was the advice of an experienced clergyman, you remember, to a young ministerial brother who was seeking assistance as to the best way of writing a sermon, "to chop off the introduction, chop off the conclusion, cut down the middle, and then give it to them." I think that with equal pleasure to myself and my readers I may follow this recommendation and content myself, by way of opening, with an expression of best wishes and fraternal greetings to all our sister charges from old Kappa.

Now then, as to our initiation. In accordance with our intentions, as stated in the last issue of the SHIELD, we were back on College Hill this fall, early, and ready for business. We had information of several men intending to enter, and with this to start on began our rushing campaign. As the result of our endeavors seven men decided that Theta Delta Chi was the best fraternity in Tufts College, and were initiated on Friday evening, October 23d. The names of these new brothers are: Frank H. Stephenson, '91, Hudson, Mass.; J. Murray Hollister, '92, Plainfield, Vt.; Albert O. Thayer, '92, West Somerville, Mass.; Joseph B. Groce, '93, Roxbury, Mass.; A. Percival Thompson, '93, Middleboro, Mass.; Thomas Whittemore, '93, Cambridge, Mass.; Charles G. Kipp, '93, New York City. The initiation was very successful and very enjoyable. As usual, our graduates were present in good number, and by their earnest words and heartfelt testimony to what the fraternity had done for them, they gave the new members as vivid an idea as it is possible for anyone to receive outside of the actual experience of what the Theta Delta Chi spirit really is. Among the graduates present and speaking were W. C. Ireland, '65, the well-known manufacturer of safes and a constant attendant upon occasions of this kind; F. W. Hamilton, '83; C. H. Puffer, '83; D. B. Colton, '85; S. W. Mendum, '85; J. F. Albion, '87; Rev. T. O. Marvin, '89 pastor of All Soul's Universalist Church, Albany, N. Y., and E. J. Crandall, '89. After the ceremony was completed the company partook of a spread, and in the genial spirit produced by such

an occasion, renewed old acquaintances and fastened the first links in the chain that was to bind our new brothers to our beloved fraternity. In the course of time the tables, arranged but a short while before with so much care, presented a scene of desolation and chaos that was frightful and terrible to see, and so, after the last man had had his fill, the company adjourned to the college grounds to awaken the sleeping students to the fact that Theta Delta Chi had increased her family circle. It is an old custom of two of the societies at Tufts, instituted many years back and still religiously observed, to sing fraternity songs and give the fraternity cheer in every dormitory after the initiation is over. We did not fail in our observance of this custom, and in every hall we made the echoes ring. How the old pieces did sound out! Every man, whether he was ever guilty of sounding a note before or not, lent his voice to swell the tide of song (?), and however much hoarseness may have detracted from the musical value of our efforts, they served our purpose in awakening all who were not deaf or dead. Enthusiasm, fortunately, is proportional to quantity, not quality, of sound, and in the enthusiasm we certainly were not lacking. The brothers then separated and Kappa's annual initiation was over.

But, although the initiation with its flood tide of fraternity activity is passed, its influence still remains. The quickening of the spirit in all of us, and particularly the impetus given to the growth of our fraternity idea in the new brothers, have not passed away. All who have been in Theta Delta Chi two or three years know that this growth is not sudden; they know that they cannot appreciate in all its force the central idea, the living truth that gives our fraternity power; they know that one brother cannot give it to another, but that each must experience it for himself; and they know that the way to experience it is not to stand aside, a disinterestedly critical observer, and wait for it, but to enter into close relations with the brothers themselves and to engage heart and soul in all the activities of fraternity life. And it is the fact that our newly initiated brothers do take this active interest in all our work, which gives us great joy, and assures us that in due time they will be true Theta Deltas in all that the name implies.

In college affairs we are well represented. Brother W. F. Leighton, '90, has been elected manager of next year's base ball team. Brother A. W. Grose, '91, is making a great success as business manager of the *Tuftonian*, having obtained more advertisements by this time than his predecessor of last year—another Theta Delt, by the way, Brother Crandall, '89—obtained for the entire season. Brother F. W. Perkins, '91, is editor in chief of the Junior Annual. Brother M. M. Johnson, '92, is president of the Tennis Association, and Brother W. S. Gray, '92, vice-president of the Base Ball Association. Brother J. B. Groce, '93, is captain of the Freshman base ball nine. We are represented in many other ways in all the activities of college life, and everywhere with credit.

But, I am afraid that if this letter were to be lengthened out any farther, Brother Holmes would repent ever having taken upon himself the conduct of the SHIELD, and so I must hurry to a close. At the convention most of our men were in attendance at some part of the time or other, and they are all agreed in according it high praise as a practical, working body. The despatch with which business, and that important business, too, was disposed of was worthy of the highest commendation and merited the gratitude of every member of our fraternity. May it serve as a model for future conventions.

And now, again expressing a wish that success may have lighted on the banners of all our sister charges, I bring this letter to a close. Whatever good fortune has befallen any in our fraternity, the sons of Kappa feel have befallen them; and that all may be enjoying the prosperity which they are enjoying, is the sentiment with which they say "Au Revoir."

---

### LAMBDA.

#### BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

Lambda Charge is just closing the first prosperous term of a happy new year. As the glimmering twilight of a fair day calls attention to the "forget-me-nots of the angels," so, perhaps, a little darkening of our horizon has occasionally made more clear the stars of our order. If so, well. But there is not any unpleasant news to chronicle. Indeed if we had not anything more substantial to live upon than convention enthusiasm good news would be the only burden of this letter. What a convention it was! We think about as good as is possible and, judging from Charge correspondence, others think that there was never any better. The banquet is still talked of and business re-discussed. We were rather sorry not to get many of the brothers up to our house. However, next time the delegates assemble here we hope to have a new house whose very reputation will draw all to it. To build a Charge house in a location and style perfectly satisfactory is a quite difficult task in Boston, but such a house will certainly be built—and that too before very long.

We have more men to do it than we had at the date of the last letter—eleven more, right royal Theta Delts from birth. Just look over the list of names and see. Fred W. Adams, a wee little man but a *get there*, adds greatly to our literary accomplishments. He is a member of '92, and is something of an elocutionist, as exponent of a quantity of the famous Delsarte plates, he raises it to a very high power. At any rate he and they are co-efficient to afford us a great deal of pleasure. John H. Fuller from Augusta, Maine; Edwin LaF. Noble from Chelsea; A. L. Pitcher, E. E. Heckbert, C. R. Hamlin, J. G. Wyman, W. S. Hawkins, Fred B. Kellogg, John L. Hopkins and W. S. Spencer are the others, wonderful men and fresh.

The Freshmen gave their program yesterday at the annual Freshmen Philomathean to a crowded house. Under circumstances made very uncomfortable by the Sophomores, they carried through in an entirely satisfactory manner a long and interesting program. Four of our men were on the program, Bro. Hawkins as a soloist, Bro. Spencer as a tenor in a quartet, Bro. Pitcher as "Mr. Tittlebat" and Bro. Kellogg as "Mr. Walsingham Potts-with-two-t's" in the farce, "Trying It On." The ladies took a considerable part; the other fraternities—their claims to supremacy long may they waive—did well also, furnishing two men among them. Brother Kellogg as the "star" of the farce fairly wallowed in glory.

To end the day almost everybody went to the first college social of the year in the evening. Among the features of the evening's literary work may be noticed the toast for '91, responded to by Bro. F. W. Cobb, who has this year returned to us after a year's absence in that distant country—Brockton.

Other college news will not be very interesting. As distinctively Charge news we are pleased to refer to two very pleasant visits of delegates to Amherst and Hanover to attend initiations of  $M^{\Delta}$  and  $O^{\Delta}$ . The brothers all report a meeting of just such Theta Deltas as we ourselves have. At our own initiation we had a delightful time, nor could we have had else with that company of seventy men. President Bartlett was here in Bro. Spencer's place, he having been summoned to the sick bed of his sister. Among our honored guests were, Dr. Gregg, pastor of the Park St. Church and Rev. C. L. Goodell, pastor of the Winthrop St. Church, Seth P. Smith and many of our alumni as well as those of other Charges.

These men and others are constantly "dropping in" upon us. Brothers Bullock and James called during Thanksgiving week and reported successful beginnings of a teacher's life. Brothers Hobson, Webber, Freeman and Backett, are in town, the first two in Law school, the others in the Theological department. Brother Clifford is in a knitting establishment at Stoughton, Mass. The "Log-Book" of '89, just out, says that Bro. Freeman and Bro. Clifford expect soon to "double up."

We are sorry to have to report the resignation of Bro. Emery as corresponding secretary and take pleasure in introducing his successor, Bro. Fisher.

Thirty-three names are on our roll-book at present—their owners are all well and happy. They send Christmas greeting to all Theta Deltas.

## MU DEUTERON.

### AMHERST COLLEGE.

With pleasure Mu Deuteron sends her Christmas greetings to the fraternity from her new home. During the term now nearly ended, we have made some progress, having moved into our newly purchased lodge

house, improved it by the introduction of electric lights and last we have pledged and initiated eight men from '93, who are all fine fellows. Bro. H. H. Baker from Hyannis, Mass., will make a powerful debator; Bro. F. D. Edgell, a fine declaimer; while Brothers M. T. Baldwin, F. W. Cole, G. H. Fisher, I. G. Paul, W. A. Ross, A. V. Woodworth will also strengthen  $\Theta \Delta X$  in Amherst. Brother Fisher, '93, ranked highest in his class in the entrance examination, taking the Porter Prize, a fact of which we are all quite proud. Five of the brothers from '93 were appointed to the "rank division" in their class, which gives us a larger proportion than any other society here. Thus our high standard of scholarship is to be maintained by '93. Brother Whitaker of '90, who is junior monitor was selected as Freshmen tutor in Greek; Bro. Daniels, '90, tutor and assistant in Physics. Both Bro. Whitaker, '90, and Avery, '91, who represented us at the convention at Boston, brought back encouraging and stimulating reports of the Grand Lodge.

In the college world our position is rising and our influence is ever widening. This year in the senior elections we have Bro. Reynolds, '90, elected to be the Grove Orator, Bro. Whitaker, '90, Senior Senator; in '91 Bro. Knight retains his place as "vice gym. captain;" Bro. Avery was elected unanimously to be Senator and platoon captain; Bros. Stiles and Henderson are on the Guitar and Banjo club; Farnham as one of the first tenors on the Glee Club for '92; Bro. Smith, Senator; Bro. Fairly because of faithful work has been promoted to the "rank" in his class.

Amherst has been very successful in her football, playing a strong and close game with all teams we met except Dartmouth, and much of this credit belongs to Theta Deltas, because of their work in the rush line. Here Bro. Allen, '91, playing right tackle did great work. He is the strongest man ever in Amherst college, and one of her best football players. Bros. Stewart, '91, Knight, '91, and Daniels, '90, were also members of the "Varsity." White, Rose and Baldwin played in the Freshman team. The four custodians of the "gym." are  $\Theta \Delta$ 's, which shows how thoroughly men of Mu Deuteron are trusted.

The munificent gift of a new athletic field to the college pleases every one, but especially Theta Deltas, because the value of our Lodge-House is greatly enhanced by being so near to the field. When completed, the college will have some twenty acres of ground for athletics and recreation. It is to be connected by foot bridge over the W. C. R. R. with our old Blake field. The heavy grading is already finished and in the spring the diamond will be laid out and sodded. A quarter of a mile oval race course, a 300 yards straight-away race course, a football field, tennis courts, besides reserving ample grounds for walks and ornamentation. It will be the finest campus possessed by any college and will boom our athletics.

Such, in brief, is the record of a term of quiet, steady growth. From it we have every motive to press on to a larger and more useful life.

"For class may come, and class may go,  
But our Charge shall live forever."

**OMICRON DEUTERON.****DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.**

Since our last letter to the SHIELD, Omicron Deuteron has received an addition of ten new members from '93, and the fraternity at large, ten loyal Theta Deltas. Our initiation was held Friday evening, November 1st, followed by a banquet at "The Wheelock," at which Brother W. T. Abbott, '90, acted as toastmaster and the following toasts were responded to: Omicron Deuteron, Shurtleff, '92; Our Literature, Brother Benton, '90; Our Graduate Members, Brother Davis, '89; The Ladies, Brother Thompson, '92; Our Youngest, Brother Miller, '93; Our Fraternity, Brother Bacon, '90; The Departed, Brother Colby, '91. The oration was by Brother Belknap, '92, and the poem by Brother Hopkins, '91. Brothers Candlin and Paull from Lambda, were with us at the initiation and responded to informal toasts at the banquet.

The brothers from '93 already begin to show some literary talent and the delegation is as good as any, if not the best, delegation from the class. Brother Fletcher has already been elected a member of the Glee Club. We have had with us this year Brother Traver from Zeta, who has entered Dartmouth Medical College. He aided us very much during the chiming season and also aided Brother Watson, '91, in arranging about the organization of the Omicron Deuteron Banjo and Guitar Club, which is made up as follows: Brothers Turner, Watson, Fletcher, Thompson, Aborn and Jarvis.

We were represented at the convention by Brothers Abbott, Benton, Dearborn, Mills, '90; Plummer, Watson, '91; Potter, Shurtleff, '92, and Aborn, '93. Brothers Abbott and Watson being our delegates, while Brother O. S. Davis, '89, was our graduate delegate. For those of us who were unable to attend there remains the New England banquet next spring, which is next to the convention in importance to the Theta Deltas of New England colleges.

The operetta company have already commenced rehearsals for their new operetta which will be presented about the middle of February.

We would like very much to see all members of  $\Theta \Delta X$  who may be able to be with us on that occasion.

Brother Belknap will have charge of the High School at West Topsham, Vt., this winter, and Brother Jarvis will teach at West Concord, Vt.

**PI DEUTERON.****COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.**

Since the last letter to the SHIELD, many changes have taken place in Pi Deuteron; but during that time nothing has so effectively inspired in us so much zeal and fraternity interest, or given us such an impetus to future prosperity, as the report of our delegates. We were very glad to hear of the grand success of the convention, of the welfare of the



fraternity at large, and the establishment of another sister Charge, while the choice of the Grand Lodge for the ensuing year was most unanimously seconded.

We are now in our new rooms at 574 Fifth Avenue, holding them in conjunction with Rho Deuteron. The rooms, besides being in a fine locality, have been newly furnished, making them cozy and pleasant. Each Charge has a separate evening set apart for its meeting, but we always welcome any member of our sister Charge and are in turn welcomed by them.

Through the kind efforts of Bro. C. V. Mapes, I, '57, a  $\Theta \Delta X$ , club has been formed, the object of which is not only to interest the graduates in New York and vicinity in the establishment of a club house in the near future, but to seek their aid and co-operation. The plan has been decided upon to have monthly dinners during the winter and thus gradually bring the graduates together, and we earnestly hope that the affair may prove successful.

Brothers Patterson and Gœbel are now presidents of their respective classes, and Bro. Trafford is on the staff of the foremost college paper, *The College Mercury*. On the glee club, we are represented by Bros. Alsdorf, Patterson and Schulz.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity five new brothers: G. M. Schulz and F. A. Whitehorne, '92, and C. Collins, W. Corbitt and G. Richardson of '93. We soon expect to "swing" two more men, and are having our pick of the new class. The active men at present are as follows:

'90—F. H. Patterson, Dean Nelson.

'91—F. R. Trafford.

'92—G. C. Gœbel, Charles Hibson, G. M. Schulz, M. A. Smith, F. A. Whitehorn.

'93—W. H. Butler, C. S. Collins, W. H. Corbitt, G. B. Richardson.

### RHO DEUTERON.

#### COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

Rho Deuteron is still alive and flourishing, although through the negligence of her charge editor, she has failed to be represented in the last two numbers of the SHIELD. The editor will not offer an excuse for his neglect, although he might find one which would pass muster with a little pushing. He prefers to accept with resignation the censure which he deserves. He will try in future to make up for his neglect by prompt attention to his duties.

At our last Commencement, we graduated six brothers. From the Medical School, Brothers Coville, Sondern and L. Burrows, were sent out into the world to practice their quackery upon the unsuspecting public. From the Law School, Brothers Landes, Winans and Linington

left us to try their oratorical powers upon the public. This made quite a hole in our numbers, and at the beginning of this year, we discovered that we had but thirteen brothers left. The more superstitious of our number began to despair, but the rest went to work with that determination which cannot fail to succeed, and before long we had enrolled five recruits to our ranks. They are not ordinary men either, they are the best to be found in the college, and they are made of the right stuff to make first-class Theta Deltas.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity our new brothers: Bro. Arthur Hay, '92, Mines, is one of the best students in his class. His uncle was an old Z man, graduating in the class of '56. Bro. Halbert Powers Gillette, '92, Mines, is also a very good student. Bro. Ignacio Ernesto Agramonte, '93, Mines, is a resident of Cuba, and a jolly good fellow. Bro. James Hepburn Pollock, '92, Law School, and Bro. George Arthur Scofield, '93, Arts, from Connecticut, complete our list.

Rho Deuteron occupied her new apartments at No. 574 Fifth Avenue at the beginning of this term, and great praise is due Brothers St. John and Jones for the efficient manner in which they have furnished them. We would be very glad to meet any of our brothers who may happen to wander to New York, at our apartments, and show them the sights.

A few weeks ago we held a meeting for the graduates residing in New York, and formed a graduate club, which we hope in time will grow. Such a club would be a great benefit to the New York charges.

Honors have fallen to the lot of Rho Deuteron also. On the Columbian board, we are represented by Bro. Tuska, '91, Mines, who holds the office of treasurer. Bro. St. John, besides being president of his class, is president of the Bicycle club, editor of the Mines Quarterly, and a member of the Glee club. Bro. Jones holds the office of Vice President of the Natural History Society. Bro. Mora is Vice President of the Engineering Society. On the foot ball team, we are represented by Bro. Dilworth, who plays left half-back.

Our delegates brought back glowing accounts of the convention from Boston. We were glad to hear that there was a lack of all that unnecessary squabbling, which has so marked our conventions of the last two or three years. We congratulate Bro. Bartlett upon his re-election, feeling confident that the convention could make no better choice. We also extend our congratulations to Brothers Carter and Hallock, both of whom we know to be worthy of the high positions they hold. Rho Deuteron heartily endorses the action of the convention in regard to establishing a chapter at Ann Arbor, and we feel confident that Bro. Winans, one of our own Charge, at present at the university, will do all in his power to make a chapter there a success.

## SIGMA.

## DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Sigma bobs up serenely with twelve *beautiful* men. Prosperity is stamped on our countenance. Since September we have initiated four men, and these four are in every respect fitted for becoming ideal Theta Deltas. They are all we wanted from the field in which we had to work. Their names are Chas. E. Pettinos '92, Wilbur F. Sadler '92, Dr. F. L. Barnum '91, Geo. W. Shipley '93. Our prospects for a Chapter house still grow brighter. We hope at no distant day to announce that we have it. The glowing report of our delegates to the convention concerning the fraternity at large, has filled us with new energy, and we are looking forward to times even more prosperous than we are now enjoying. With much love to brothers of other Charges, we close.



## PHI.

## LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

This issue of the SHIELD finds us hale and hearty, much refreshed and encouraged by the glowing accounts of our recent convention. Our alumni representative at this convention was Brother Clay W. Holmes, '69, and our undergraduates G. N. Hertzog, '90, and W. Jones, '92, who spent several days in and about Boston brought excellent and encouraging reports to their charge of the good and social time they had with their brothers, whom they for the first time greeted, this being the first convention that has met since the re-establishment of Phi Charge. Our number has not been increased, but our spirit has risen higher and our work most zealously carried on. We are now reviewing for our examinations which begin Dec. 11th, continuing one week, and then we close for three weeks, holiday vacation, which is looked forward to with great interest.

We expect to increase our number before this term's close and have good prospects for next term.

Nearly all our boys spent Thanksgiving at home, and we hope all the rest of our brothers enjoyed the dinner which was universally partaken of as much as we did. Brothers Dumont, '92, and Oliver, '92, were on the college foot ball team the entire season, the former end rush, and the latter left guard, both did credit to the team and filled their positions admirably.

We hope if any Theta Delt ever is passing through Easton, he will be sure to stop off and see us. We will give a hearty welcome and good entertainment to anyone who comes.

As this issue of the SHIELD will be so near Christmas and the New Year, we cordially and heartily extend to all a very Merry Christmas and Happy New Year, and may the new year greet us all with encouragement and pleasure like to the last.

## PSI.

## HAMILTON COLLEGE.

The Thanksgiving holiday has come and gone—a day Theta Deltas throughout the Fraternity might have celebrated with as much sincere feeling as we of Psi. It was a gladsome day with us—the anniversary of so many pleasant informal reunions of our beloved Charge. As we gathered around our loaded board—with an occasional old face here and there—reviving happy memories and recounting historic scenes and events, how we realized that we had been blessed as a Charge during the twenty-two years of our existence; and how full our hearts were with gratitude! In unison we utter the prayer: May Psi and our grand old brotherhood see many Thanksgivings, and be blessed with peace and prosperity to endless generations.

When we returned to college at the opening of Fall term it was with anxiety, mingled with a feeling that might be thought akin to that of reluctance. We were not fearful for our Charge, but for ourselves as individuals. We realized what a burden we had received when the mantle of '89 fell upon us. The feeling that someone was missing was ever in our minds, The vacant rooms spoke volumes. It soon changed, however, and our spirits began to return when we found joined with us three new brothers from the Freshman class, who bade well to fill the places left vacant by those of '89.

This occurred too late to be noticed in the last issue of *our SHIELD*; but it is with much gratification that we now present to the fraternity our '93 delegation: Brothers J. Gailey Campbell, Delhi, N. Y.; George C. Hayes, Booneville, N. Y., and A. Boyd Gilfillan, Peoria, N. Y. We were pleased with our success and can report to all, that our Freshman brothers may be depended upon whenever spirit or loyalty is required.

As a Charge, twelve is our number—one being a Senior and two Juniors. Ten of us occupy the chapter house. We anticipate at the beginning of the coming term to add all the requirements of a boarding establishment and then we will be more nearly what we have hoped to be for years.

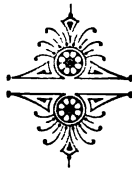
Before this appears in print, the students of Hamilton will be scattered and the brothers, one and all, will be enjoying the life which a holiday recess alone affords. We eagerly look forward to the winter term when we will again gather, sing our songs and work together to promote our common interests.

Visits from many of our graduate brothers have been made to this, the Mecca of Psi, during the last quarter. We have been glad to greet Brothers, S. D. Allen, '78 *and wife*; J. H. Pardee, '89; Rev. Dr. W. B. Lucas, '66; Rev. J. Beveridge Lee, '86; Charles Chapin, '89; W. G. Mulligan, '86; J. O. Rogers, '89 and S. W. Petrie, '76. We only regret that these visits are so infrequent and so hurriedly made.

In athletics, Bro. Northrup, '91 continues to be the popular catcher of the college nine and Bro. Lee is still prominent in the field sports.

Our delegates to the Boston convention return with glowing accounts of the great gathering, filled more than ever with zeal for our beloved fraternity. There is a power, and surely there must be a sincerity in the friendship that leads men, after twenty, thirty or even forty years to evince their love for their fraternity; and who of us does not know that in  $\Theta \Delta$  is found a love which is true and steadfast. The conventions are the heart throbs of the fraternity life; and we only wish that every brother of  $\Theta \Delta$  might have the hot blood of zeal and loyalty sent pulsating through his veins by the associations which they afford. We have felt it and know what such an experience is.

We wish all the brothers a Merry Christmas and our Fraternity, a prosperous New Year.



## OUR NEW ADVERTISERS.

In the following pages you will find many new advertisements. The elegant photo engraved sketch of The Ormsbee & Baily Engraving Co., shows that they do first-class work ; we have employed them for some time with entire satisfaction. They do all the work for the SHIELD and no one can say that their work is not first-class. All sketches in the SHIELD are produced by this firm.

The Badger Primary Table will prove of interest to any Theta Delta who is a teacher, or connected with schools. The editor of the SHIELD is one of the principal stockholders in the company, and can commend it to all, as one of the very best means of education in public schools or families. Anything done for this table is a favor to a brother.

The Atwood Cologne is one of the standard articles of the market, and very popular wherever sold. The proprietor has been a personal friend of the editor for years and we trust you will try this cologne as a compliment to the friendship which secures an ad. for the SHIELD. Once tried no persuasion will be necessary for a continuation of it.

Otis Bro's. Corn Cure meets a long felt pain. The experience of the writer in college days would have been much pleasanter had such a thing been obtainable. This remedy will cure corns to our certain knowledge. You will never regret sending for a bottle if you have use for it. Ask your druggist for it first, and if he will not get it for you, write to Otis Bro's.

Lazell's Perfumes, for the handkerchief, are the finest on the market. We speak from long and satisfactory experience with them. The day of imported perfumery is past. Goods of home manufacture are sold for much less money and give better satisfaction. We are glad to testify to the superior merit of Lazell's handkerchief extracts and commend them to your favorable notice. Try them and you will be delighted.

The superior work done by Chasmar & Co. on the invitations and menu's of the last convention commend their work

without any comment, Their standard is high and you would do well to patronize them when in need of any fine work in their line.

Photographic artists of ability are not numerous. Many of those who claim to do first-class work—while they may make fine mechanical photographs—lack the truest essential of effect. J. E. Hale, of Seneca Falls, is one of the few artists who merits the excellent reputation accorded him. With abundant experience and a decided love for the art, he turns out the finest work in the state. Many persons go a long distance to get from him pictures such as they can not obtain elsewhere. It pays, as he gives satisfaction every time. College work from any point within reach will be carefully attended to. We hope you will try him.

If you need a tonic to brace up, read about Horsford's Acid Phosphate, It will do you good. For summer use it is excellent as a beverage.

The Remington Standard Typewriter tells its own story. There is no machine in the country which will do the work as quickly or satisfactorily. It is an absolute necessity in our office.

If you want anything in the line of rubber stamps, don't fail to send to "Keeler's Little Joker" Co. They make everything in the line of rubber stamps, and none better are made anywhere. We have bought all our stamps from them for a long time.

For your sweet tooth, no better delicacy can be provided than Huyler's confectionery, which is the most popular in the country. It always tastes like more.

Our old advertisers should not be forgotten. Look them over carefully and buy all you can from those who contribute to the welfare of the SHIELD by advertising in it.

## Index to Volume IV.

Banquets—Central New York Association, J. C. Hallock.....	193
“ Kappa's Reunion, F. W. Perkins.....	132
“ New England Association, C. J. Bullock.....	16
“ New York Graduate Association, F. L. Jones.....	19
“ “ “ “ “ “ “.....	192
“ Southern Association, Alex. M. Rich.....	78
“ “ “ “ “ “ “.....	196
Charge Letters—Beta, Delta, Epsilon Deuteron, Zeta, Theta, Iota, Kappa, Lambda, Mu Deuteron, Nu Deuteron, Omicron Deuteron, Psi.....	29
“ “ Beta, Delta, Epsilon Deuteron, Eta, Theta, Iota, Kappa, Lambda, Mu Deuteron, Nu Deuteron, Xi, Omicron Deuteron, Pi Deuteron, Rho Deuteron, Sigma, Psi.....	89
“ “ Beta, Delta, Epsilon Deuteron, Zeta, Eta, Iota, Kappa, Lambda, Mu Deuteron, Nu Deuteron, Xi, Omicron Deuteron, Pi Deuteron, Rho Deuteron....	150
“ “ Beta, Delta, Epsilon Deuteron, Zeta, Eta, Theta, Kappa, Lambda, Mu Deuteron, Nu Deuteron, Xi, Omicron Deuteron, Pi Deuteron, Rho Deuteron, Sigma, Phi.....	209
College Notes.....	147, 205
Editorials—Prospectus .....	28
“ Delay in last issue.....	86
“ New Cover.....	86
“ Shield Policy.....	87
“ Annuals.....	88
“ Subscriptions.....	88
“ The Past Year.....	138
“ Jacob Spahn.....	139
“ Miss Irving's Poem.....	140
“ The Next Volume.....	198
“ Phi and Theta.....	199
“ Annuals.....	199
“ The Ruby.....	199
“ Fraternities.....	200



Exchanges—F. L. Jones.....	142
Frontispieces—No. 1, Portrait J. W. Curtis, M. D.....	
“    “    No. 2,    “    Rev. Calbraith B. Perry.....	
“    “    No. 3,    “    Col. Jacob Spahn.....	
Memories of Marc Cook—N. La F. Bachman.....	71
Necrology—Hon. James G Sprout.....	136
“    Rev. Jirah B. Ewell.....	135
“    Charles Wesley Palmer.....	25
“    Manuel F. Aguayo.....	137
“    Richard Henry Foster.....	27
Our Graduates.....	234
Personals.....	49, 111, 171, 231
Poems—Anniversary, Jacob Spahn.....	7
“    “    “    Rev. Lewis Halsey.....	177
“    Autumn Days, Rev. C. B. Perry.....	21
“    Carnival Adventure, A, Jacob Spahn.....	141
“    Keenan's Ride, Jacob Spahn.....	141
“    The Family Circle, William R. Bigelow.....	65
“    The Sons of Theta Delta Chi, Miss Minna Irving.....	137
“    The Stars Above, Alvaro F. Gibbens.....	85
“    To The Heights, Edwin A. Start.....	123
Progress of the Fraternity, Rev. Calbraith B. Perry.....	11
Reminiscences of College Life, Jacob Spahn.....	181
Songs—A Theta Delt Forever, Rev. Lewis Halsey.....	48
“    A Theta Delt's Love, Rev. Cameron Mann.....	169
“    Black, White and Blue.....	110
“    Friendship, J. F. Libby.....	109
“    Marching Song, N. La F. Bachman.....	47
“    Theta Delta Chi Forever, Rev. Lewis Halsey.....	170
The Coming Convention, Frank L. Jones.....	129
The Forty-Second Annual Convention, Frank L. Jones..	190
True Character of a Fraternity Journal, Max. A. Kilvert.....	80

## INDEX.

---

Address of Welcome at New England Banquet, Seth P. Smith.....	123
Banquets—Reunion of Kappa Charge.....	47
“    New England Association.....	119
“    New York Graduate Association.....	126
“    Western New York Association.....	16, 49
Biographical sketch of Rev. Henry C. Foster.....	50
California Letter, N. La F. Bachman.....	209
Charge Letters—Beta.....	169, 247
“    “    Delta.....	21, 91, 171, 248
“    “    Epsilon Deuteron.....	23, 172, 250
“    “    Zeta.....	24, 93, 173, 250
“    “    Eta.....	25, 94, 174
“    “    Kappa.....	96, 175, 252
“    “    Lambda.....	26, 98, 177, 254
“    “    Mu Deuteron.....	27, 178, 255
“    “    Nu Deuteron.....	29, 181
“    “    Xi.....	102
“    “    Omicron Deuteron.....	183, 257
“    “    Pi Deuteron.....	30, 102, 184, 257
“    “    Rho Deuteron.....	31, 258
“    “    Sigma.....	32, 103, 260
“    “    Phi.....	104, 185, 260
“    “    Psi.....	105, 185, 261
College Life, W. C. Belknap.....	202
Editorial.....	17, 73, 149, 227
Fraternity Gossip.....	10, 77, 154, 235
Gamma Deuteron.....	200
Hon. Daniel B. Pond.....	207
Necrology.....	33, 147, 225
Our Exchanges.....	83, 163, 241
Our Graduates.....	33, 59, 129, 211
Our New Advertisers.....	263
Poems—Introspection, W. R. Walkley.....	191
“    Our Shield.....	1
“    To Benj. Franklin Tracy, W. R. Walkley.....	117
“    The Ideal in American Life, O. S. Davis.....	199
“    Zeta to the Delta, Galbraith B. Perry.....	206
Professor John Towler, Rev. Lewis Halsey.....	57

Songs—Auld Lang Syne in Theta Delta Chi, F. S. Palmer.....	8
“ Fond Farewell to Delta, Galbraith B. Perry.....	224
“ Hail to Our Stars, E. A. Start.....	190
“ Jolly Theta Delt, E. W. Bartlett.....	106
“ Parting Song, A. F. Gibbens.....	106
“ Theta Delta Chi, J. K. Jones.....	240
“ Theta Delta Chi, M. L. Kimball.....	190
“ Theta Delta Pleasure, F. L. Palmer... ..	9
The Convention.....	192
The Convention Banquet.....	195
The Old Alpha.....	111
The Spirit of Theta Delta Chi, F. W. Perkins.....	43
Theta Delta Chi in the South, A. L. Coville.....	113
Theta Delta Chi in the War.....	I
Wanted for the Catalogue....	40, 108



THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR, LENOX AND  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS  
V. JULY, 1889

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
DELTA DELTA DELTA  
FRATERNITY

No. 2.



# THE SHIELD



A  
MAGAZINE  
PUBLISHED  
IN THE INTERESTS OF THE  
THETA DELTA CHI  
FRATERNITY.

W. Holmes, Publisher.  
Elmira, N. Y.

Entered at the Post Office, Elmira, N. Y., as second-class matter.

## CONTENTS.

---

THE SPIRIT OF THETA DELTA CHI, - - - -	43
ANNUAL REUNION BANQUET OF KAPPA CHARGE, - - - -	47
THE THETA DELTA CHI ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN NEW YORK,	49
BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF REV. HENRY R. FOSTER, - - - -	50
PROFESSOR JOHN TOWLER, - - - - -	57
OUR GRADUATES, - - - - -	59
EDITORIAL, - - - - -	73
COLLEGE NOTES, - - - - -	77
OUR EXCHANGES, - - - - -	83
CHARGE LETTERS, - - - - -	91
SONGS, - - - - -	106
WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE, - - - - -	108

---

Subscription price, in advance, \$1.25. Single copies, 50 cents.

All remittances must be sent to the publisher.

Address all correspondence pertaining to advertising, subscriptions or other business matters to the publisher.

All news items or other correspondence pertaining to THE SHIELD must be sent to the editor.

CLAY W. HOLMES, Publisher,  
Elmira, N. Y.

F. L. JONES, Editor,  
319 East 57th St., New York City.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY  
OCTOBER, 1889.

No. 3.



# THE SHIELD



A  
MAGAZINE  
PUBLISHED  
IN THE INTERESTS OF THE  
THETA DELTA CHI  
FRATERNITY.

by W. Holmes, Publisher.

Elmira, N. Y.

Entered at the Post Office, Elmira, N. Y., as second-class matter.

557

## CONTENTS.

---

THE OLD ALPHA, - - - - -	111
THETA DELTA CHI IN THE SOUTH, - - - - -	113
TO BENJAMIN FRANKLIN TRACY, - - - - -	117
THE NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION BANQUET, - - - - -	119
ADDRESS OF WELCOME, - - - - -	123
NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION, - - - - -	126
OUR GRADUATES, - - - - -	129
IN MEMORIAM—WILLIAM H. SCRANTON, - - - - -	147
EDITORIAL, - - - - -	149
FRATERNITY GOSSIP, - - - - -	155
OUR EXCHANGES, - - - - -	163
CHARGE LETTERS, - - - - -	169
SONGS, - - - - -	190

---

Subscription price, in advance, \$1.25. Single copies, 50 cents.

All remittances must be sent to the publisher.

Address all correspondence pertaining to advertising, subscriptions or other business matters to the publisher.

All news items or other correspondence pertaining to **THE SHIELD** must be sent to the editor.

CLAY W. HOLMES, Publisher,  
Elmira, N. Y.

F. L. JONES, Editor,  
319 East 57th St., New York City.



THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY

Dec. 12, 20

DELTA DELTA CHI FRATERNITY

DECEMBER, 1889. No. 4.



# THE SHIELD



A  
MAGAZINE  
PUBLISHED  
IN THE INTERESTS OF THE  
·THETA DELTA CHI·  
·FRATERNITY·

W. Holmes, Publisher.  
Elmira, N. Y.

Entered at the Post Office, Elmira, N. Y., as second-class matter.



## CONTENTS.

---

INTROSPECTION, - - - - -	191
THE CONVENTION, - - - - -	192
THE CONVENTION BANQUET, - - - - -	195
THE IDEAL IN AMERICAN LIFE, - - - - -	199
THE GAMMA DEUTERON, - - - - -	200
COLLEGE LIFE, - - - - -	202
STANZAS BY GALBRAITH B. PERRY, - - - - -	206
HON. D. C. POND, - - - - -	207
OUR CALIFORNIA LETTER, - - - - -	209
OUR GRADUATES, - - - - -	211
FOND FAREWELL TO DELTA, - - - - -	224
IN MEMORIAM—EDWARD M. NESMITH, - - - - -	225
EDITORIAL, - - - - -	227
FRATERNITY GOSSIP, - - - - -	235
OUR EXCHANGES, - - - - -	241
CHARGE LETTERS, - - - - -	247

---

Subscription price, in advance, \$1.25. Single copies, 50 cents.

All remittances must be sent to the publisher.

Bound copies of Vol. IV or V will be supplied for \$2.00 each, or both in one book for \$3.50. Send orders early, the supply is very limited.

Address all correspondence pertaining to any department of the SHIELD to the publisher.

CLAY W. HOLMES, Editor and Publisher,  
Elmira, N. Y.

# THETA DELTA CHI.

## PROFESSIONAL AND BUSINESS DIRECTORY.

Q<sup>A</sup> '82.

**SETH P. SMITH,  
COUNSELLOR AT LAW,**

23 Court Street,

Telephone no. Boston, Mass

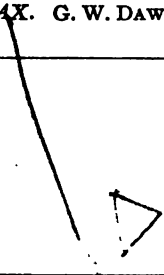
**PELTIER & DAW,  
COUNSELLORS AT LAW,**

279 River Street, Troy, N. Y.

**E. L. PELTIER, OAX. G. W. DAW.  
U. S. Commissioner.**

Q<sup>A</sup> '68.

**JOHN W. GRIGGS,  
COUNSELLOR AT LAW,  
Paterson, N. J.**





# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1, CIGARETTES.

CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the ordinary trade cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

## The RICHMOND STRAIGHT CUT No. 1 Cigarettes

are made from the brightest and most delicately flavored and highest cost GOLD LEAF grown in Virginia. This is the OLD AND ORIGINAL BRAND OF STRAIGHT CUT Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

**ALLEN & GINTER, Manufacturers,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.**

GILLOTT'S

JOSEPH STEELPENS

THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS. ❁

THE FAVORITE ❁ NUMBERS 303, ❁ 604, AND ❁ PEN NO. 170.  
❁ NUMBERS ❁ 404. ❁ LADIES' PEN ❁

SOLD BY ALL DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

Tall Aches From Little-Toe Corns Grow !

## Otis · Bro's. · Nerve-Failing · Corn · Cure,

CURES

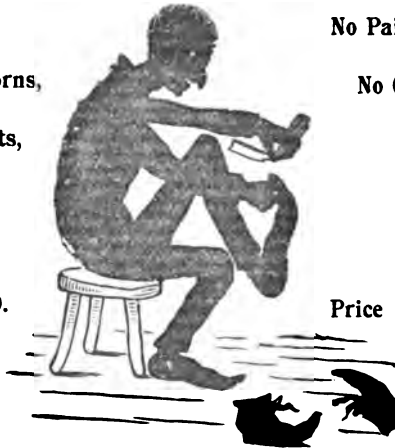
Hard and Soft Corns,

Callouses, Warts,

Moles, Etc.

WARRANTED.

Sold By



No Pain,

No Cutting,

No Cure,

No Pay.

Price Only 15 Cents.

Druggists.

Send 15 Cents and get a Bottle by Mail.

**OTIS BRO'S., CHEMISTS, BINGHAMTON, N. Y.**

BUY THE BEST.

# LAZELL'S PERFUMES.

DELICATE--LASTING.



Among the most popular odors are :

WHITE ROSE.

VIOLET.

WHITE HELIO-

TROPE.

JOCKEY CLUB.

WHITE LILAC.



SPECIAL ODORS

PERSIAN

BOUQUET.

LILY OF

THE VALLEY.

ROMAN

FRANGIPANNI.



SOLD BY ALL DRUGGISTS  
IN TWO OUNCE BOTTLES, AT ONE DOLLAR.

LAZELL, DALLEY & Co.,  
NEW YORK.

**A. E. CHASMAR & CO.,**

**Art Stationers, Engravers and Printers,**

**833 Broadway. New York.**

---

Engraved Invitations for Commencement, Class Day, College  
and Class Receptions, and Fraternity Spreads.

**Steel-plate Work of Every Description for Fraternity Uses.**

Makers of Unique and Artistic Menus, Programs,  
Dance Cards and Favors, Addresses and Autograph  
dies, Class Cards, Monograms and Coats of  
Arms. Fraternity and Wedding Station-  
ery, Reception and Calling Cards. etc.

**COLLEGE PRINTING A SPECIALTY.**

Makers of the Theta Delta Chi Convention Invitations and Menus.

---

 **ARE YOU SATISFIED** 

WITH CHEAP MECHANICAL

**PHOTOGRAPHS,**

Such as the country is being flooded with?

**IF NOT,**

It will pay you to patronize only such Artists as  
turn out first-class work. We make a specialty  
of studying the requirements of each subject,  
both as to lighting and position.

**Our Work is Life-like and Satisfactory.**

We make a Specialty of difficult subjects. Col-  
lege work done in the Best Style. We do by far  
the best average work in Central New York, as  
our Patrons can Testify. Prices are as low as  
consistent with first-class work. Appointments  
made by mail. Negatives preserved.



**J. E. HALE,**  
**PHOTOGRAPHIC ARTIST,**



**SENECA FALLS, N. Y.**



## YOUNG MEN, LEARN PHONOGRAPHY.

Why don't more smart young men who are well educated learn shorthand? There is no better opening for young men with brains and a college education, than a thorough course in Stenography at our School. We have taught the art for fifteen years and cannot begin to fill the demand for first-class help. While writing this advertisement, a letter comes to us, which says, "We will want a first-class man, who will come here expecting to stay permanently and grow along with the business." In a former letter, they said they were paying their Stenographer \$1100 and they wanted a man good enough to take his place when he left.

We had a railroad superintendent ask us, "Why don't smarter youngmen learn Phonography?" He has been through the world, so far, with a poor education and he appreciates what he says. He wanted a young man who has brains enough to take a position as Superintendent's clerk, as well as Stenographer.

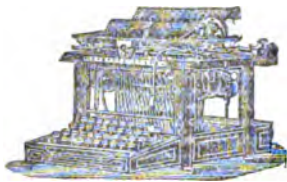
Several of our pupils have been taken into the firm as partners, where they commenced as a Stenographer. We have four lady pupils getting \$1000 a year, one getting \$960 and several getting \$900. We don't dare tell what the gentlemen Stenographers get, but we dare tell that they get a good thorough shorthand education at our school, and that is worth everything to them. We don't write this to make great promises. We don't believe in them. The party who depends upon promises is sure to get left, and the more he depends, the worse he will get left. The "School News" gives the names and addresses of hundreds of young people holding positions in more than 200 different cities and towns, and we put it in such shape that anybody can easily find out whether we are telling the truth or not. We refer to Clay W. Holmes of Elmira, N. Y., who is employing one of our pupils, and who used to employ one of our lady pupils who is now getting a thousand dollars a year.

We sell Caligraphs, the best typewriter: Neostyles, the best machine for duplicating typewriter work, and furnish business men Stenographers without charge for our services.

For circulars for our school, specimens of Caligraph and Neostyle work, or any other information, address,

W. G. CHAFFEE,

OSWEGO, N. Y.



REMINGTON  
**STANDARD TYPEWRITER**

For Fifteen Years **THE STANDARD** and Constantly Improving

**WYCKOFF, SEAMANS & BENEDICT,**

**327 Broadway, New York.**

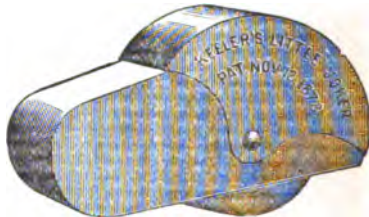
---

**BRANCH HOUSES:**

Syracuse, Buffalo, Rochester, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Wash-  
ington, Chicago, Indianapolis, St. Paul, Minneapolis, St. Louis,  
Kansas City, Denver, Cleveland, Cincinnati, London,  
England; Manchester, England.

---

KEELER'S  
**"Little Joker"**



**✂ Pocket • Printing • Wheel. ✂**

For Marking Linen Indelibly,

**PRINTING CARDS, MARKING PACKAGES, &c.**

---

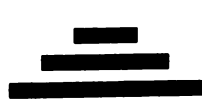
KEELER'S LITTLE JOKER CO.,

**14 Exchange St., Buffalo, N. Y.**

*Catalogue Mailed on receipt of six cents in postage. Also Club Rates.*

# The • Atwood • Cologne

— HAS NO SUPERIOR. —



FRAGRANT.



DELICATE.



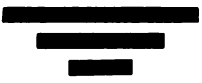
PERMANENT.



AN

ORIGINAL

ODOR.



EQUALLY

GOOD

FOR THE

HANDKERCHIEF

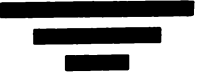
OR BATH.



REFRESHING

AND

INVIGORATING.



In handsome bottles. : : Half Pints \$1.25, Pints \$2.00, Quarts \$3.00.

SOLD BY DRUGGISTS EVERYWHERE.

H. W. ATWOOD, PROPRIETOR,  
846 Broadway, - - NEW YORK.





## MIXTURES FOR PIPE OR CIGARETTE.

**THREE KINGS,**  
Turkish, Perique and Virginia.  
**MELLOW MIXTURE,**  
Turkish and Perique.  
**TURKISH and VIRGINIA.**  
**PERIQUE and VIRGINIA.**  
**GENUINE TURKISH.**

## FLAKE CUTS.

Especially adapted for the Pipe.

<b>VANITY FAIR.</b>	<b>OLD GOLD.</b>	<b>VIRGINIA FLAKES.</b>
<b>MONTE CRISTO,</b> The Latest Mixture.		<b>SALMAGUNDI,</b> Granulated Mixture.

## PREMIÈRE QUALITÉ CIGARETTE.

**A** SUBERRB ARTICLE. The Standard of purity and excellence. The faultless union of two matchless tobaccos prevents that dryness of the throat usually produced by smoking other brands. Do not allow prejudice to prevent you from giving this incomparable Cigarette a trial. It is simply perfection, a luxury and not a low priced article.  
Our Vanity Fair and various Smoking Mixtures are the finest for the pipe.

WILLIAM S. KIMBALL & Co.,

SIXTEEN FIRST PRIZE MEDALS.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.



## HOLMES' - FRAGRANT - FROSTILLA.

THE POPULAR REMEDY FOR

Chapped Hands, Sunburn, Chafing, . . . . .  
. . . . . Tender Face After Shaving, Etc.

Theta Delts should use Frostilla themselves, and recommend it to their friends, as it is an elegant toilet preparation, and made by a brother. It is just the thing for curing Sunburn and Chafing. If your druggist has not got it in stock ask him to send for it, and do not let him palm anything else off on you.

SOLD BY DRUGGISTS EVERYWHERE.

*Keyler's*  
• BONBONS, CHOCOLATES. •

—NOVELTIES IN—

:| Fancy · Baskets · and · Bonbonniers |:  
FOR PRESENTS.

863 Broadway bet. 17 & 18th Sta., 15 Broadway cor. Liberty St., NEW YORK.

**Orders by Mail will Receive Prompt Attention.**

---



MAKER OF THE  
**GRADUATE WATCH CHAIN,**  
ADOPTED BY THE LAST CONVENTION.

# *A Tonic*

## Horsford's Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

This Preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer. It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. Thomas, Grand Rapids, Mich., says:

"One of the best of tonic. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep."

Dr. H. K. Clarke, Geneva, N. Y., says :

"It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence."

Dr. R. Williams, LeRoy, N. Y., says :

"A good general Tonic, and worthy of trial."

Dr. J. H. Stedman, West Brattleboro, Vt., says :

"Best tonic I ever used."

---

Descriptive pamphlet free on application to  
Rumford Chemical Works, Providence, R. I.

---

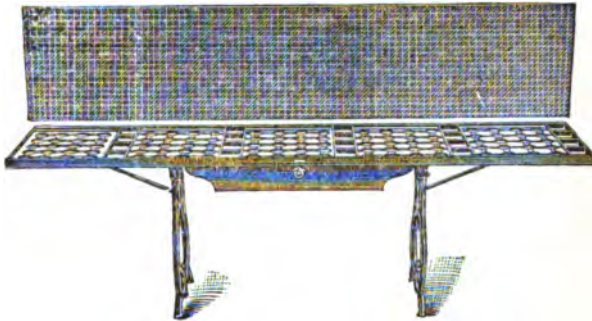
**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations**

**CAUTION:—Be sure the word "HORSFORD'S" is printed on the label. All others are spurious.  
NEVER SOLD IN BULK.**

# The · Badger · Primary · Table,

— FOR —

SCHOOL AND FAMILY USE.



The best Mechanical Apparatus now before the Public for  
Instructing the Beginner.

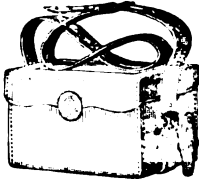
---

EDUCATORS of eminent authority who have used the table, pronounce it the best apparatus on the market for object teaching. Teachers are earnestly invited to write for descriptive circular, giving full history of the table and its applications. It is made in three sizes—one, three and five sections. The cut represents a five section table.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS TO

The · Chemung · Novelty · Co.

ELMIRA, N. Y.



## THE LATEST FAD IN PHOTOGRAPHY!

### "THE LILLIPUT."

The most compact Detective Camera made, using ordinary dry plates. Easily handled and manipulated by anyone.

Size of Camera 4x4x6 in. Makes a Picture 2 1/4 in. square.

Negatives made with this camera can be enlarged to almost any desired size. Comes in handsome Sole Leather Carrying Case with sling strap. Camera, with 6 Patent Double Holders, 108 Dry Plates, 2 1/4 inches square, and non-actinic Lantern, for \$25.00. Illustrated book of instructions with each.

## E. & H. T. ANTHONY & CO.,

Manufacturers and Importers of Photographic Instruments and Supplies.

No. 591 Broadway, New York.

Amateur outfits in great variety from \$19.00 upwards. More than forty-five years established in this line of business. Send for Illustrated Catalogue.

## TO ADVERTISERS!

For a check for \$50.00 we will print a real line advertisement at 10¢ per line. One Million impressions can be secured. We can Newspapers and complete the work within ten days. This is at the rate of only one-fifth of a cent a line, for 1,000 Circulation! The advertisement will appear in but a single issue of any paper, and consequently will be placed before One Million different newspaper purchasers; or FIVE MILLION readers if the advertisement is placed in but one every newspaper is looked at by five persons on an average. Ten lines will accommodate about 75 words. Address with copy of Adv. and check, or send 50 cents for Book of 256 pages.

**GEO. P. ROWELL & CO., 10 SPRUCE ST., NEW YORK**

**We have just issued a new edition of our Book called "Newspaper Advertising." It has 256 pages, and among its contents may be named the following Lists and Catalogues of Newspapers:— DAILY NEWSPAPERS IN NEW YORK CITY, with their Advertising Rates. DAILY NEWSPAPERS IN CITIES HAVING MORE THAN 100,000 POPULATION. DAILY NEWSPAPERS IN CITIES HAVING MORE THAN 20,000 POPULATION, omitting all but the best. A SMALL LIST OF NEWSPAPERS IN which to advertise every section of the country; being a choice selection made up with great care, guided by the experience of a lifetime. ONE NEWSPAPER IN A STATE. The best one for an advertiser to use if he will use but one. BARGAINS IN ADVERTISING IN DAILY NEWS-papers in many principal cities and towns, a List which offers peculiar inducements to some advertisers.**

**LARGEST CIRCULATIONS.** A complete list of all American papers issuing regularly more than 25,000 copies.

**THE BEST LIST OF LOCAL NEWSPAPERS, cover-**ing every town of over 5,000 population and every important county seat.

**NEWSPAPERS OF LOCAL INTEREST.** In which advertisements are inserted at half price. 5,472 VILLAGE NEWS-PAPERS, in which advertisements are inserted for \$2.15 a line and appear in newspapers published in all the American localities. Book sent to any address for **THIRTY CENTS**

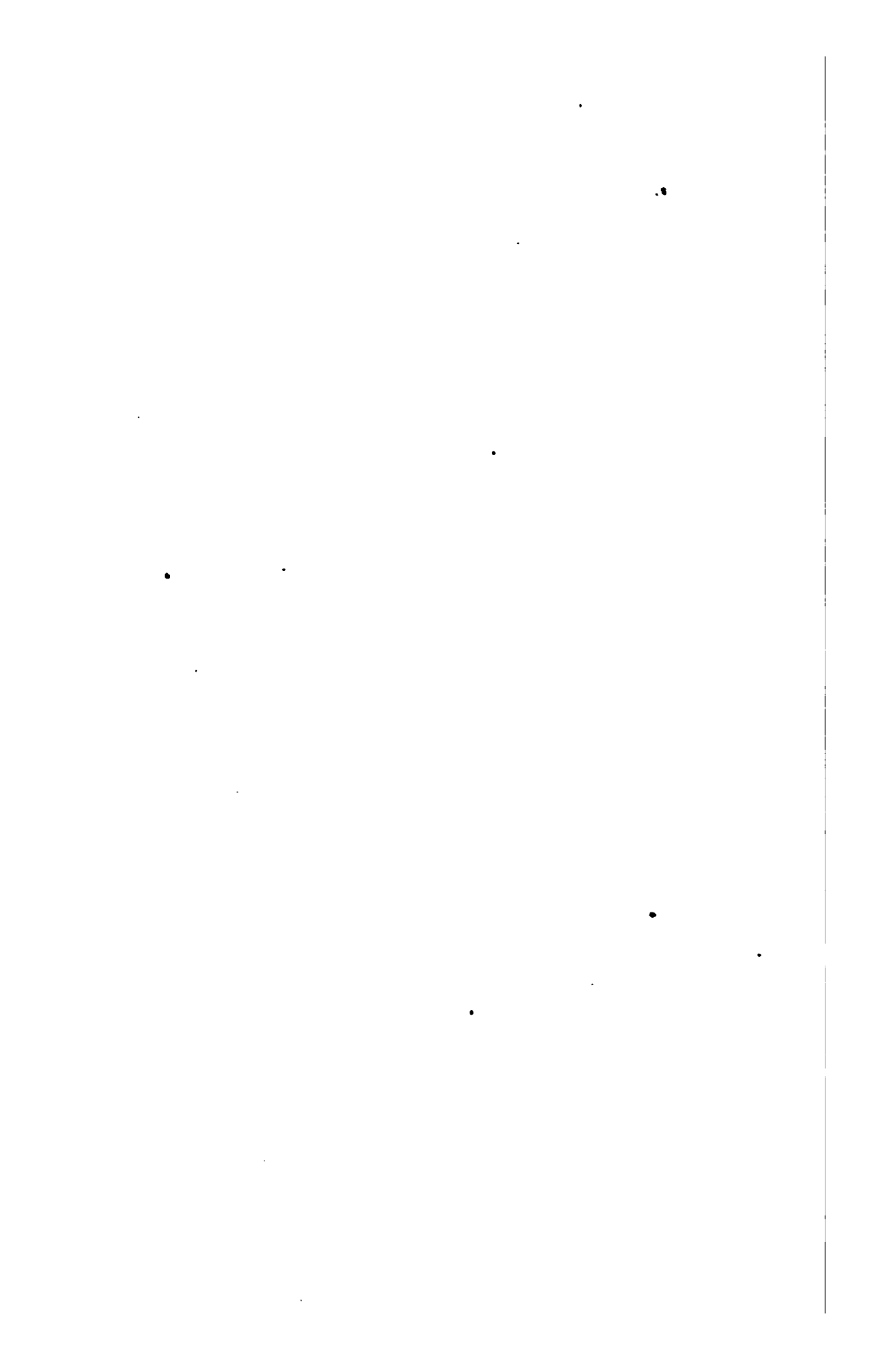


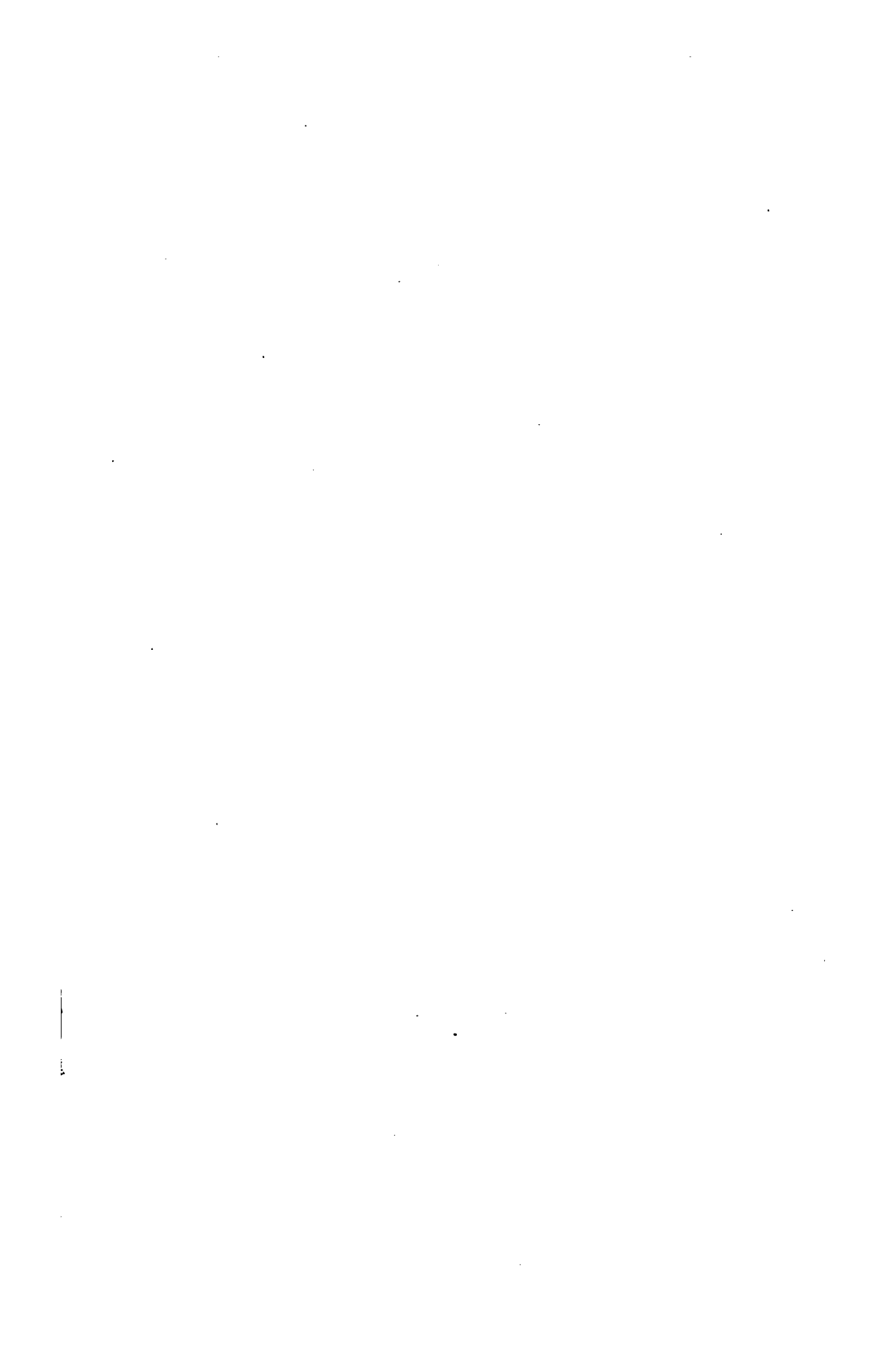
TRADE MARK

E. & W.

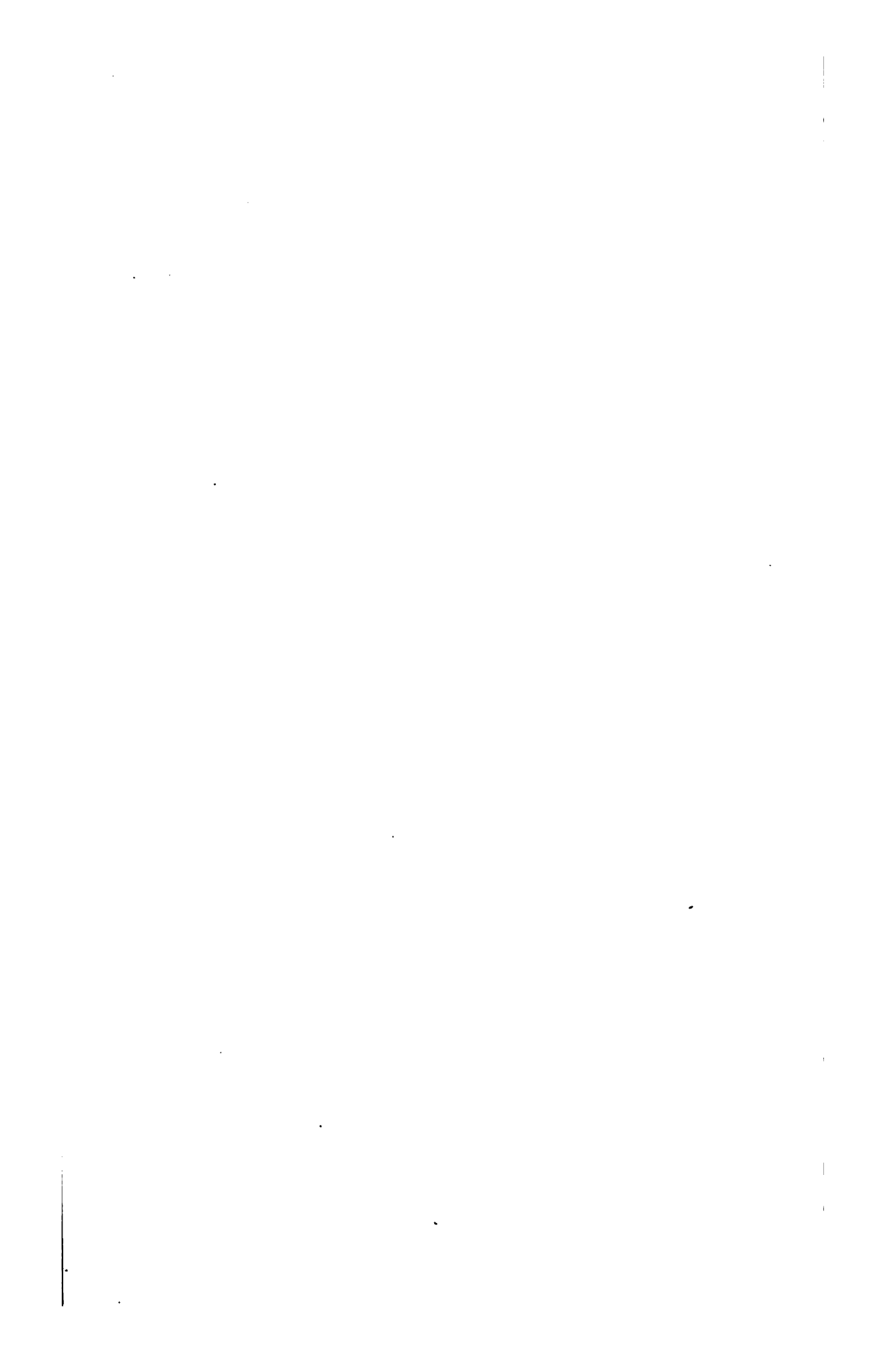
EARL & WILSON'S  
LINEN  
**COLLARS**  
AND  
**CUFFS**  
ALWAYS GIVE  
SATISFACTION  
THE BEST MADE

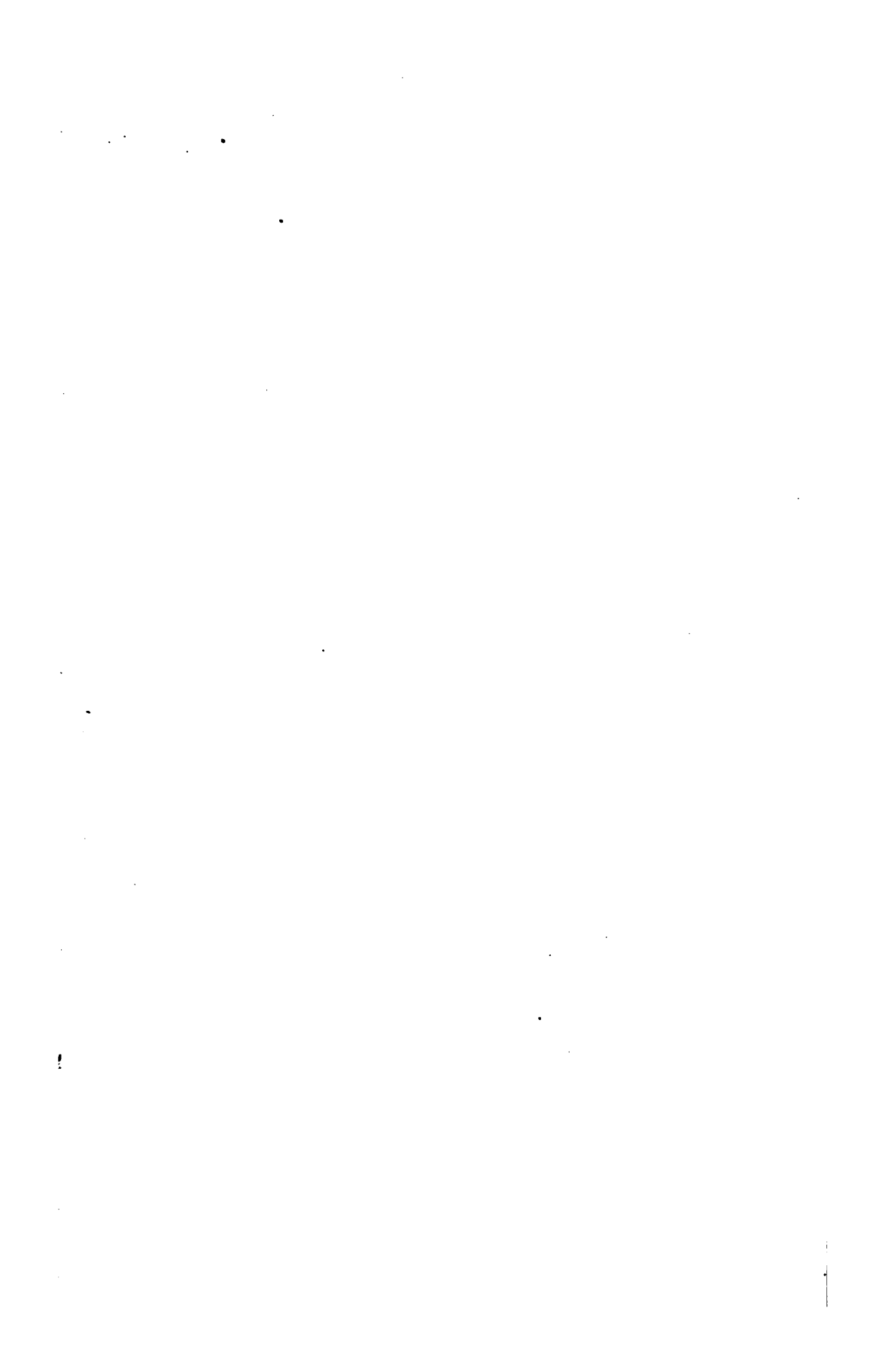












**THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT**

**This book is under no circumstances to be  
taken from the Building**

